CX29503

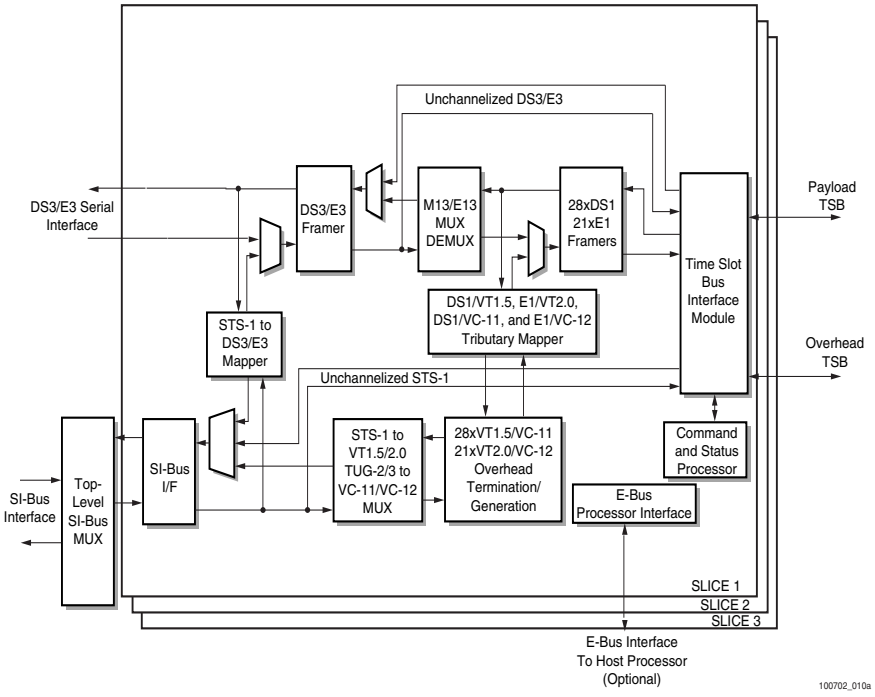
Broadband Access Multiplexer (BAM)

The CX29503 Broadband Access Multiplexer (BAM) is a highly integrated, cost-effective, monolithic device which performs the mapping, multiplexing, demultiplexing, and framing of three STS-1, AU-3, DS3, E3, or one AU-4 inputs to any valid combination of 84 DS1 or 63 E1 signals. The CX29503 may be used as a SONET/SDH-to-PDH mapper supporting all standard mappings at 51 Mbps, 2 Mbps, and 1.5 Mbps rates, or it may be used as a PDH muldem only. It generates and terminates all Virtual Tributary (VT) and Virtual Container (VC) path overhead. It includes three embedded DS3/E3 framers, three M13/E13 MUX/DEMUX blocks with G.747 support, and 84 embedded DS1 framers and 63 embedded E1 framers. Other features include standards-compliant alarm indicators, status monitoring and error counters for all supported tributaries, and an embedded Command and Status Processor (CSP) that offloads major network maintenance activities from the host processor.

The CX29503, in conjunction with Mindspeed's 1,024-channel HDLC Controller device (CX28500) and the STS-12/STM-4 SONET/SDH Framer/Multiplexer device (CX29610), allows equipment suppliers to develop single, high-density, software-configurable system solutions for datacom and IP path terminating applications supporting both North American and European transmission standards. The high level of integration drives down per-port framer cost and dramatically reduces board space requirements. A complete STS-12/STM-4 system channelized down to DS1/E1 for an IP HDLC packet processing solution requires only seven devices from Mindspeed.

The CX29503 supports current ANSI, ETSI, ITU, and Telcordia standards with embedded, enhanced network alarming and maintenance features that reduce real-time requirements on the host processor. Physical layer support is provided for alarm generation and detection, error monitoring, and data link maintenance.

Functional Block Diagram



Distinguishing Features

- Capacity
  - Three STS-1 or TUG-3 or DS3 or E3 line-side inputs
- Supports two types of line interfaces:
  - SONET Interleave Bus (SI-Bus) interfaces for a parallel data bus connection to the SONET/SDH multiplexer devices at the STS-1/TUG-3 data rates
  - DS3/E3 serial interfaces for a connection to Line Interface Units (LIU)
- System Interface
  - Supports three serial Time Slot Bus (TSB) interfaces for a connection to high-density HDLC controller devices. Time slots can be configured to transmit DS3/E3, DS1/E1/J1, STS-1, or VT1.5 payloads
- Supports the following multiplexing modes:
  - PDH
    - M13
    - E13
    - G.747
  - SONET/SDH
    - STS-1/VT1.5
    - STS-1/VT2.0
    - TUG-3/VC-11
    - TUG-3/VC-12
- Supports the following mapping modes:
  - SONET/PDH
    - DS3 to STS-1
    - E3 to STS-1
    - DS1 to VT1.5
    - J1 to VT1.5
    - E1 to VT2.0
  - SDH/PDH
  - DS3 to VC-3
    - E3 to VC-3
    - DS1 to VC-11
    - J1 to VC-11
    - E1 to VC-12
- Embedded PDH framers including:
  - 3 x DS3/E3 framers
  - 21 x DS2/E2 framers
  - 84 x DS1/E1/J1 framers

Ordering Information

Model Number	Package	Operating Temperature
CX29503	TBGA	-40 °C to 85 °C

Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
C	October 2004	Updated Table 8-13 Reframe Criteria. Documented write behavior of M13 Mode bit.
B	May 2004	Changes after characterization tests: Updated TSBUS Interface AC characteristics. Updated Power Dissipation characteristic.
A	November 2002	Initial Release

- Receive and mapping operation using built-in digital jitter attenuators; external PLL not required.
- Standards-compliant Performance Monitoring (PM) at the DS3/E3, DS1/E1, VT1.5/VT2.0 levels. STS-1-level PM is performed in the accompanying SONET/SDH multiplexer device (CX29610).
- Standards-compliant network alarm detection and insertion for both SONET/SDH and PDH signals.
- Dual edge network alarm indicators reporting start and end of an alarm condition with corresponding maskable interrupts.
- Detects and counts errors for SONET/SDH and PDH signals. Error counter sizes are sufficient to count one second of errors without counter saturation in the presence of up to a 10^{-3} error rate.
  - Error counters operate in two modes:
    - one-second mode-counter values are latched on a one-second boundary
    - count to saturation mode
- Embedded CSP state machine
    - Performs device access activities by communicating with the host processor via HDLC command/response packets.
    - Automates device activities by internally responding to network events, reducing real-time requirements on the host processor.
- Full data link support at the SONET STS-1/VT1.5/VT2.0. SDH VC-11, VC12, and PDH DS3/E3, DS1/E1/J1 levels.
- Full line and system side loopback support:
  - Line loopbacks: STS-1/TUG-3, DS3/E3, DS2/E2, DS1/E1/J1
  - System loopbacks: STS-1, DS3/E3
- Complies with *GR 253-CORE, TR-TSY-000009, T1.105, T1.231, T1.403, T1.404, G.707, G.742, G.743, G.747, G.751, G.752, G.781, G.783, ETS300.147, ETS300.417-1-1*
  - Power Supplies/Power Consumption
  - Requires 3.3 V and 1.8 V power supplies
    - 3.3 V input/output
    - 1.8 V core
    - Optional 5 V power supply for 5 V input tolerance
- Power consumption
  - under 2 Watts
- Package: 31 mm, 324 ball TPBGA with a heat spreader.
- Operating temperature: –40 to 85 °C
- Testing: JTAG boundary scan support

Applications

- Routers
- Access Concentrators
- Multiservice Switches
- T1/T3 Frame Relay Switches

Contents

Figures

Tables

1.0 Product Description

1.1 Overview

The CX29503 Broadband Access Multiplexer (CX29503) device is targeted for network edge application systems, such as routers, access concentrators, and multiservice switches, where systems terminate SONET/SDH or PDH traffic at the DS3/E3/STS-1 rates or higher. Typically, the CX29503 family will be used either with DS3/E3 Line Interface Units (LIU) connected to the serial line DS3/E3 input, or a SONET/SDH demultiplexer connected to the parallel STS-1/TUG-3 line input.

The CX29503 family can demultiplex and demap most commonly used tributary signal rates down to the 1.5 or 2 Mbps levels. The demultiplexed streams may be routed to a companion HDLC controller device via the Time Slot Bus (TSB) or serial system side interfaces.

The CX29503 family supports standards-compliant network alarming and performance monitoring at both SONET/Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) and Plesiochronous Digital Hierarchy (PDH). Details of this support are provided in appropriate framing sections in the data sheet.

The CX29503 device contains three identical, separate multiplexing/mapping slices on a single die. The three slices have separate line and systems interfaces, but share one common microprocessor interface. Each multiplexing/mapping slice can be configured separately and independently from the others.

On the system side, the CX29503 supports three TSB interfaces. This device does not support serial 1.5 and 2.0 Mbps interfaces on the system side due to pinout limitations.

1.2 Line Side Interfaces

Two types of line side interfaces are provided: a serial DS3/E3 interface typically used for a connection to an LIU device, and a parallel STS-1/TUG-3 interface used for a connection to a SONET/SDH multiplexer device.

1.2.1 Line Side Serial Interface

Serial line side interface allows the CX29503 to be connected to a LIU such as Mindspeed's CX28332 or CX28333 device. The interface allows for a full duplex operation at the DS3 (44.736 MHz) and E3 (34.368 MHz) rates.

A receiver 16-bit FIFO buffer for reducing jitter on the incoming data is provided. Each one of the three CX29503 line interfaces can be separately configured for an independent DS3 or E3 operation.

1.2.2 SONET Interleave Bus (SI-Bus) Interface

A parallel STS-1/TUG-3 interface (SI-Bus) is provided for interfacing to a SONET/SDH multiplexer device such as the CX29610. The interface consists of an 8-bit parallel data bus in the transmit and receive directions, allowing for a full duplex operation at the 19.44 MHz rate. Section 2.5 describes in detail the SONET Interleave Bus (SI-Bus) operation and interface.

1.3 System Side Interfaces–Time Slot Bus (TSB)

The TSB allows for mapping of all tributary signals to time slots for a transmission to external devices, such as an HDLC controller. The TSB Interface consists of 2 serial interfaces: a 51.84 MHz maximum speed payload interface and a 12.96 MHz maximum speed overhead interface. The payload of tributary signals is mapped to time slots on the payload bus, allowing for transmission of the following signals' payload:

- 28 × DS1
- 21 × E1 (G.747 multiplexing)
- 16 × E1 (E13 multiplexing)
- 1 × DS3, E3, or STS-1 signal

Overhead information, including SONET/SDH/PDH overhead and Command and Status Processor (CSP) information, is transmitted in time slots on the overhead TSB Interface. The TSB is described inSection 2.10 the CSP is described in Section 3.4.

1.4 Supported Multiplexing

The CX29503 supports the most common multiplexing modes in the SONET, SDH, and PDH hierarchies. These include the following:

- M13 for DS3-to-DS1 multiplexing
- *G.747* for DS3-to-E1 multiplexing
- E13 for E3-to-E1 multiplexing
- SONET STS-1-to-VT1.5 and STS-1-to-VT2.0 multiplexing
- SDH TUG-3-to-VC-11 and TUG-3-to-VC-12 multiplexing

1.5 Supported Mapping

The CX29503 supports the most common SONET/SDH-to-PDH mappings, including the following:

- SONET
- STS-1-to-DS3
- STS-1-to-E3
- VT1.5-to-DS1
- VT2.0-to-E1
- SDH
- VC-3-to-DS3
- VC-3-to-E3
- VC-11-to-DS1
- VC-12-to-E1

Embedded FIFOs are provided for jitter attenuation of the mapping functions. The FIFOs support jitter attenuation for the path-terminating equipment only.

1.6 Embedded Framers

The CX29503 contains DS3/E3, DS2/E2, and DS1/E1/J1 PDH framers. In this document, DS1 refers to both DS1 and J1 formats unless specified. The J1 format is enabled by setting the RINCF bit in the DS1/E1 Primary Control register (DS1/E1 Framer block, addr: 0x001).

See Table 1-1 for the number of embedded framers.

Table 1-1. Number of Framer Blocks

Framer Type	CX29503
DS3/E3	3
DS2	21
E2	16
DS1/J1	84
E1 (G.747 mode)	63
E1 (E13 mode)	48
STS-1	none

The framers support full Performance Monitoring (PM) and network alarm detection in the receive direction and network alarm insertion in the transmit direction.

Equivalent functionality is provided in the SONET/SDH domain at the VT1.5/VT2.0 and VC-11/VC-12 levels. At the STS-1/TUG-3 levels, the companion SONET/SDH multiplexer device performs the network alarming and PM functions, although the CX29503 performs a subset of this functionality.

Framing and SONET/SDH operation details are provided later in the data sheet.

1.7 Supported Through-Paths

The CX29503 supports a number of through-paths for the data traffic. Each path may involve a number of multiplexing, mapping, and framing stages.

Figure 1-1 illustrates the SDH mappings that the CX29503 supports.

Figure 1-1. Supported SDH Mappings

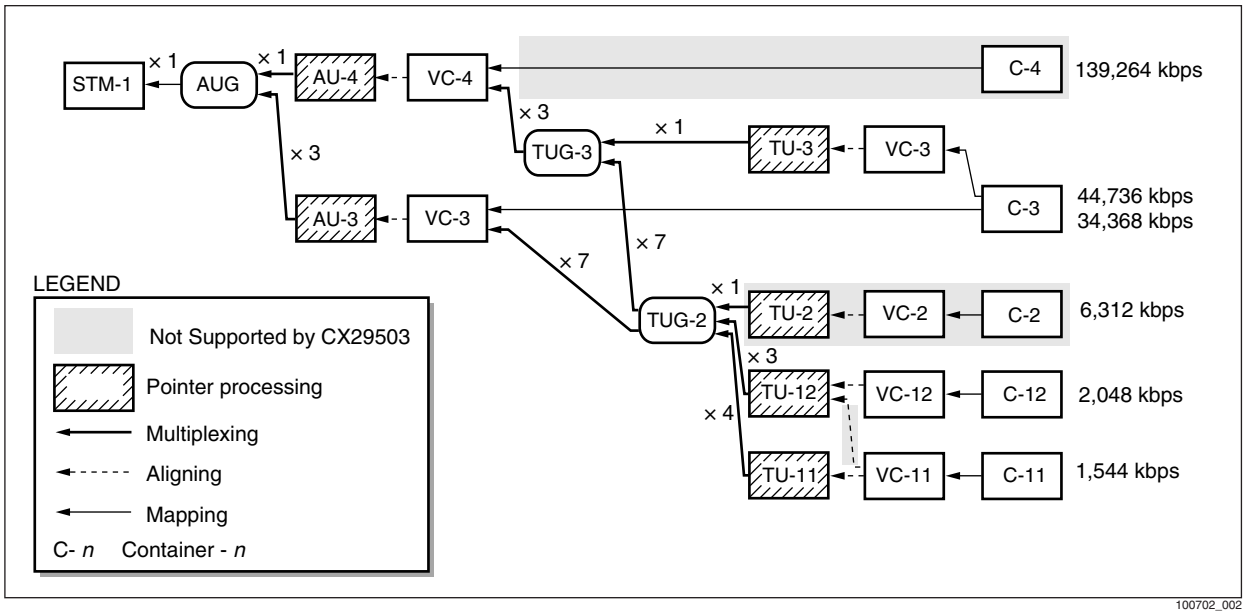
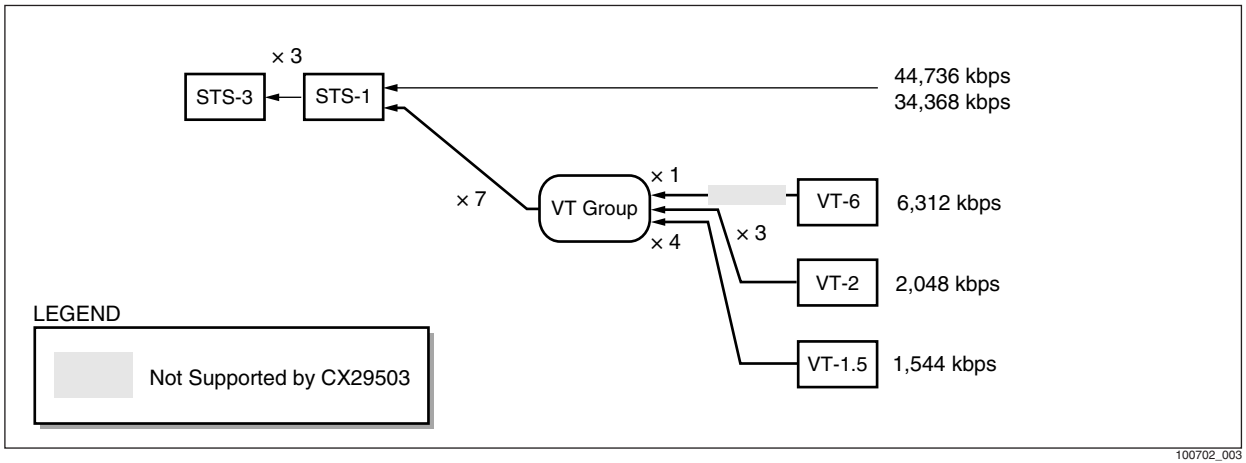


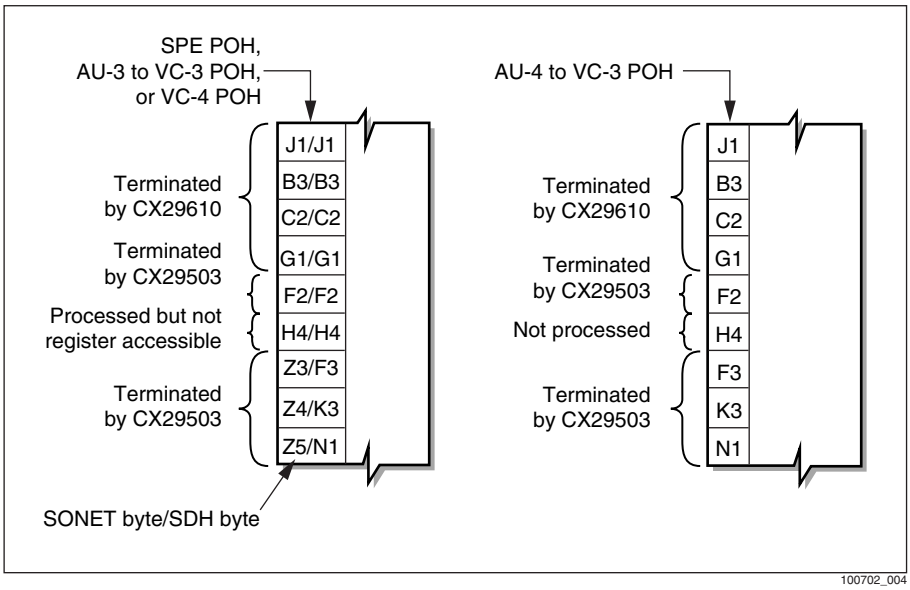
Figure 1-2 illustrates the SONET mappings that the CX29503 supports.

Figure 1-2. Supported SONET Mappings



The CX29610 and CX29503 perform separate termination of path overhead bytes (see Figure 1-3).

Figure 1-3. Device Partitioning of SONET/SDH Path Overhead Bytes



Within the CX29503, the SDH and SONET mappings are available with different combinations of line side and system side interfaces. Tables 1-2 and 1-4 show the supported through-paths that interface through the SI-Bus line side interface; Tables 1-3 and 1-5 show the serial line side interface. The data path entries in the tables start with the line interface, show the major intermediate mapping and multiplexing steps, and end with the TSB Interface.

1.7.1 Commonly Used Through-Paths

Tables 1-2 and 1-3 list the commonly used through paths from the SI-bus and serial line side interfaces to the system side interfaces, respectively.

Table 1-2. SI-Bus Line Interface Supported Through-Paths

Through-Path	CX29503 Support
Unchannelized STS-1 ↔ TSB	Yes
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ TSB	Yes
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(1)	Yes
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
STS-1 ↔ VTG ↔ VT1.5 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(2)	Yes
STS-1 ↔ VTG ↔ VT2.0 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ VC-3 ↔ DS3 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ VC-3 ↔DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(1)	Yes
AU-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ VC-3 ↔DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ TUG-2 ↔ VC-11 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(3)	Yes
AU-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ TUG-2 ↔ VC-12 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-3 ↔ DS3 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-3 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(1)	Yes
AU-3 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
AU-3 ↔ TUG-2 ↔ VC-11 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(3)	Yes
AU-3 ↔ TUG-2 ↔ VC-12 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes

FOOTNOTE:

(1) Mixed-mode DS2s are supported where some DS2s can be DS1-mapped and the remaining ones E1-mapped in the G.747 mode.

(2) Mixed-mode VTGs are supported where some VTGs can be VT1.5-mapped and remaining ones VT2.0-mapped.

(3) Mixed-mode TUG-2s are supported where some TUG-2s can be VC-11-mapped and the remaining ones VC-12-mapped.

Table 1-3. Serial Line Interface Supported Through-Paths <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Through-Path	CX29503 Support
Unchannelized DS3 ↔ TSB	Yes
DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB(1)	Yes
DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes
STS-1 ↔ TSB	No

Table 1-3. Serial Line Interface Supported Through-Paths <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Through-Path	CX29503 Support
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ TSB	No
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ DS1 ↔ TSB	No
STS-1 ↔ DS3 ↔ DS2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	No
FOOTNOTE: (1) Mixed-mode DS2s are supported where some DS2s can be DS1-mapped and the remaining ones E1-mapped in the G.747 mode.	

1.7.2 Other Supported Through-Paths

Tables 1-4 and 1-5 show the other supported through-paths, which are not commonly used in the network.

Table 1-4. SI-Bus Line Interface Supported Through-Paths

Through-Path	CX29503 Support
TUG-3 ↔ E3 ↔ TSB	Yes
TUG-3 ↔ E3 ↔ E2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes

Table 1-5. Serial Line Interface Supported Through-Paths

Through-Path	CX29503 Support
Unchannelized E3 ↔ TSB	Yes
E3 ↔ E2 ↔ E1 ↔ TSB	Yes

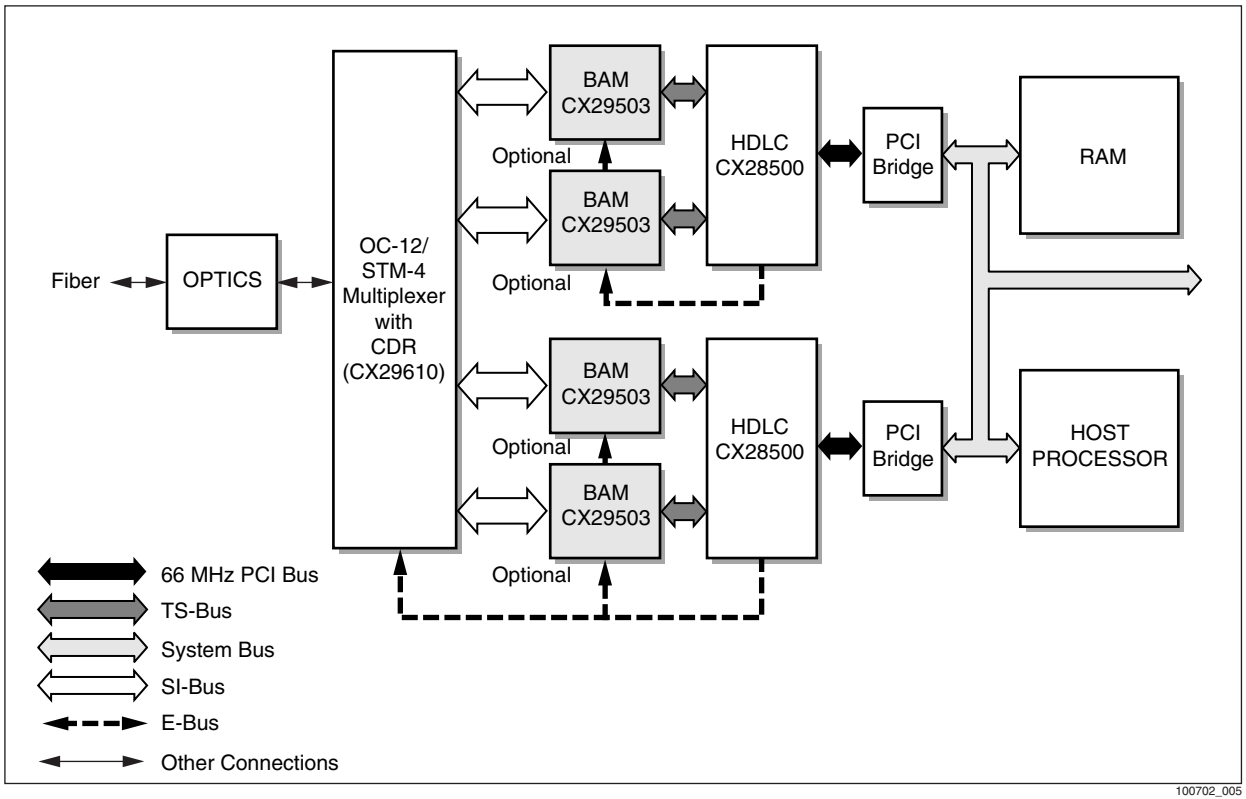
1.8 Applications

The CX29503 is targeted for a network edge application where SONET/SDH or PDH traffic is terminated for HDLC payload processing. The CX29503 is targeted for interfacing to Mindspeed's OC-12/OC-3 SONET/SDH multiplexer on the line side and Mindspeed's 1,024-Channel HDLC controller (CX28500) on the system side. Typical applications of the CX29503 in SONET/SDH and PDH applications are illustrated in Figures 1-4 through 1-6.

1.8.1 OC-12/STM-4 Path Termination for HDLC Application

In the OC-12/STM-4 application, four CX29503s are used along with a single OC-12 SONET/SDH multiplexer device and two 1,024-Channel HDLC controllers. This application allows for a termination of tributary signals down to DS1/E1.

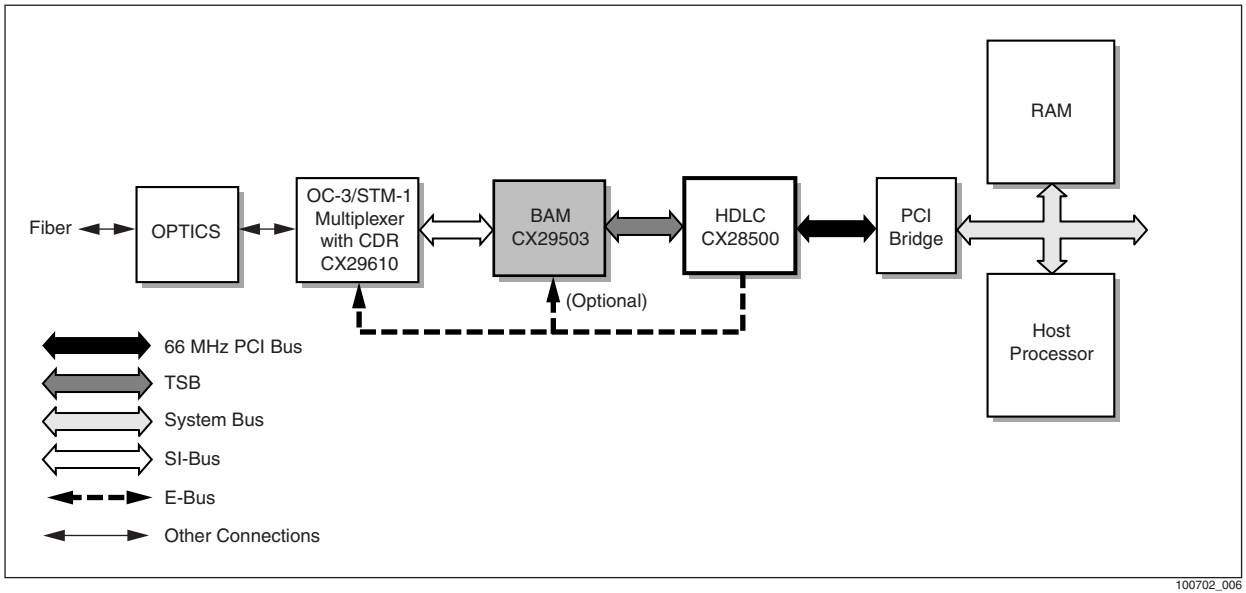
Figure 1-4. OC-12/STM-4 Application



1.8.2 OC-3/STM-1 Path Termination for HDLC Application

In the OC-3/STM-1 application, one CX29503 is used along with a single OC-3 SONET/SDH multiplexer device and one 1,024-Channel HDLC controller. This application allows for a termination of tributary signals down to DS1/E1.

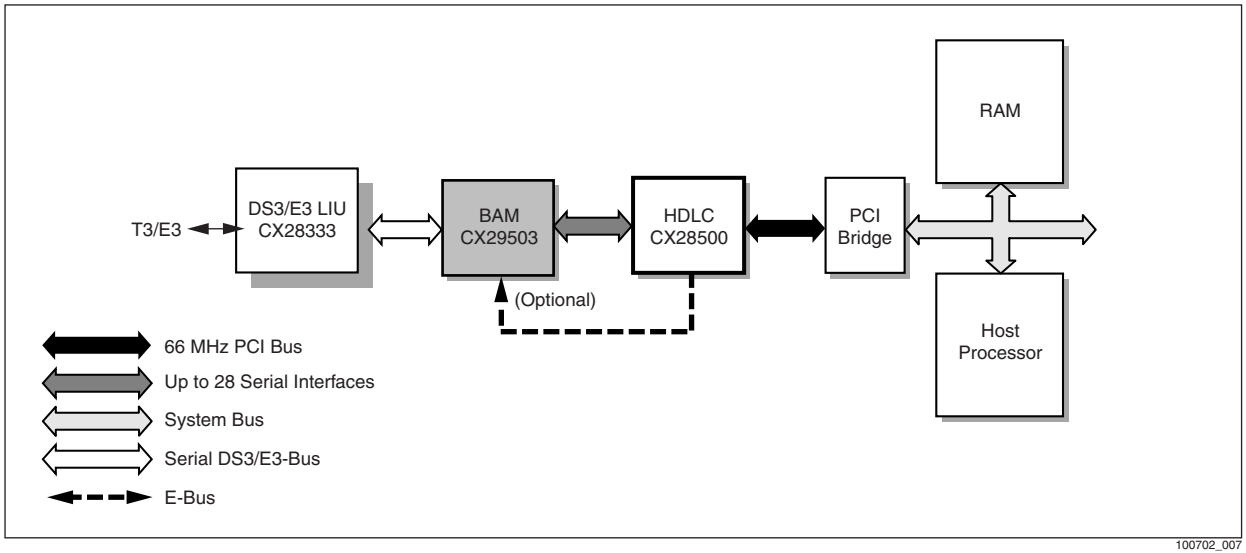
Figure 1-5. OC-3/STM-1 Application



1.8.3 DS3/E3 Path Termination for HDLC Application

In the DS3/E3 application, one CX29503 is used along with a single T3/E3 LIU and a single 1,024-Channel HDLC Controller. This application allows for a termination of tributary signals down to the DS1/E1 levels.

Figure 1-6. DS3/E3 Application



1.9 Pin Assignments

The CX29503 is packaged in a 324-pin Tape Ball Grid Array (TBGA). A pinout diagram is provided in Figure 1-7. See Table 1-6 for pin assignments, Table 1-7 for pin type definitions, and Table 1-8 for pin definitions.

Figure 1-7. CX29503 324-pin TBGA Pinout Diagram

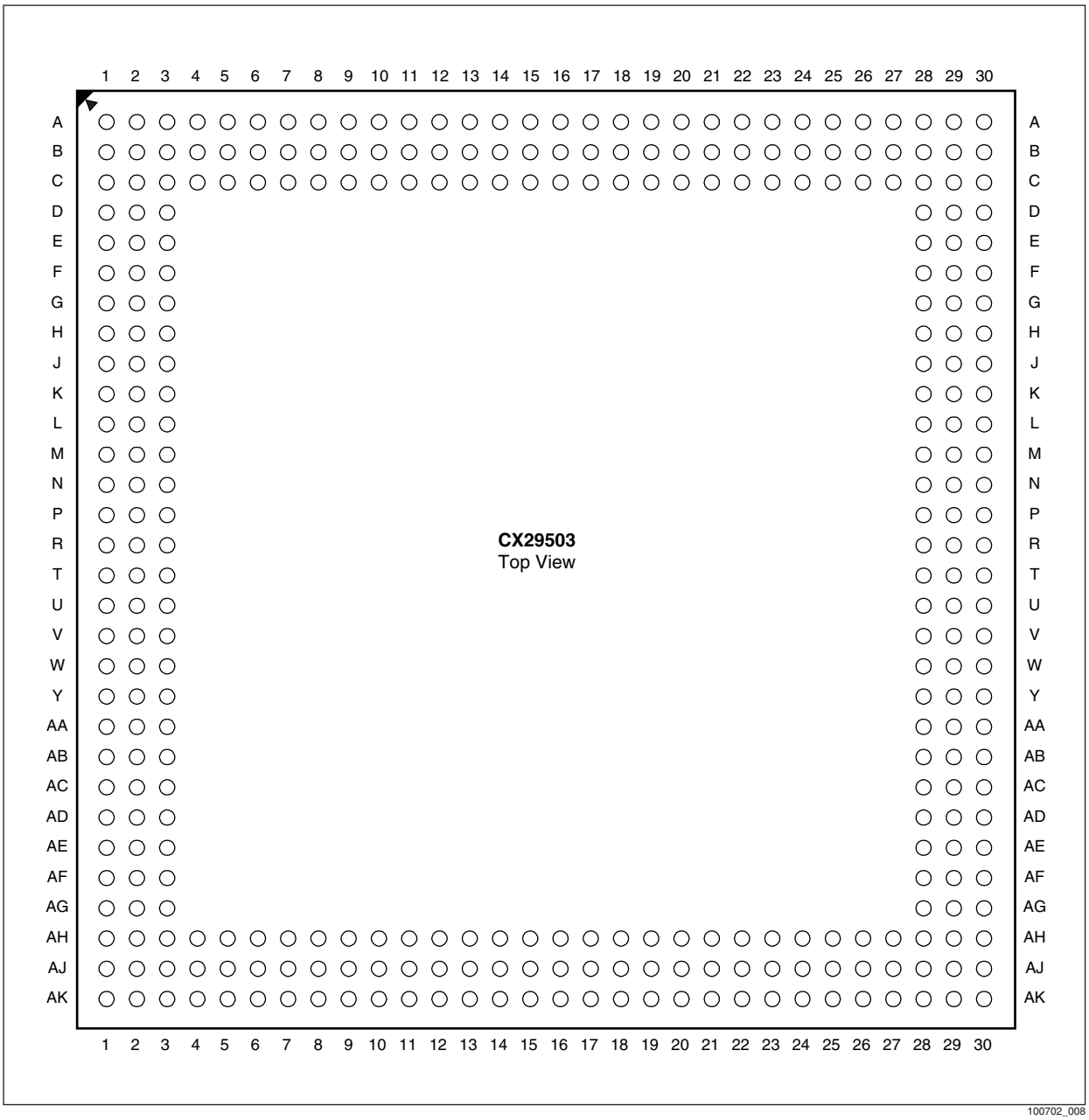


Table 1-6. Pin Assignments (1 of 4)

Ball	Signal
A1	VGG[0]
A2	VSSC[0]
A3	VSSC[1]
A4	CLK_TXDS3
A5	RESET_N
A6	UNUSED
A7	CK_SRC[0]
A8	TLINECLK[0]
A9	TLINECLK[1]
A10	TLINECLK[2]
A11	TXPOS[0]
A12	TXPOS[1]
A13	TXPOS[2]
A14	TXNEG[0]
A15	TXNEG[1]
A16	TXNEG[2]
A17	VCO[0]
A18	VCO[1]
A19	VCO[2]
A20	UNUSED
A21	CLK_TEST[15]
A22	CLK_TEST[13]
A23	CLK_TEST[11]
A24	CLK_TEST[9]
A25	CLK_TEST[7]
A26	CLK_TEST[5]
A27	CLK_TEST[3]
A28	VSSC[2]
A29	VSSC[3]
A30	VGG[1]
B1	VSSC[4]
B2	VSSC[5]
B3	VSSC[6]
B4	CLK_TXDS1
B5	TRISTATE
B6	SCAN_EN
B7	CK_SRC[1]
B8	RLINECLK[0]
B9	RLINECLK[1]
B10	RLINECLK[2]
B11	RXPOS[0]
B12	RXPOS[1]
B13	RXPOS[2]
B14	RXNEG[0]
B15	RXNEG[1]
B16	RXNEG[2]
B17	RXCKI[0]
B18	RXCKI[1]
B19	RXCKI[2]
B20	CLK_TEST[16]
B21	CLK_TEST[14]
B22	CLK_TEST[12]
B23	CLK_TEST[10]
B24	CLK_TEST[8]
B25	CLK_TEST[6]
B26	CLK_TEST[4]
B27	CLK_TEST[2]
B28	VSSC[7]
B29	VSSC[8]
B30	VSSC[9]
C1	VSSC[10]
C2	VSSC[11]
C3	VDDIO[0]
C4	VSSIO[0]
C5	VDDC[0]
C6	VSSC[12]
C7	VDDIO[1]
C8	VSSIO[1]
C9	VDDC[1]
C10	VSSC[13]
C11	VDDIO[2]
C12	VSSIO[2]
C13	VDDC[2]
C14	VSSC[14]
C15	VDDIO[3]
C16	VSSIO[3]
C17	VDDC[3]
C18	VSSC[15]
C19	VDDIO[4]
C20	VSSIO[4]
C21	VDDC[4]

Table 1-6 Pin Assignment (2 of 4)

Ball	Signal
C22	VSSC[16]
C23	VDDIO[5]
C24	VSSIO[5]
C25	VDDC[5]
C26	VSSC[17]
C27	VDDIO[6]
C28	VSSIO[6]
C29	VSSC[18]
C30	VSSC[19]
D1	CLK_TXE3
D2	CLK_TXE1
D3	VSSC[20]
D28	VDDC[6]
D29	CLK_TEST[0]
D30	CLK_TEST[1]
E1	TDO
E2	TDI
E3	VDDC[7]
E28	VSSC[21]
E29	UNUSED
E30	TSB_CLK[0]
F1	TCK
F2	TMS
F3	VSSIO[8]
F28	VDDIO[7]
F29	TSB_ORSTUFF[0]
F30	TSB_TDAT[0]

Ball	Signal
G1	TRST_N
G2	CLK_1HZ
G3	VDDIO[8]
G28	VSSIO[7]
G29	TSB_ORDAT[0]
G30	TSB_STB[0]
H1	SIB_TXDAT[5]
H2	SIB_TXDAT[6]
H3	VSSC[22]
H28	VDDC[8]
H29	TSB_OTDAT[0]
H30	TSB_TSTUFF[0]
J1	SIB_TXDAT[2]
J2	SIB_TXDAT[7]
J3	VDDC[9]
J28	VSSC[23]
J29	TSB_OTSTUFF[0]
J30	TSB_RDAT[0]
K1	SIB_TXDAT[1]
K2	SIB_TXDAT[4]
K3	VSSIO[10]
K28	VDDIO[9]
K29	TSB_OSTB[0]
K30	TSB_RSTUFF[0]
L1	SIB_RXSTRT[0]
L2	SIB_TXDAT[3]
L3	VDDIO[10]

Ball	Signal
L28	VSSIO[9]
L29	TSB_OCLK[0]
L30	TSB_RSYNC[0]
M1	SIB_TXDAT[0]
M2	SIB_TXPRTY
M3	VSSC[24]
M28	VDDC[10]
M29	TSB_TSYNCO[0]
M30	TSB_TSYNCI[0]
N1	SIB_TXHSCLK
N2	SIB_TXCLK
N3	VDDC[11]
N28	VSSC[25]
N29	TSB_CLK[1]
N30	TSB_ORDAT[1]
P1	SIB_RXSTRT[1]
P2	SIB_TXSTRT
P3	VSSIO[12]
P28	VDDIO[11]
P29	TSB_RDAT[1]
P30	TSB_ORSTUFF[1]
R1	SIB_RXCLK
R2	SIB_RXHSCLK
R3	VDDIO[12]
R28	VSSIO[11]
R29	TSB_TDAT[1]
R30	TSB_OCLK[1]

Table 1-6 Pin Assignment (3 of 4)

Ball	Signal	Ball	Signal	Ball	Signal
T1	SIB_RXDAT[7]	Y28	VDDC[14]	AE1	TSTBUS[6]
T2	SIB_RXDAT[6]	Y29	TSB_TSYNCI[1]	AE2	TSTBUS[7]
T3	VSSC[26]	Y30	TSB_CLK[2]	AE3	VDDC[17]
T28	VDDC[12]	AA1	UNUSED	AE28	VSSC[31]
T29	TSB_TSTUFF[1]	AA2	UNUSED	AE29	TSB_OCLK[2]
T30	TSB_OTSTUFF[1]	AA3	VDDC[15]	AE30	TSB_TSTUFF[2]
U1	SIB_RXSTRT[2]	AA28	VSSC[29]	AF1	TSTBUS[8]
U2	SIB_RXDAT[3]	AA29	TSB_ORDAT[2]	AF2	TSTBUS[9]
U3	VDDC[13]	AA30	TSB_RSTUFF[2]	AF3	VSSIO[18]
U28	VSSC[27]	AB1	TSTBUS[0]	AF28	VDDIO[17]
U29	TSB_RSTUFF[1]	AB2	TSTBUS[1]	AF29	TSB_OTSTUFF[2]
U30	TSB_OTDAT[1]	AB3	VSSIO[16]	AF30	TSB_RSYNC[2]
V1	SIB_RXDAT[5]	AB28	VDDIO[15]	AG1	TSTBUS[10]
V2	SIB_RXDAT[4]	AB29	TSB_ORSTUFF[2]	AG2	TSTBUS[11]
V3	VSSIO[14]	AB30	TSB_STB[2]	AG3	VDDIO[18]
V28	VDDIO[13]	AC1	TSTBUS[2]	AG28	VSSIO[17]
V29	TSB_STB[1]	AC2	TSTBUS[3]	AG29	TSB_TSYNCO[2]
V30	TSB_OSTB[1]	AC3	VDDIO[16]	AG30	TSB_TSYNCI[2]
W1	SIB_RXPRTY	AC28	VSSIO[15]	AH1	VSSC[32]
W2	SIB_RXDAT[0]	AC29	TSB_OSTB[2]	AH2	VSSC[33]
W3	VDDIO[14]	AC30	TSB_RDAT[2]	AH3	VSSC[34]
W28	VSSIO[13]	AD1	TSTBUS[4]	AH4	VDDC[18]
W29	TSB_RSYNC[1]	AD2	TSTBUS[5]	AH5	VSSC[35]
W30	TSB_TSYNCO[1]	AD3	VSSC[30]	AH6	VDDIO[19]
Y1	SIB_RXDAT[1]	AD28	VDDC[16]	AH7	VSSIO[19]
Y2	SIB_RXDAT[2]	AD29	TSB_OTDAT[2]	AH8	VDDC[19]
Y3	VSSC[28]	AD30	TSB_TDAT[2]	AH9	VSSC[36]

Table 1-6 Pin Assignment (4 of 4)

Ball	Signal
AH10	VDDIO[20]
AH11	VSSIO[20]
AH12	VDDC[20]
AH13	VSSC[37]
AH14	VDDIO[21]
AH15	VSSIO[21]
AH16	VDDC[21]
AH17	VSSC[38]
AH18	VDDIO[22]
AH19	VSSIO[22]
AH20	VDDC[22]
AH21	VSSC[39]
AH22	VDDIO[23]
AH23	VSSIO[23]
AH24	VDDC[23]
AH25	VSSC[40]
AH26	VDDIO[24]
AH27	VSSIO[24]
AH28	VDDC[24]
AH29	VSSC[41]
AH30	VSSC[42]
AJ1	VSSC[43]
AJ2	VSSC[44]
AJ3	VSSC[45]
AJ4	TSTBUS[13]
AJ5	TSTBUS[15]
AJ6	TSTBUS[17]

Ball	Signal
AJ7	TMODE[1]
AJ8	TMODE[3]
AJ9	DTACK_N
AJ10	CS_N
AJ11	AS_N
AJ12	A[1]
AJ13	A[3]
AJ14	A[5]
AJ15	A[7]
AJ16	A[9]
AJ17	A[11]
AJ18	A[13]
AJ19	A[15]
AJ20	A[17]
AJ21	AD[1]
AJ22	AD[3]
AJ23	AD[5]
AJ24	AD[7]
AJ25	BUS_FMT[1]
AJ26	UNUSED
AJ27	VDDIO[26]
AJ28	VSSC[46]
AJ29	VSSC[47]
AJ30	VSSC[48]
AK1	VGG[2]
AK2	VSSC[49]
AK3	VSSC[50]

Ball	Signal
AK4	TSTBUS[12]
AK5	TSTBUS[14]
AK6	TSTBUS[16]
AK7	TMODE[0]
AK8	TMODE[2]
AK9	INTR_N
AK10	RW_N
AK11	DS_N
AK12	A[0]
AK13	A[2]
AK14	A[4]
AK15	A[6]
AK16	A[8]
AK17	A[10]
AK18	A[12]
AK19	A[14]
AK20	A[16]
AK21	AD[0]
AK22	AD[2]
AK23	AD[4]
AK24	AD[6]
AK25	BUS_FMT[0]
AK26	CLK_860
AK27	VDDIO[25]
AK28	VSSC[51]
AK29	VSSC[52]
AK30	VGG[3]

Table 1-7. Pin Type Definitions

Symbol	Name and Function
I	Input pin, CMOS levels, no internal termination
IPU	Input pin, CMOS levels, 75 kΩ internal pull-up
O2	Three-state-capable CMOS output pin; 2 mA drive, 120 Ω equivalent drive impedance
O12	Three-state-capable CMOS output pin; 12 mA drive, 32 Ω equivalent drive impedance
IO12	Three-state-capable CMOS bidirectional pin; 12 mA drive, 32 Ω equivalent drive impedance
ODO	Open drain output; no internal pull up; 12 mA current sink
PC	Digital power pin for core circuits
PI	Digital power pin for I/O pads
PI5	Digital power pin for internal ESD circuits
GC	Digital ground pin for core circuits
GI	Digital ground pin for I/O pads

GENERAL NOTE:
Inputs or Bidirectional pins that act as inputs upon power up must be externally driven to either V_{il} or V_{ih} levels for correct device functionality and integrity unless they have internal terminations as indicated in this table.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(1 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
JTAG/Scan and Test Access				
TCK	—	IPU	—	JTAG Clock—Used to clock-in the TDI and TMS signals and as a clock-out for the TDO signal.
TRST_N	—	IPU	—	JTAG Reset—An active-low input used to reset the JTAG logic. *IEEE 1149.1* recommends this pin be pulled low in normal system operation.
TDI	—	IPU	—	JTAG Data Input—The test signal used to receive serial test instructions and test data.
TMS	—	IPU	—	JTAG Mode Select—The test signal input decoded by the Test Access Port (TAP) controller to control test operations.
TDO	low	O2	—	JTAG Data Output—The test signal used to transmit serial test instructions and test data.
TMODE[3:0]	—	I	—	Test Mode—Reserved.
TSTBUS[17:0]	low	O12	—	Test Bus—Reserved.
CLK_TEST[16:0]	—	I	—	Test Port—Test inputs used by Mindspeed for internal test modes. These inputs should be tied to VSSIO.
SCAN_EN	—	I	—	Scan Enable—Reserved for manufacturing and debug. Must be connected to ground for normal operation.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(2 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
Clock and Control				
RESET_N	—	IPU	—	Reset—This is the active-low, system reset signal. This signal is used as power-up reset.
TRISTATE	—	I	—	Output Three-State Control—When driven high, all output pins are driven into high impedance state.
CLK_TXDS3	—	I	—	DS3 Transmit Reference Clock— Reference clock for the transmit direction. This should be 44.736 MHz ± 20 ppm, 50% ± 5% duty cycle clock. Must be greater than 43.1 MHz in E3 line side mode to drive the TSB clock (see Figure 4-3).
CLK_TXE3	—	I	—	E3 Transmit Reference Clock—Reference clock for the transmit direction. This should be 34.368 MHz ± 20 ppm, 50% ± 5% duty cycle clock.
CLK_TXDS1	—	I	—	DS1 Transmit Reference Clock—DS1 reference clock for the transmit direction. This should be a jitter-free clock at 1.544 MHz.
CLK_TXE1	—	I	—	E1 Transmit Reference Clock—E1 reference clock for the transmit direction. This should be a jitter-free clock at 2.048 MHz.
CLK_1HZ	Z	IO12	—	One-second Timer—If configured as input, this 1 Hz signal is used to latch error counter values. If configured as output, the internal 1 Hz time base is brought out on this pin. This pin is configured as an input by default.
CK_SRC [1:0]	low	I	—	System Interface Select—External pins required to select a valid system interface (SI-Bus or DS3/E3 Serial) for CX29503 data and clock operations. A 0x0 or 0x1 signal selects the SI-Bus as the system interface. A 0x2 or 0x3 selects the DS3/E3 Serial interface as the data source and allows selection between CLK_TXE3 and CLK_TXDS3 as the clock source using TXE3_CLKSEL in the Clock Configuration Register (see Section 8.8).
Serial Line Side Interface				
TLINECLK[2:0]	low	O2	—	Transmit Line Clock—Provides external indication of the transmit clock. It is used to clock out the line data signals.
TXPOS[2:0]	low	O2	—	D3/E3 TX Positive Line Data or NRZ Line Data—In Bipolar mode, positive data is transmitted on this line. For NRZ mode, NRZ data is transmitted on this line. This signal can be aligned to either the positive or negative edge of TLINECK.
TXNEG[2:0]	low	O2	—	D3/E3 TX Negative Line Data or Unused—In Bipolar mode, negative data is transmitted on this line. In NRZ mode, this pin is unused and driven low. This signal can be aligned to either the positive or negative edge of TLINECK.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(3 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
RLINECLK[2:0]	—	I	—	DS3/E3 Line Clock—Clock signal derived from received data. This should be 44.736 MHz for DS3, 34.368 MHz for E3.
RXCKI[2:0]	—	I	—	DS3/E3 Dejittered Clock—This signal is to be used in DS3/E3/STS-1 Line Interface mode. It is used to clock output of the internal DS3/E3/STS-1 dejitter FIFO. If unused, tie to ground.
VCO[2:0]	low	O2	—	DS3/E3 Phase Difference Signal—This signal is used by an external VCO to dejitter the derived line clock.
RXPOS[2:0]	—	I	—	DS3/E3 Positive Data or NRZ Data—In Bipolar mode, positive data is received via this pin. In NRZ mode, NRZ data in input on this pin. Inputs are sampled on the programmable edge of RLINECLK.
RXNEG[2:0]	—	I	—	DS3/E3 Negative Data or LCV Data—In Bipolar mode, negative data is received via this pin. In NRZ mode, line code violations are input on this pin. Inputs are sampled on the programmable edge of RLINECLK.
SI-Bus Interface				
SIB_TXHSCLK	—	I	—	SI-Bus High-Speed Transmit Clock—Internal DS3/VT payload clocks are generated based on this 51.84 MHz clock.
SIB_TXCLK	—	I	—	SI-Bus Transmit Clock—This clock is used to time all transmit signals from each mapper/MUX block to the SONET/SDH MUX device. The nominal clock frequency is 19.44 MHz.
SIB_TXSTRT	—	I	—	SI-Bus Transmit Frame signal—This signal is provided by the SONET/SDH MUX device. It indicates start of frame. This signal is sampled on the falling edge of SIBTXCLK.
SIB_TXDAT[7:0]	low	O2	—	SI-Bus Transmit Data—This bus carries the transmit data from mapper/MUX blocks to the SONET/SDH MUX device. The data is aligned to the falling edge of SIBTXCLK.
SIB_TXPRTY	low	O2	—	SI-Bus Transmit Data Parity Bit—This bit serves as the odd parity bit calculated over SIBTXDAT[7:0]. The bit is aligned to the falling edge of SIBTXCLK.
SIB_RXHSCLK	—	I	—	SI-Bus High Speed Receive Clock—Internal DS3/VT payload clocks are generated based on this 51.84 MHz clock.
SIB_RXCLK	—	I	—	SI-Bus Receive Clock—This clock is used to time all receive signals from the SONET/SDH MUX to the mapper/MUX blocks. The nominal clock frequency is 19.44 MHz.
SIB_RXSTRT [2:0]	—	I	—	SI-Bus Receive Frame signal—This signal is provided by the SONET/SDH MUX. It indicates start of frame. This signal is sampled on the falling edge of SIBRXCLK.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(4 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
SIB_RXDAT[7:0]	—	I	—	SI-Bus Receive Data—This bus carries the receive data from the SONET/SDH MUX to the mapper/MUX blocks. The data is sampled on the falling edge of SIBRXCLK.
SIB_RXPRTY	—	I	—	SI-Bus Parity Bit—This bit serves as the odd parity bit calculated over SIBRXDAT[7:0]. The bit is sampled on the falling edge of SIBRXCLK.
System Side Interface, Time Slot Bus				
TSB_CLK[2:0]	low	OI2	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Clock—This clock is based on SIB_TXHSCLK or CLK_DS3. It is used for all timing on the Payload Time Slot bus.
TSB_OCLK[2:0]	low	O2	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Clock—This clock is a divide-by-4 version of TSB_CLK. It is used for all timing on the Overhead Time Slot bus.
TSB_TSTUFF [2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Transmit Stuff Indication—When high, indicates data is not needed eight time slots later.
TSB_OTSTUFF [2:0]	low	O2	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Stuff Indication—When high, indicates data is not needed eight time slots later.
TSB_TSYNC0 [2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Bus Transmit DS0 Location Indicator from System Side—When high, this indicates that the first byte of the first DS0/E0 within the corresponding DS1 is expected on the transmit payload bus.
TSB_TSYNCI[2:0]	—	I	—	Payload Bus Transmit DS0 Location Indicator to System Side—When high, this indicates that the current slot carries the first byte of the first DS0 within the corresponding DS1 on the transmit payload bus.
TSB_TDAT[2:0]	—	IPU	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Transmit Data—This is the serial payload data to be transmitted. This signal is sampled in the rising edge of TSB_TSCLK.
TSB_OTDAT [2:0]	—	IPU	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Transmit Data—This is the serial overhead data to be transmitted. This signal is sampled in the rising edge of TSB_OTSCLK.
TSB_STB[2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Strobe—A strobe signal that indicates the start of an 84 time slot frame for payload data.
TSB_OSTB[2:0]	low	O2	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Strobe—A strobe signal that indicates the start of an 84 time slot frame for overhead data.
TSB_RSTUFF [2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Receive Stuff Indication—When high, indicates that data on TSB_RDAT is not valid data.
TSB_ORSTUFF [2:0]	low	O2	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Receive Stuff Indication—When high, indicates that data on TSB_ORDAT is not valid data.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(5 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
TSB_RSYNC[2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Bus Receive DS0 Location Indicator—When high, this indicates that the current slot carries the first byte from the first DS0 in the corresponding DS1
TSB_RDAT[2:0]	low	O2	—	Payload Time Slot Bus Receive Data—This is the received serial payload data.
TSB_ORDAT[2:0]	low	02	—	Overhead Time Slot Bus Receive Data—This is the received serial overhead data.
Microprocessor Interface				
BUS_FMT[1:0]	—	I	—	Bus Format Select—In the CX29503, BUS_FMT[1:0] must be 00 for EBUS bus format.
CS_N	—	I	—	Chip Select—Activates CX29503, and enables MPU read and write cycles.
AS_N	—	I	—	Address Strobe—Enables the address bus. The falling edge of AS_N latches the address in CX29503.
DS_N	—	I	—	Read Strobe—Active-low read strobe for read cycles.
RW_N	—	I	—	Write Strobe—Active-low write strobe for write cycles.
DTACK_N	—	ODO	—	Data Transfer Acknowledge—This signal is not used, may be left unconnected.
INTR_N	—	O	—	Interrupt Request—Open-drain output, which provides a common interrupt request for all of the interrupt sources in CX29503.
CLK_860	—	I	—	MPC 860 Clock—This pin should be tied to ground.
AD[7:0]	—	IO12	—	Address/Data Bus—The 8-bit data bus.
A[17:0]	—	I	—	Address Bus—The 18-bit address bus. The AD[7:0] signals must be externally tied to the A[7:0] signals.
Supply Power				
VDDC[24:0]	—	PC	—	Core Logic Power Supply—Voltages for these pins must conform to the VDD specification in Table 9-2.
VDDIO[26:0]	—	PI	—	I/O Pad Power Supply—Voltages for these pins must conform to the VDDIO specification in Table 9-2.

Table 1-8. Pin Definitions(6 of 6)

Symbol	Reset[1]	Type[2]	Signal Name	Name and Function
VGG[3:0]	—	PI5	—	5 V I/O Pad Power Supply—Voltages for these pins must conform to the VGG specification in Table 9-2.
VSSC[52:0]	—	GC	—	Core Logic Ground—VSSIO and VSSC are shorted together inside the package via the ground plane. They are shown as separate pins to identify the corresponding pads on the die.
VSSIO[24:0]	—	GI	—	I/O Pad Ground—VSSIO and VSSC are shorted together inside the package via the ground plane. They are shown as separate pins to identify the corresponding pads on the die.

FOOTNOTE:
[1] Default value after reset.
[2] See Table 1-7 for definitions of each type.

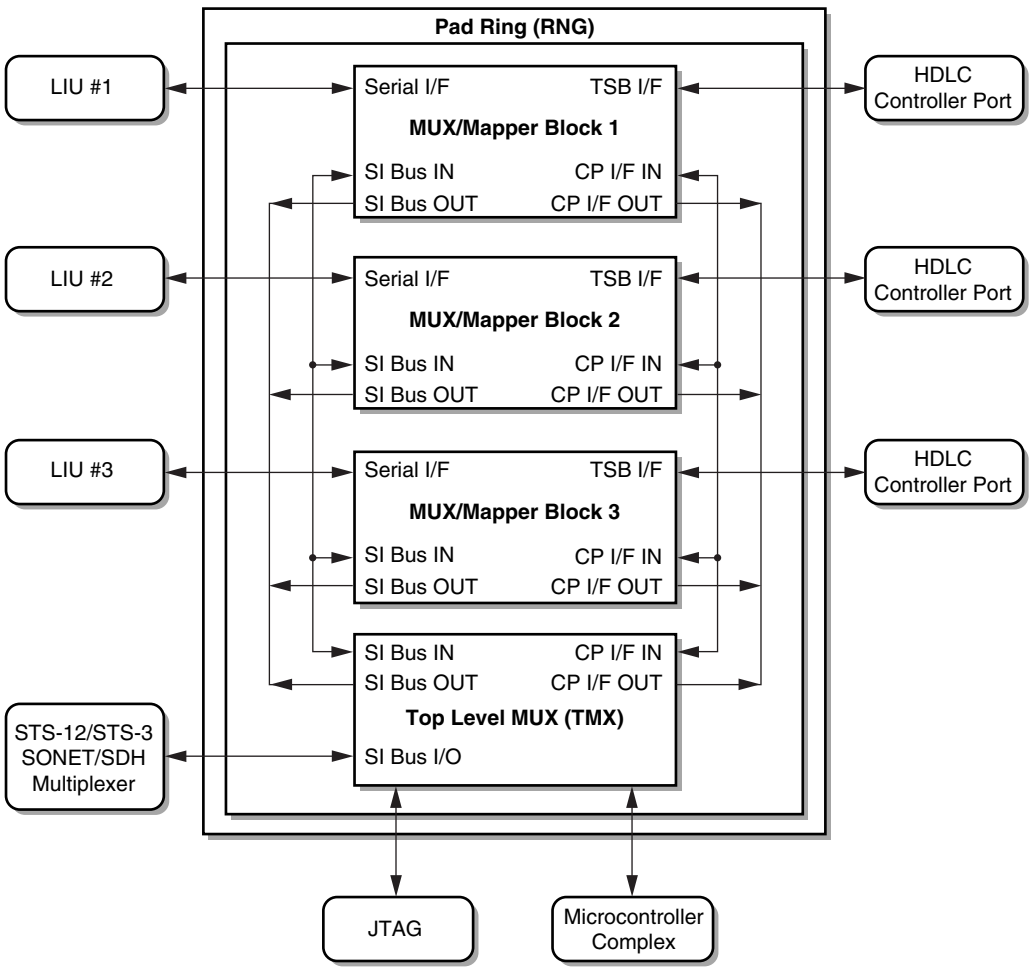
2.0 Functional Description

2.1 CX29503 Block Diagram

The CX29503 consists of three identical Mapper/Multiplexer (MUX) modules and a single common interface to the microprocessor, the SI-Bus, and the JTAG test port. These blocks are laid out on common silicon.

See Figure 2-1 for a top-level CX29503 block diagram. See Figure 2-2 for a detailed block diagram for the Mapper/MUX blocks.

Figure 2-1. CX29503 Top-Level Block Diagram



NOTE(S):

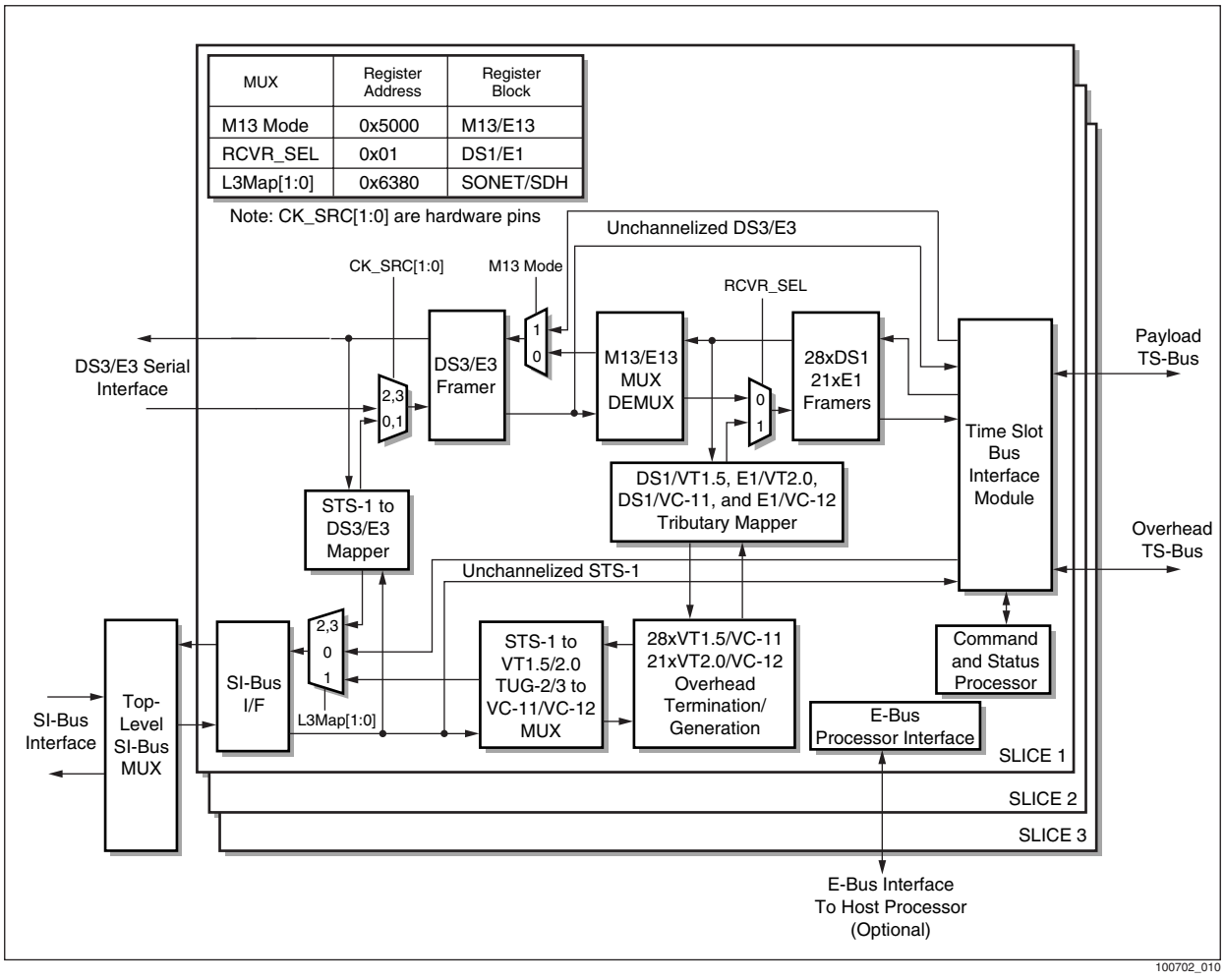
1. SI-BUS—SONET Interleaved Bus STS-1 line side interface.
2. TSB—Time Slot Bus system side interface.
3. CP—Control/Microprocessor interface.
4. Serial I/F—Serial line side DS3/E3 interface.

100702_009

2.2 CX29503 Detailed Block Diagram

Figure 2-2 illustrates a detailed block diagram. There are three identical Mapper/MUX blocks within the CX29503. Figure 2-2 illustrates the major mapping, MUXing, and framing blocks, and the data paths through them.

Figure 2-2. Mapper/Multiplexer (MUX) Block Diagram



2.3 Top-Level MUX

There is one Top-Level MUX block in the CX29503 device. Its function is to provide a hardware interface between the internal Mapper/MUX blocks and external devices. This block does not contain any software accessible registers. Its main functions are as follows:

- A microprocessor interface
- A SI-Bus transmit and receive bus interface
- A JTAG test port interface

2.4 Global Control and Status Block

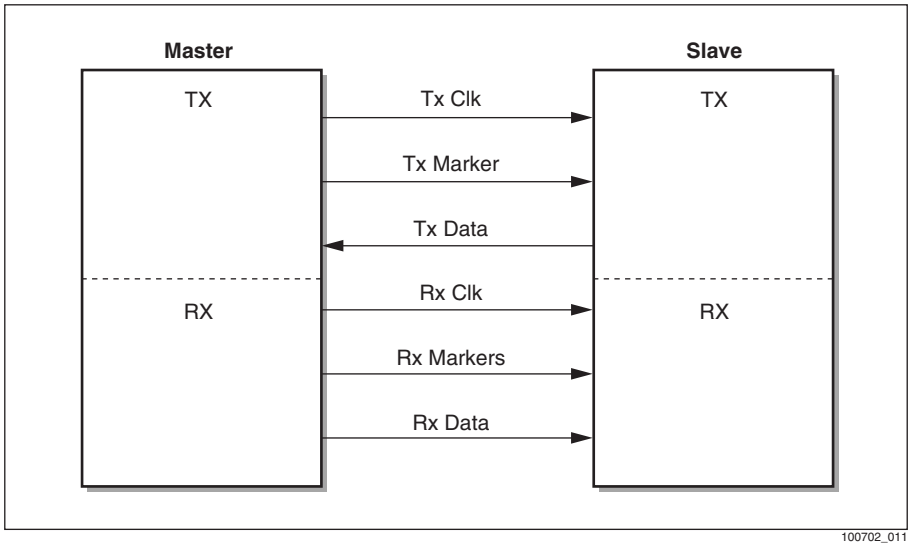
There are three Global Control and Status blocks for the CX29503, one for each internal Mapper/MUX block. The main function is to provide top-level status and control registers for each Mapper/MUX block, mainly the top-level interrupt status and masking functionality. When an interrupt event from one of the sub-blocks is reported, the registers in this block allow software to determine the source of the interrupt. Also, interrupts from individual blocks can be masked at this level.

2.5 SONET Interleave Bus (SI-Bus)

The SI-Bus interface is capable of full-duplex bidirectional transmission of SONET/SDH data between a master device and several slave devices.

Figure 2-3 illustrates the basic reference model for the SI-Bus interface and the information streams between the master and slave devices. The receive data flows from the master to the slave, and the transmit data flows from the slave to the master. The clock and marker controls flow from the master to the slave for both transmit and receive directions.

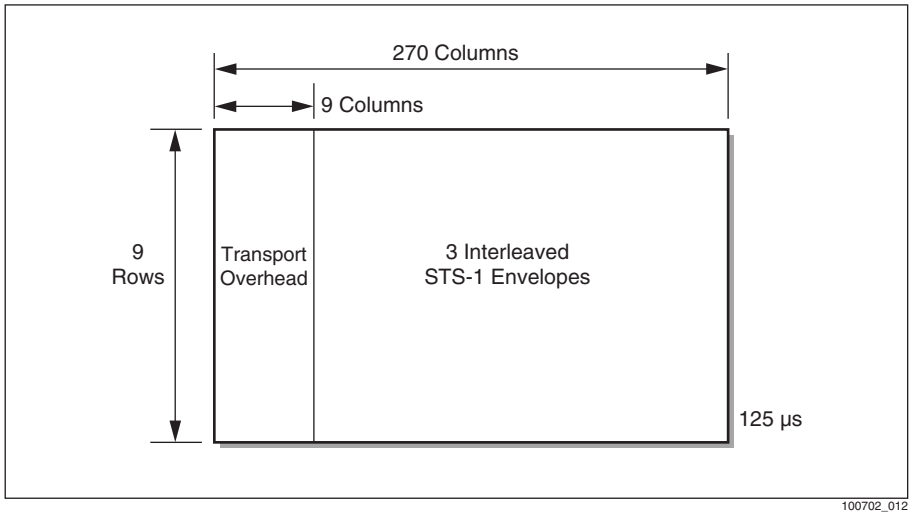
Figure 2-3. SI-Bus Reference Model



2.5.1 SI-Bus Operation

The SI-Bus operation can be between 3 slave devices (or a multichannel slave device) and the master and involves the transfer of 3 interleaved STS-1 frames across the data bus. The Start signals indicate the beginning of the STS-1 frame (A1 octet) and are 1 octet clock in duration. An STS-1 frame is shown in Figure 2-4**.**

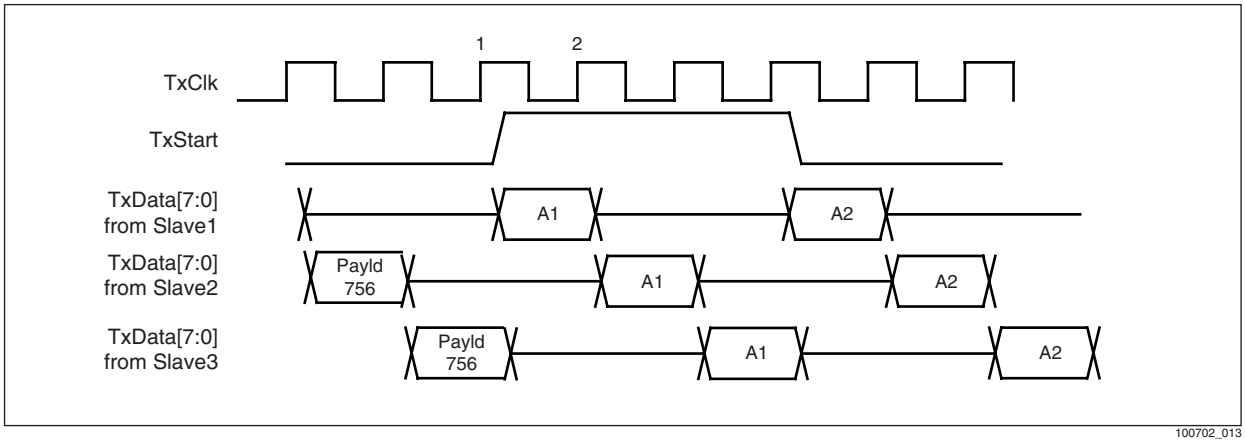
Figure 2-4. SI-Bus Unit of Transfer (3 Interleaved STS-1 Frames)



2.5.1.1 Transmit Interface

The master device generates TxHSClk, TxClk, and TxStart signals to control the slave devices. The slave devices respond with TxData and TxPrty in their appropriate time slots. The master device samples TxData and TxPrty on the rising edge of TxClk. The master device provides TxStart synchronously with the rising edge of TxClk. The data relationships are shown below in Figure 2-5. The master device expects to sample the A1 octet position (the first octet of the STS frame) on clock edge 2 after the TxStart signal is provided (edge 1). The master device samples data on every TxClk edge, with 2,430 clock edges defining the 3 interleaved STS-1 frames. Each slave device responds on every third TxClk edge and is three-stated during the intervening 2 TxClk cycles. Each slave has a predetermined time slot in which it is expected to respond relative to the rising edge of the TxStart signal. The slave device does not have to generate the correct Transport Overhead, but needs to insert dummy data on these clock edges. The master device generates the correct Transport Overhead. The content of the Path Overhead positions is dependent on the master/slave implementations. The TxPrty signal is not shown but should follow the same relationship as TxData. A multichannel capable slave does not have to three-state the data bus between channels and can drive interleaved data continuously onto the bus.

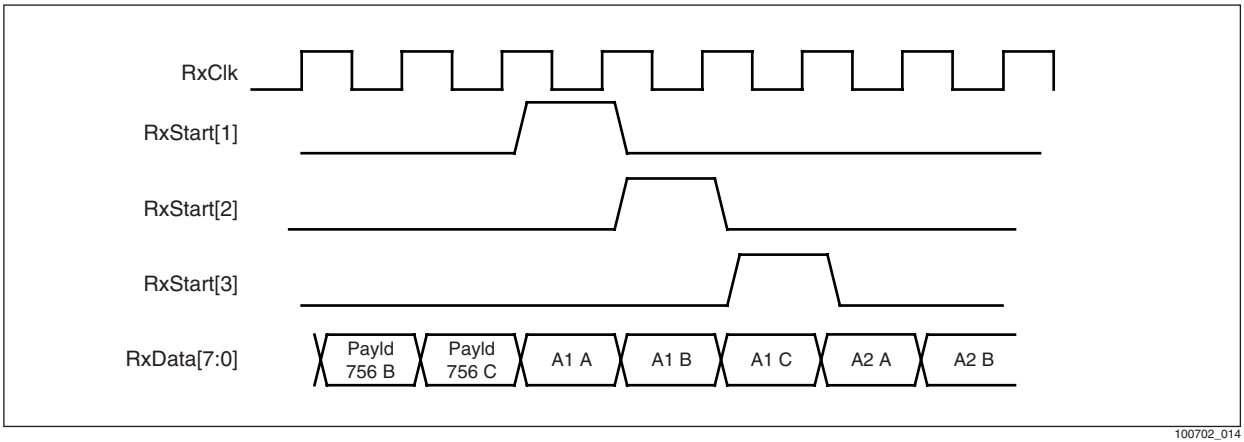
Figure 2-5. SI-Bus Transmit Signal Relationship



2.5.1.2 Receive Interface

The master device generates RxHSClk, RxClk, RxStart[3:1], and RxData signals to control the slave devices. The RxStart[3:1] and RxData signals are provided synchronously with the rising edge of RxClk. The data relationships are shown below in Figure 2-6. Each RxStart signal indicates the position of the A1 octet in the STS-1 frame that corresponds to its number. RxStart[1] indicates the A1 position in STS-1 Frame 1, RxStart[2] indicates the A1 position in STS-1 Frame 2, and RxStart[3] indicates the A1 position in STS-1 Frame 3. Each slave device samples data on the falling edge of every third clock relative to the rising edge of its RxStart signal. One RxClk edge is present for each of the 2,430 octets in the 3 interleaved STS-1 frames. The RxPrty signal is not shown but has the same relationship as RxData.

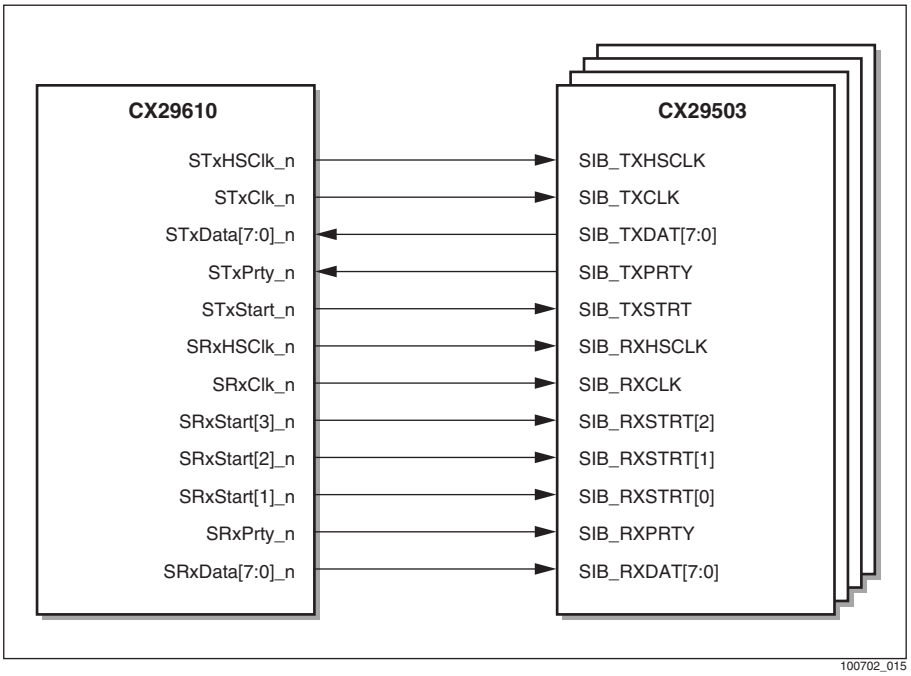
Figure 2-6. SI-Bus Receive Signal Relationship



2.5.2 CX29503 Connection to CX29610

Figure 2-7 illustrates the STS-12/STM-3 connection between 4 CX29503 devices and 1 CX29610 device. The “n” suffixes on the CX29610 signal names range from 1–4 and indicate the 4 SI-Bus interfaces on the CX29610. The set of signals for each SI-Bus interface must connect to the same CX29503 device. For example, STxHSClk_1, STxClk_1, etc. must connect to the same CX29503 device.

Figure 2-7. Interconnection Between CX29503 and CX29610



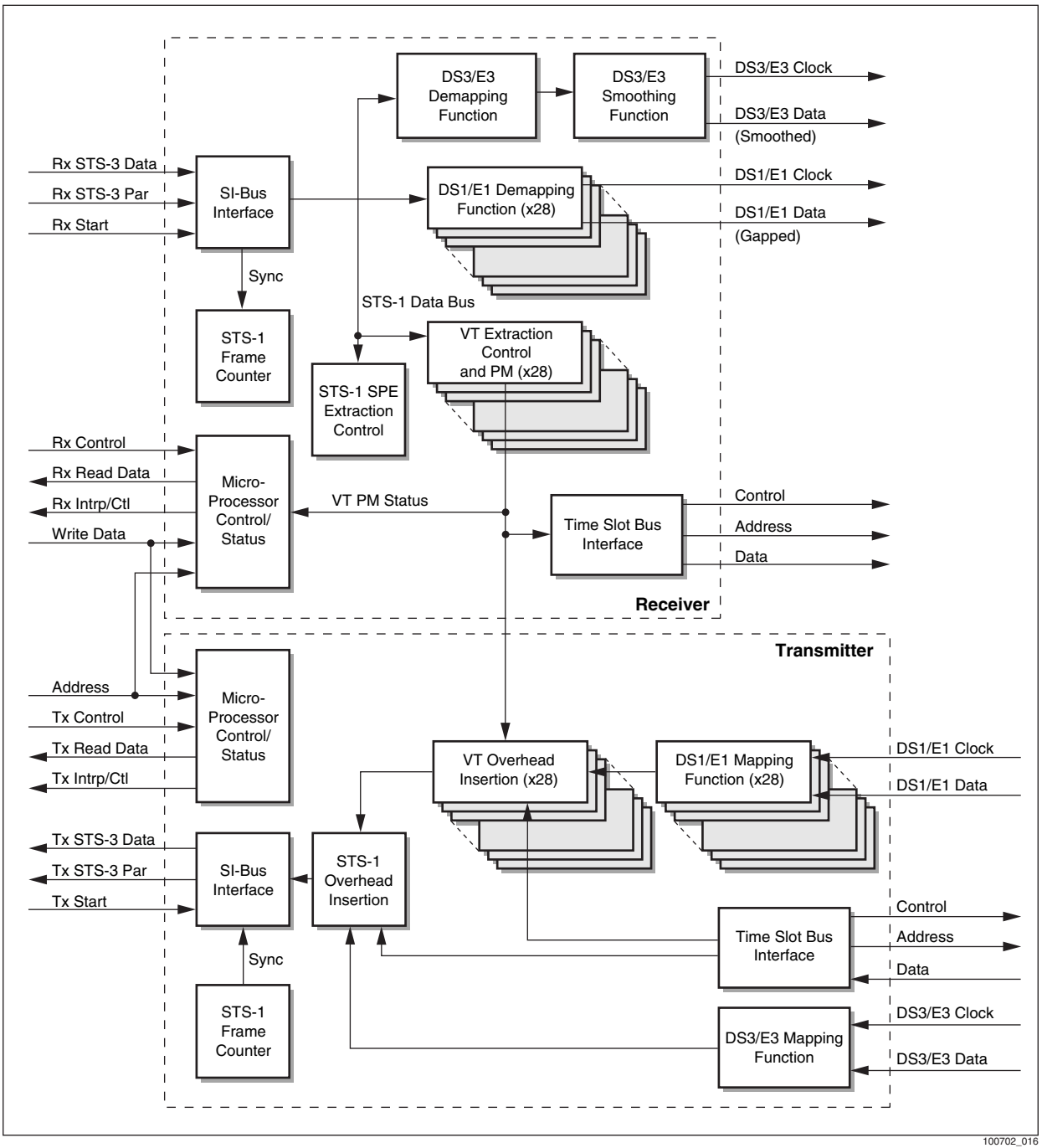
2.6 SONET/SDH Mapper/Multiplexer (MUX) Block

The SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX block performs the following functions:

- Interfacing to the SI-Bus on the line side
- Interfacing to the DS3/E3 Framer and DS1/E1 framers
- Interfacing to the TSB block on the system side
- STS-1 to VT1.5/VT2.0 and VC-3 to VC-11/VC12 multiplexing
- STS-1 to DS3/E3 mapping and VC-3 to DS3/E3 mapping
- VT1.5 to DS1 and VT2.0 to E2 mapping; VC-11 to DS1 and VC-12 to E1 mapping

The block is partitioned into the receiver and transmitter sub-blocks. The description in the following sections emulate that partitioning.

Figure 2-8. SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX Functional Block Diagram



2.6.1 SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX Receiver

This section describes the functionality of the SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX receiver. The receiver terminology relates to the line side.

2.6.1.1 SI-Bus Receiver Interface

SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX receiver interfaces to the line side via the SI-Bus. STS-1 or TUG-3 frames are transported over the SI-Bus from the higher-level MUX device. The SI-Bus Receiver Interface block is the receiver's physical interface to the SI-Bus. It strobes receiver control/data from the SI-Bus and generates the internal control and byte-wide data bus to be used by the receive side. Control and data are strobed on the falling edge of the 19.44 MHz SI-Bus receiver clock.

2.6.1.2 STS-1/TUG-3 SPE Extraction Control

The STS-1/TUG-3 Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) extraction control performs pointer interpretation which locates and processes the H1/H2 pointer bytes and locates the first byte in the SPE envelope. It counts the SPE bytes and columns so that it provides a point of reference to the DS3/E3 Demapping function, VT extraction control, and TSB Interface blocks. In cases where there is a TU-3 in the SPE payload, this block provides the additional pointer interpretation required for this level. This block detects AIS-P, New Data Flags (NDFs), new pointers without NDFs, and count positive and negative pointer justification operations as well as provide the current pointer value.

2.6.1.3 DS3/E3 Demapping Function

The DS3/E3 Demapping function demaps an asynchronously mapped DS3/E3 signal from the payload capacity of an L3 signal residing on the receive side byte-wide data bus.

The DS3/E3 Demapping function writes 8 bytes of data and 8 bytes of I-bit mask to an 8 × 16 barrier FIFO at a 6.48 MHz rate. The DS3/E3 demapper reads from the FIFO and serializes the data and I-bit mask to two 51.84 MHz bit streams where DS3/E3 bits are identified by the I-bit mask stream. This I-bit mask stream is the data enable used by the DS3/E3 smoothing block.

The DS3/E3 Demapping function is implemented with a barrier FIFO so that the data transfer between the enabled 19.44 MHz clock domain and the 51.84 MHz clock domain does not rely on a known phase relationship between the 2 domains. The FIFO's read/write pointers have a stride of 4 address locations. This stride of 4 is established through a hardware reset or a software control bit (soft reset).

2.6.1.4 DS3/E3 Smoothing Function

The DS3/E3 Smoothing function takes a 51.84 MHz bit stream with data enable that corresponds to a DS3 or an E3 rate. This 51.84 MHz bit stream contains DS3/E3 data based on their asynchronous mappings in a SONET/SDH signal. The DS3/E3 smoother generates a 51.84 MHz bit stream of redistributed (smoothed) DS3 or E3 data with a gapped data enable.

The data enable stream is used to gap the 51.84 MHz clock to generate a gapped 51.84 MHz clock for the DS3/E3 framers. The gapping requirement is such that consecutive gaps are not allowed. The gapped 51.84 MHz clock and smoothed data interface to the embedded DS3/E3 framers.

The DS3/E3 Smoothing function is implemented with a 256 × 1 FIFO. 128 bits are allocated due to the maximum number of consecutive non-DS3 or non-E3 bits that can be encountered and another 128 bits are allocated for pointer adjustments. The FIFO is initialized at the half-full position.

For the DS3 case, the FIFO is read with the fast gapping sequence until the minimum threshold is crossed at the end of the sequence. Once the minimum threshold is crossed, the FIFO is read with the slow gapping sequence until the minimum threshold is achieved at the end of the sequence. Thereafter, the fast sequence is again be used.

For the E3 case, the FIFO is read with 1 of 3 gapping sequences, according to the FIFO fill level based on the following at the end of the preceding sequence:

- fill level has increased (fast sequence)
- fill level has stayed constant (nominal sequence)
- fill level has decreased (slow sequence)

An increment/decrement counter tracks the FIFO fill level.

FIFO overflows and underflows are detected. When detected, the overflow/underflow status is latched for software read, and the FIFO is reset at the half-full position.

2.6.1.5 VT Extraction Control

The VT extraction control performs VT level pointer interpretations on each VT present in the SPE envelope, which locates and processes the V1/V2 pointer bytes and locates the first byte in the VT superframe. VT bytes and columns are counted so that a point of reference is provided to the VT PM, DS1/E1 Demapping functions, and the TSB Interface blocks.

This block detects new pointers without NDFs, and counts positive and negative pointer justification operations as well as provides the current pointer value. The CX29610 device also tracks these pointer operations.

2.6.1.6 VT Performance Monitoring

The VT Performance Monitoring (PM) block implements performance monitoring on the received V5, J2, Z6/N2, and Z7/K4 VT overhead bytes as defined in *GR-253* and *G.707*. These bytes are reported in the registers listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. VT Overhead Bytes and Associated Registers

VT Overhead Byte	Register
Signal level field of V5	TXVTLAB
J2 trace buffer—address	TXJ2ADD
J2 trace buffer—data	TXJ2DAT
Z6/N2 byte	TXN2
Z7/K4 byte	TXK4

The start and end of the VT-level events are reported in the Table 2-2 status registers. An interrupt can be enabled based on the start or end of the event. RFI-V is only defined for byte-sync DS1 applications that the CX29503 does not support.

Table 2-2. VT Start/End Events and Associated Registers

VT Start/End Event	Status Registers		Interrupt Enable Registers	
	Start	End	Start	End
ERDI-V Payload	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
ERDI-V Connectivity	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
ERDI-V Server	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
RDI-V	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
PLM-V	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
UNEQ-V	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
LOP-V	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
AIS-V	RXVSSTAT1	RXVESTAT1	RXVSINTEN1	RXVEINTEN1
VT Size Error	RXVSSTAT2	RXVESTAT2	RXVSINTEN2	RXVEINTEN2
RFI-V	RXVSSTAT2	RXVESTAT2	RXVSINTEN2	RXVEINTEN2

The occurrence of VT "one shot" events are counted in registers and reported in the Table 2-3 event register. An interrupt can be enabled based on the occurrence of this event.

Table 2-3. VT One "Shot Events" and Associated Registers

VT "One Shot" Event	Counter Register		Event Register	Interrupt Enable Register
	Low Byte	High Byte		
BIP 2 error	BIP2CNTL	BIP2CNTH	RXVEVSTAT	RXVEVINTEN
REI-V error	REIVL	REIVH	RXVEVSTAT	RXVEVINTEN
VT new pointer with or without NDF	—	—	RXVEVSTAT	RXVEVINTEN
Change in J2 trace buffer contents	—	—	RXVEVSTAT	RXVEVINTEN

2.6.1.7 VT Path Conditioning

This block automatically inserts AIS-V on the downstream VT when AIS-P, AIS-L, LOP-P or LOF is detected (see Table 6-1).

The received BIP2 errors received per frame, AIS-V, LOP-V, UNEQ-V, and PLM-V are supplied to the transmitter side so that the proper VT overhead generation of REI-V and RDI-V automatically occurs when enabled (see Table 6-6).

2.6.1.8 DS1/E1 Demapping Function

The DS1/E1 Demapping function demaps a bit-asynchronously mapped DS1/E1 signal from the payload capacity of an L1 signal residing on the receive side byte-wide data bus. The demapping is such that the extracted DS1/E1 is not desynchronized or smoothed.

The DS1/E1 Demapping function buffers 1 byte of data approximately every 28, 6.48 MHz cycles for a DS1 or approximately every 21, 6.48 MHz cycles for an E1. The data byte is serialized to an instantaneous rate of 3.24 MHz (8-bits serialized over 16, 6.48 MHz cycles). A gapped 3.24 MHz clock is generated due to bit gapping from the I-bit mask and byte gapping between the serialized 8-bit data burst.

The gapped 3.24 MHz clock and serialized data interface to the DS1/E1 framers. The clock/data relationship is such that the data is transmitted on the falling edge of the clock.

2.6.1.9 Receive Time Slot Bus Interface

The Receive TSB Interface controls clear STS-1 data transfer to the TSB module. See the TSB description in Section 2.10.4.3 for details of SONET/SDH channels to TSB mappings.

2.6.2 SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX Transmitter

This section describes the SONET/SDH Mapper/MUX block's transmit side

2.6.2.1 SI-Bus Transmitter Interface

The SI-Bus Transmitter interface is the TX physical interface to the SI-Bus. It strobes TX control from the SI-Bus and generates the internal control to be used by the transmit side and drives the byte-wide data bus with parity from the transmit side onto the SI-Bus. Control is strobed on the falling edge and data is driven on the rising edge of the 19.44 MHz SI-Bus transmitter clock.

2.6.2.2 STS-1/TUG-3 Overhead Insertion

The STS-1/TUG-3 Overhead Insertion block inserts various STS Path Overhead into either the DS3/E3 Mapped STS-1, VT Mapped STS-1, or Unchannelized STS-1 data from the TSB interface. This includes a pointer value of 522 (0 × 20A) into the H1/H2 bytes as well as section and line DCC data bytes, path overhead user channels, and tandem data link from the TSB. If the TSB interface is the source of the unchannelized STS-1 data, the necessary stuffing is inserted in the STS-1 frame structure.

2.6.2.3 VT Build and VT Overhead Insertion

The VT build and VT overhead insertion takes a DS1/E1-mapped VT from the DS1/E1 Mapping function from the TSB interface and inserts the proper VT overhead in each VT in the superframe. It generates the proper H4 path overhead byte value. This VT overhead includes fixed VT pointers, and automatically generates BIP2, REI-V, and RDI-V when enabled. Other overhead is taken from provisioned registers for the Signal Label and RFI-V fields in the V5 byte, 16-byte J2 trace, Z6 byte, and Z7 byte. Various modes of inserting errors on Bit Interleaved Parity-2 bits (BIP-2s) and Remote Error Indications (REIs) are provided for diagnostic purposes.

2.6.2.4 DS3/E3 Mapping Function

The DS3/E3 Mapping function asynchronously maps a DS3/E3 signal into the payload capacity of an L3 signal residing on the transmit-side, byte-wide data bus.

The DS3/E3 Mapping function implements a 96-bit mapping FIFO that is written at a DS3/E3 rate and read at a gapped STS-1 rate. The FIFO is initialized at the half-full position.

For the DS3 case, because there is 1 stuff opportunity per frame row, the read sequence for every row is such that stuffing occurs in that row when the FIFO's fill level drops below the half-full level at the end of the preceding row. For the E3 case, because there are 2 stuff opportunities every 3 frame rows, the read sequence for every 3 rows is because that stuffing occurs in those 3 rows based on the following after reading the previous three rows:

- 0 bit stuffing: fill level has increased
- 1 bit stuffing: fill level has stayed constant
- 2 bit stuffing: fill level has decreased

Because the write address in the DS3/E3 clock domain needs to be compared to the read address in the STS-1 clock domain to determine the FIFO fill level, a synchronization of these addresses needs to occur. A 2-bit counter in the DS3/E3 clock domain generates a 2/3 duty cycle signal (high 2 cycles, low 1 cycle) that is sampled by the STS-1 clock to indicate that the write address has been incremented by 3. An increment/decrement counter in the STS-1 clock domain then tracks the FIFO fill level.

When overflows and underflows are detected, the overflow/underflow status is latched and the FIFO is reset at the half-full position.

2.6.2.5 DS1/E1 Mapping Function

The DS1/E1 Mapping function asynchronously maps a DS1/E1 signal into the payload capacity of an L1 signal residing on the transmit-side, byte-wide data bus.

The DS1/E1 Mapping function implements a 112-bit mapping FIFO that is written at a DS1/E1 rate and read at a 19.44 MHz rate. The FIFO is initialized at the half-full position. Because there are 2 stuff opportunities per VT/VC superframe, the read sequence for every superframe is such that stuffing will occur in that superframe based on the following at the end of the preceding superframe:

- 0 bit stuffing: fill level has increased
- 1 bit stuffing: fill level has stayed constant
- 2 bit stuffing: fill level has decreased

Because the write address in the DS1/E1 clock domain needs to be compared to the read address in the 19.44 MHz clock domain to determine the FIFO fill level, a synchronization of these addresses occurs. The DS1/E1 clock is sampled by the 19.44 MHz clock to indicate that the write address has incremented. An increment/decrement counter in the 19.44 MHz clock domain then tracks the FIFO fill level.

When overflows and underflows are detected, the overflow/underflow status is latched and the FIFO is reset at the half-full position.

2.6.2.6 Transmit Time Slot Bus (TSB) Interface

The Transmit TSB interface controls clear STS-1 data transfer to the TSB module. See the TSB description in Section 2.10 for details of SONET/SDH channels to TSB mappings.

2.6.3 SONET/SDH Transmitter to Receiver Loopback Control

The SONET/SDH Transmitter is looped back to the receiver via the Loopback control and is provided for diagnostic purposes. When enabled, this block controls the Receive Start and Transmit Start signals so that the receiver section is in step with the transmitter section. The transmitter SI-Bus data and parity can then be directly looped to the receiver SI-Bus data and parity.

2.7 DS3/E3 Framer Block

The DS3/E3 framing function operates in DS3-mapped STS-1, DS3/E3-mapped VC-3, or external DS3/E3 access mode. In this operating mode, either the embedded DS1/E1 can be derived from M13 block or the entire DS3/E3 payload data is terminated at the TSB module. The DS3/E3 framing detection/insertion, performance monitoring, alarm generation, overhead bit drop/insert function, and loopback capability are supported within this block. Additionally, the embedded Terminal Data Link (TDL) is also terminated at the embedded HDLC controller.

A framer core block diagram is shown in Figure 2-9

The CX29503 has three DS3/E3 Framer Blocks, one per multiplexing /mapping module. The DS3/E3 framers operate when the device is configured to one of the following modes:

- channelized DS3/E3 where the output is routed to the M13/E13 block
- unchannelized DS3/E3
- DS3/E3 mapped STS-1/VC-3

The DS3/E3 framing detection/insertion, performance monitoring, alarm generation, overhead bit processing, and loopback capability are supported within this block. An internal HDLC controller terminates the embedded TDL.

A DS3/E3 framer core is compatible with Mindspeed's CX28342/3/4/6/8 DS3/E3 framer device, and software and functionality compatibility is maintained.

The following functions are provided within this block:

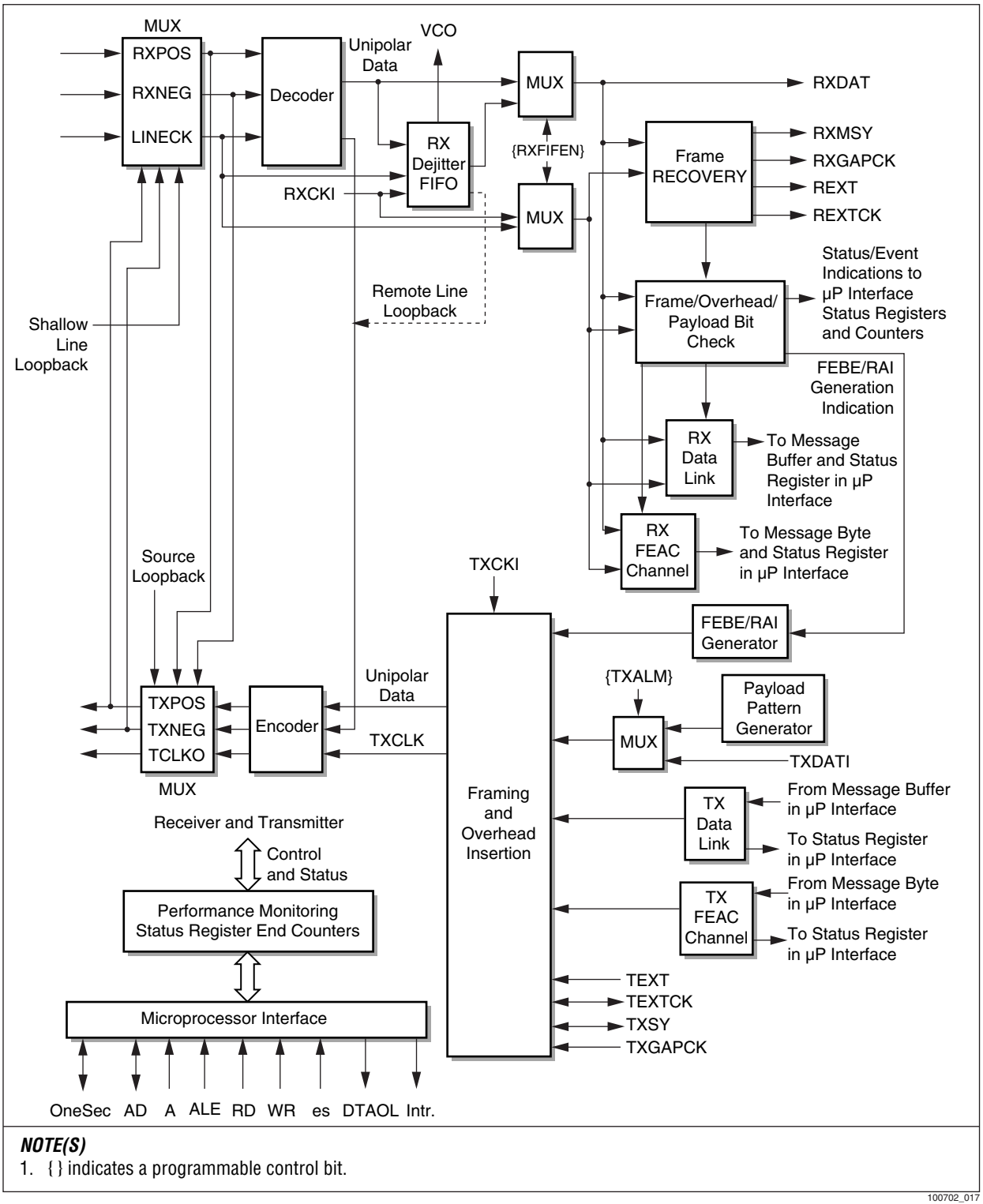
Access Control:

- Selection of receiver data/clock path either from STS/SDH desynchronizer or external I/O. STS/SDH desynchronizer data path is selected in the default mode.
- Selection of transmit data path either from M13 or TSB Module. M13 data path is selected in the default mode.

Dual Rail and NRZ Interface:

- Dual-rail mode supports B3ZS, HDB3 and AMI line code.
- In the NRZ mode, negative rail I/O can be used to carry the Line Code Violation (LCV) information.
- E3—G.751 framing is supported, G.832 framing is not.
- The maximum frame-up time for DS3 is 1.5 ms.
- The maximum frame-up time for E3 is 1.0 ms.
- Supports Auto-reframe and Forced-reframe modes.
- Supports the following in frame criteria:
  - DS3—Frame error-free for 3 consecutive frames
  - E3—Frame word error-free for 3 consecutive frames

Figure 2-9. DS3/E3 Framer Block Diagram



NOTE(S)

1. { } indicates a programmable control bit.

100702_017

DS3/E3 Framer Functionality:

- DS3/E3 frame format support
  - DS3—M13, M23, and C-parity
- Supports the following out-of-frame criteria.
  - DS3 mode—3 or more frame bit errors in 16 consecutive F-bits, or at least 1 M-bit error in 2 out of 4 consecutive frames
  - E3 G.751 mode—At least 1 frame word error in 4 consecutive frames.

Performance Monitor:

- Alarm Detection
  - Loss Of Signal (LOS) detection in the dual-rail interface mode
  - IDLE signal detection in the DS3 mode
  - AIS detection
  - RAI/Remote Defect Indication (RDI) detection
  - Out-Of-Frame (OOF) detection
  - Severely Errored Frame (SEF) detection in the DS3 mode
  - All alarms, except the start of an SEF interrupt event, provide separate maskable interrupt status for alarm state transition in- and out-state.
- Performance Monitor Counter Functionality
  - LCV counter
  - Excess 0 counts in the dual-rail interface mode
  - Frame error counts
  - Parity error counts in the DS3 frame format
  - Parity bit disagreement counts in the DS3 frame format
  - Path parity error counts in the DS3 C-Parity frame format
  - FEBE error counts in DS3 C-Parity frame format
  - X-bit disagreement counts in DS3 M13, C-Parity frame format
  - All counters except the LCV counter are 16-bits long and are able to hold 1-second counts in the presence of a 10^{-3} error rate without an overflow. The LCV counter is 24-bits long and is able to hold every LCV in a 1-second period without an overflow
  - All counters operate in Real-Time Updating mode and 1-Second Latched mode
  - All counters provide counter overflow status with maskable interrupt capability

Alarm and Error Insertion:

- AIS signal insertion toward the line side
- IDLE signal insertion to the line side in the DS3 frame format
- Supports automatic (in the receiver frame and CP-parity error condition) FEBE insertion in the DS3 C-parity frame format
- Supports manual RAI insertion in both DS3 and E3 G.751 frame format. The auto RAI insertion is also supported in the E3 G.751 frame format during the receiver OOF or LOS condition
- Supports single error insertion for LCV (including BPV and illegal substitution), frame, parity, C-Path Parity bit and RAI/RDI, parity-disagreement, X-bit disagreement, FEBE event
- Under software control, supports auto unchannelized all-1s insertion toward the system side during receiver OOF, LOS, AIS, or DS3 IDLE condition

Loopback Functionality:

- Shallow Line Loopback—The entire line side receiver DS3/E3 data stream (before the line decoder) is looped back to the transmitter.
- Remote Line Loopback—The entire line side receiver DS3/E3 data stream (after the line decoder) is looped back to the transmitter.
- Source Loopback—The system-side transmitter data is looped back to the receiver.

Overhead Handler:

- Supports full-duplex HDLC operation for 28.2 Kbps TDL in DS3 C-Parity frame format, 22.375 Kbps N-bit in E3 G.751 frame format
  - A separate 128-byte FIFO is used in transmitting and receiving directions to buffer the message
  - Each FIFO is capable of holding multiple messages
  - The Receiver FIFO near-full threshold can be configured in single byte granularity
  - The Transmit FIFO near-empty threshold can be configured in single byte granularity
  - The Receive FIFO provides message received status and FIFO near full and overrun status
  - Transmit FIFO provides message transmitted status and FIFO underrun, empty, near empty and full status
  - Maskable interrupts are available for the transmitter FIFO near-empty, FIFO underrun, message transmitted event and receiver FIFO near-full, and FIFO overrun and message received event
- Far-End Alarm Control (FEAC) handler
  - Programmable code word transmission operates in single and repetitive code word mode
  - Single code word mode—interrupt is generated on each 16-bit code word transmits (1.7 ms)
  - Repetitive code word mode—interrupt is generated on every 10 repetitive code word transmits
  - Code word detection supports single and 9 out of 10 repetitions modes; under the worst-case condition, buffer overrun occurs in 1.7 ms for single detection or 17 ms for the repetitive detection mode
  - A 3-byte deep FEAC stack is also provided for holding the detected code words; the worst-case takes approximately 68 ms to cause the stack overrun in 9 out of 10 repetitive detection modes.
- Supports transmitting and receiving of Application Identification Channel (AIC) messages in DS3 C-parity and DS3-M13 frame format

2.8 DS1/E1 Framer Block

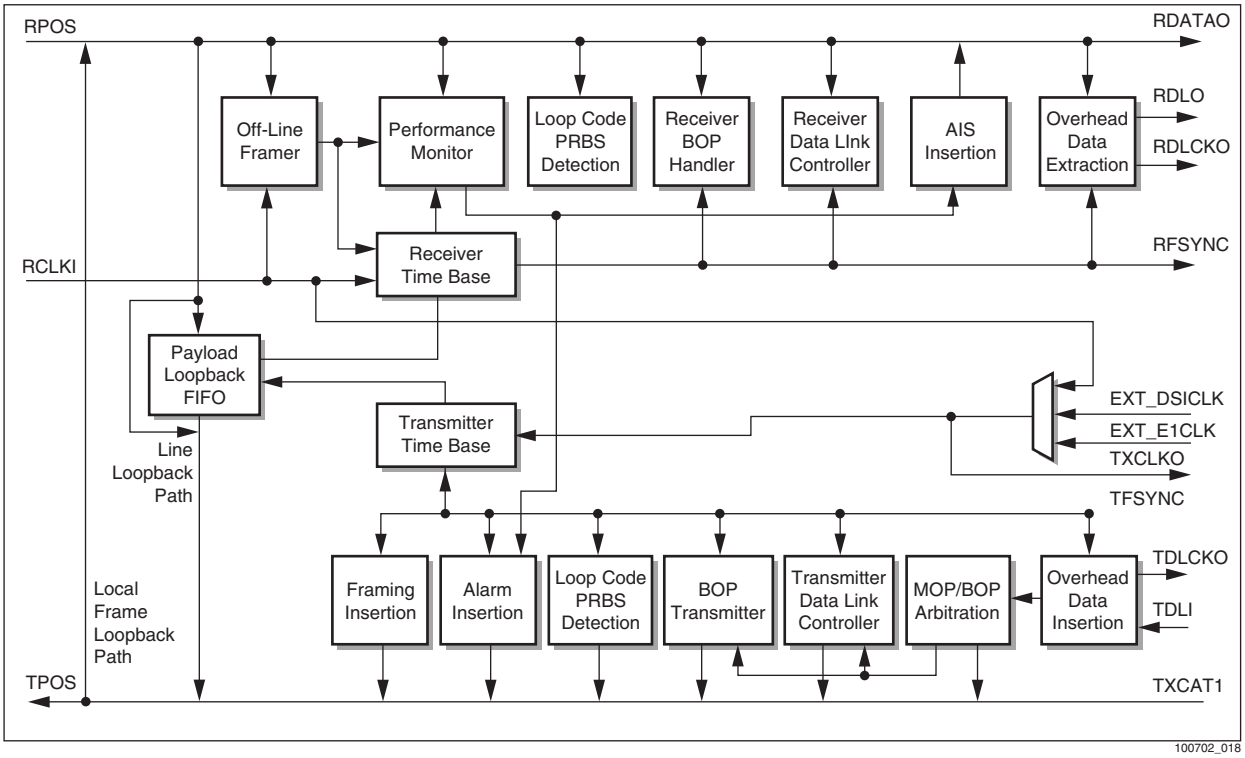
The CX29503 has 84 DS1/E1 Framer blocks; there are 28 DS1/E1 Framer blocks per Mapping/MUXing module. DS1/E1 framers operate when the device is configured to one of the following modes:

- Channelized DS3/E3
- DS1/E1 mapped VT/VC

In these modes, 28 DS1 or up to 21 E1 payloads and overhead data can be terminated at the TSB Interface module for transmission to an external HDLC controller. DS1/E1 framing detection/insertion, performance monitoring, alarm generation, overhead bit processing, loopback capability, and unchannelized DS1/E1 testing are supported within this block.

The DS1/E1 framer core is shown in Figure 2-10. Because the core is compatible with Mindspeed's CN8398 DS1/E1 framer device, software and functional compatibility is maintained.

Figure 2-10. DS1/E1 Framer Core Block Diagram



2.8.1 Module Functions

The following functions are provided within the DS1/E1 Framer block:

Access Control:

- Global selection of line side receiving data along with its clock from the M13 or VT/VC block. The VT/VC path is selected in the default mode.
- Drop and insert of any DS1/E1 data, including ESF FDL or E1 Sa4 bits to and from the TSB module.

DS1/E1 Receive Framer:

- The framing function is supported using both off-line and on-line framers. The off-line framer recovers frame alignment. The on-line framer monitors frame error and OOF conditions.
- Configurable through software to support auto-reframe and forced reframe mode.
- Supports the in-frame and out-of-frame criteria listed in Tables 2-4 and 2-5.
- The maximum reframe time is less than 50 ms.

Table 2-4. DS1 Mode In-Frame and Out-of-Frame Criteria

Frame Mode	In-Frame Criteria	Out-of-Frame Criteria
Ft	12 consecutive 1010 patterns are found in an alternate F-bit location	2 out of 4, 2 out of 5, or 2 out of 6 Ft errors
SF	Valid Ft patterns and 001110 are found in Fs bit locations	2 out of 4, 2 out of 5, or 2 out of 6 Ft or Fs errors
SF with JYEL	Valid Ft patterns and 00111x are found in Fs bit locations	2 out of 4, 2 out of 5, or 2 out of 6 Ft or Fs errors
ESF	No CRC mode: valid FPS pattern CRC mode: valid FPS with correct CRC	2 out of 4, 2 out of 5, or 2 out of 6 FPS errors

Table 2-5. E1 Mode In-Frame and Out-of-Frame Criteria

Frame Mode	In-Frame Criteria	Out-of-Frame Criteria
FAS-only	Valid FAS pattern present only in every other frame	3 consecutive FAS in error
FAS + CRC	2 consecutive valid MFAS patterns (001011xx sequence within bit 1 of NFAS frame) within 8 ms of the FAS frame have been located	3 consecutive FAS in error or 915 out of 1,000 CRC errors

DS1/E1 Transmit Framer:

- Supports the following framing pattern:
  - E1 modes supported—FAS-only and FAS + MFAS (CRC4) mode. Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) mode is not supported.
  - DS1 modes supported—SF and ESF. SLC-96 and T1DM frame formats are not supported.

Performance Monitoring:

- RLOF detection—LOF failure detection is supported in the DS1 mode
- AIS detection
- RAI detection—Support both yellow alarm (RYEL) and multiframe yellow alarm (RMYEL) in the real-time and integration modes
  - PM Counters function
    - Support Frame, CRC, FEBE, LOF, SEF, and COFA error counts
    - All error counters operate in real-time updating mode and 1-second latched mode
    - Frame, CRC, and FEBE counters are capable of holding over 1 second of errors without overflow
  - All alarms and PM counter overflow events provide maskable interrupt capability

Alarm and Error Insertion:

- Supports manual AIS insertion toward the line side
- Supports manual and automatic (in the Receiver CRC error condition) FEBE insertion toward the line side
- Supports manual and automatic (in the RLOF condition) insertion of RAI toward the line side
  - In the Extended Superframe (ESF) auto-RAI mode, the yellow alarm code word can be transmitted through the embedded FDL channel
- Supports auto-AIS insertion to the system side, under software control, during an OOF condition
- Supports the insertion of a single frame, COFA, or CRC error

Loopback Capability:

- Supports programmable 4- to 7-bit in-band loop code transmission and detection
- Supports out-of-band ESF loop code transmission and detection via the Bit-Oriented Protocol handler
- Loopback modes supported
  - Remote Line loopback—The entire line-side receiving data is looped back to the transmitter. In this mode, the receive clock is used to drive the transmitter.
  - Payload loopback—Only the line-side receiving payload data is looped back to the transmitter, overhead data is continuously sourced from the transmitter. Because the transmitted data is driven by the transmit clock, the received payload data passes through a 64-bit FIFO to accommodate the receiver jitter (mainly introduced from the VT/VC mapper). The slip status is provided to indicate a FIFO underflow or overflow condition. This status operates in reset-on-read modes.
  - Local Framer loopback—The entire transmitted data is looped back to the receiver.

Data Link Channel Handler:

- Supports the full duplex data link layer operation for the ESF Facility Data Link (FDL) and E1 Sa4 data link
  - Two separate 64-byte FIFOs are used for the transmit and receive directions for buffering the messages
  - Each FIFO is capable of holding multiple messages
  - The Receiver FIFO near full threshold can be configured in single byte granularity
  - The Transmit FIFO near empty threshold can be configured in single byte granularity
  - The Receive FIFO provides message receiving status, message length and FIFO empty, near full, and full status
  - The Transmit FIFO provides message transmitting status, and FIFO empty, near empty, and full status
  - All transmit and receive FIFO statuses have maskable interrupt capability
  - Supports auto-PRM transmission for every 1 second with programmable CR, R, U1, U2, and SL control bits
  - Both transmit and receive FIFOs are configurable to operate in HDLC mode, and 6- and 8-bit transparent mode
  - In the transparent mode, the transmit FIFO can be configured as a circular buffer to allow data to be sent repetitively
- Bit-Oriented Protocol Handler
  - Supports ESF bit-patterned message transmitting and receiving through the embedded FDL channel. Includes the following:
    - Programmable code word transmission with single, 10 repetition, 25 repetition, or continuous modes
    - Code word detection supports single, 10 repetition, and 25 repetition mode.
  - In the E1 mode, Sa4, Sa5, Sa6, Sa7, and Sa8 can be transmitted and received through its dedicated 8-bit buffer
- External Data Link Interface
  - Drop and insert of ESF FDL and E1 Sa4 data link to/from external HDLC controller
  - Arbitration between external Message-Oriented Protocol (MOP) insertion (from HDLC controller) and internal Bit-Oriented Protocol (BOP) insertion (within the Framer)
    - The Transmitting of MOP has a higher priority
    - The Framer core is responsible for inserting 27 bytes of the opening flag and 1 the byte of closing flag for each MOP message
    - The Transmitting of BOP during data link channel idle or inactive states
- Processing is performed by hardware; no processing by the CSP or host processor is required

DS1/E1 Testing Capability:

- Programmable pseudo-random pattern generator including 2^{11}–1, 2^{15}–1, 2^{20}–1, and 2^{23}–1 patterns with the option of 7 or 14 zero limit, and data inversion capabilities
- Single bit error insertion through software control
- The Error counter is capable of holding up to 4,095 bit errors (> 10^{-2} BER) in a 1-second period

Clock Distribution:

- Transmit clock selection between external DS1 reference timing source, external E1 reference timing source, and receiver loop timing
- Instead of using the system clock as the timing reference, the transmitter and receiver blocks can use their own clock sources.

2.9 M13/E13 Multiplexer (MUX) Block

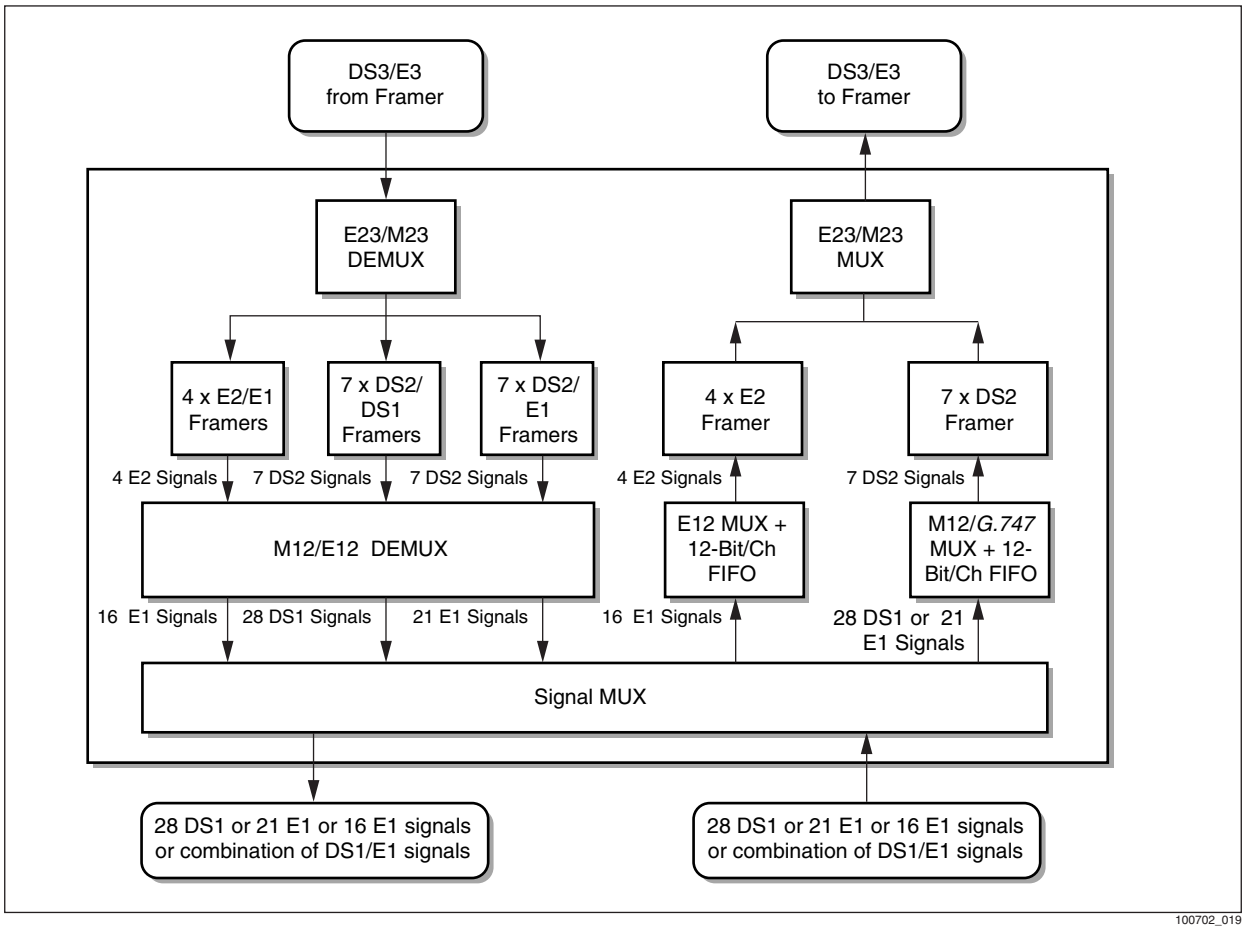
The M13/E13 MUX block is used to multiplex and demultiplex 28 DS1signals to a DS3 signal in the North American digital telephony hierarchy and 16 E1 signals to an E3 signal in the European digital telephony hierarchy. Also, the multiplexing of 21 E1 signals into a DS3 signal is supported per the *G.747* standard. A combination of DS1 and E1 signals can be multiplexed into a DS3 as long as the same type of lower rate (DS1/E1) signals are multiplexed into a single DS2. Figure 2-11 illustrates the M13/E13 MUX block.

The M13/E13 block interfaces to the DS3/E3 framer on its line side and to the DS1/E1 Framer block on its system side. Also, a mode is provided where the unchannelized DS3/E3 interfaces directly to the TSB on the system side.

The M13/E13 block is capable of operating in 3 different modes. Mode selection is controlled by the software register setting. Each mode is distinct and mutually exclusive, i.e, the block can operate in only 1 mode at any given time. The 3 modes are as follows:

1. M13—Two-stage multiplexing/demultiplexing is implemented. Four DS1 or 3 E1 signals are multiplexed/demultiplexed into 1 DS2 signal. Seven such DS2 signals are multiplexed into/from 1 DS3 signal.
2. E13—Two-stage multiplexing/demultiplexing is implemented. Sixteen E1 signals are multiplexed/demultiplexed into/from 4 E2 signals which are then multiplexed into/from 1 E3 signal.
3. Unchannelized bypass—In this mode, the multiplexer is bypassed and an Unchannelized DS3/E3 from the framer is forwarded to the TSB.

Figure 2-11. M13/E13 Functional Block Diagram



2.9.1 Operational Features Specification

The M13/E13 block provides the following features:

Framing:

- Interfaces to the internal DS3/E3 framer block on the system side
- Includes seven DS2 and four E2 framers
  - Supports forced reframe for DS2/E2 framers.
  - DS2 average reframe time less than 6 ms for DS1-mapped DS2 and less than 1 ms for E1-mapped DS2 at a Bit Error Rate (BER) of 10^{-3}.
  - E2 average reframe time per *G.742*, section 4.2.
  - DS2 OOF indication algorithm is software selectable between the F-bit only and the F- and M-bits combined.
  - Software controlled inversion of the second and the fourth DS1 streams per ANSI *T1.107*.
  - DS2/E2 AIS detection at a BER of 10^{-3}.
  - DS2/E2 OOF, RAI, Loss Of Signal (LOS) and framing error detection and reporting.
  - DS2 extraction of the DS2 X-bit or *G.747* Remote Alarm bit and indication of far-end receive failure.
  - DS2 performance monitor counters with 1-second latch capability. The counters are wide enough to accommodate 1 second of data without saturation at BER levels less than 10^{-3}. The counters include: M-bit errors (8-bit), F-bit errors (8-bit), Loss of Frame (LOF)(8-bit), *G.747* Framing Byte (8-bit), *G.747* Parity errors (13-bit).
  - E2 reporting of Alarm Indication Bit (AIB) (bit-11), and National Use bit (bit-12).
  - E2 performance monitor counters with 1-second latch capability. The counters are wide enough to accommodate 1 second of data without saturation at BER levels less than 10^{-3}. The counters include: Frame Alignment error (8-bit), LOF (8-bit).
- Interfaces to the internal DS1/E1 framer blocks on the line side.

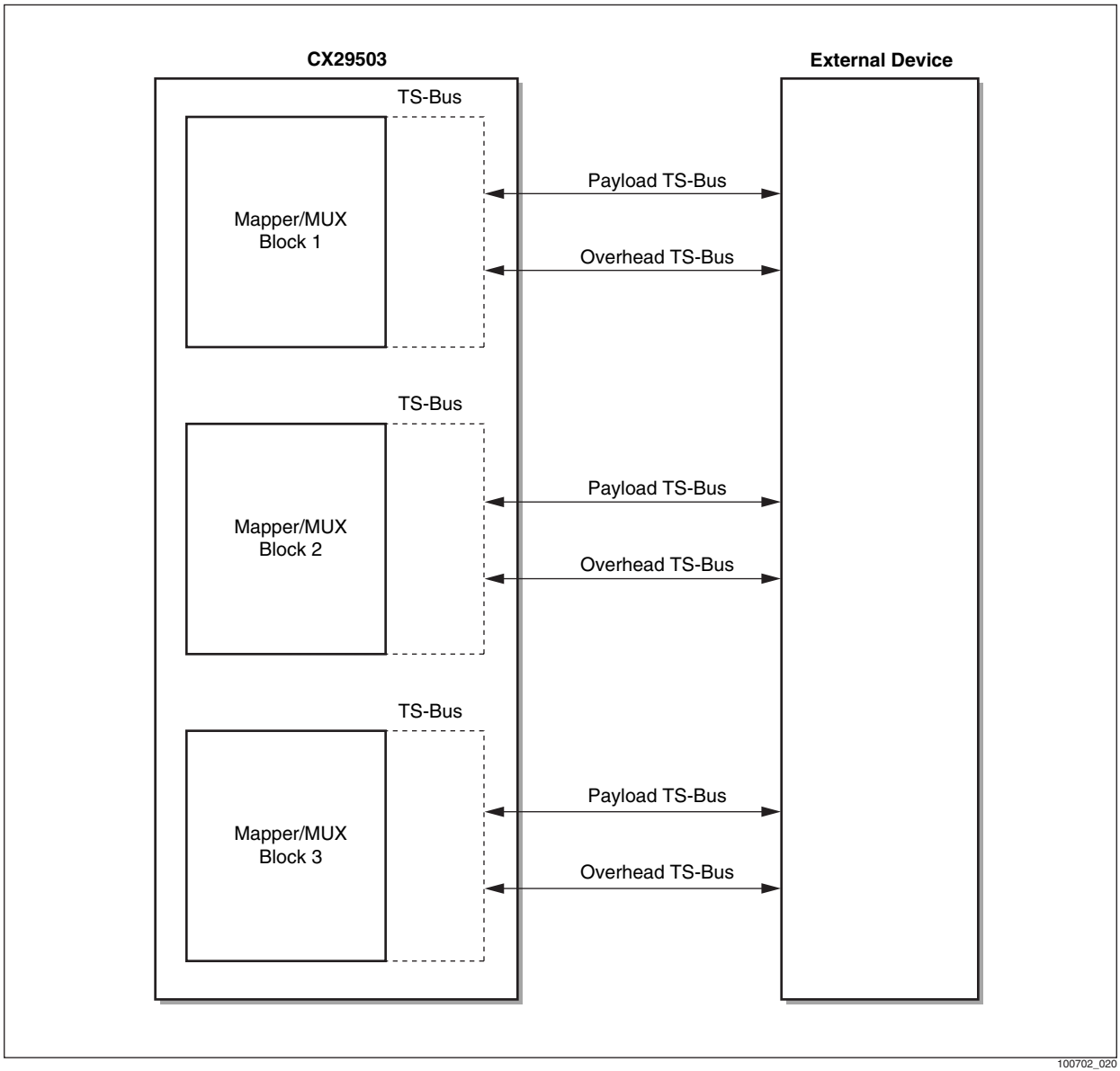
Multiplex/Demultiplex Features:

- Two stage, plesiosynchronous multiplexing of DS1s into a DS2
  - 28 DS1s multiplexed into 7 DS2s (4 DS1s into a 1 DS2)
  - Seven DS2s multiplexed into a DS3
- Two stage, plesiosynchronous multiplexing of E1s into an E3
  - Sixteen E1s multiplexed into 4 E2s (4 E1s into a 1 E2)
  - Four E2s multiplexed into an E3
- Two stage, plesiosynchronous multiplexing of E1s into a DS3 per *G.747* standard
  - Up to 21 E1s multiplexed into 7 DS2s (3 E1s into a 1 DS2)
  - Seven DS2s multiplexed into a DS3
    - A combination of E1- or DS1-multiplexed DS2s can be multiplexed into a DS3, but a single DS2 must contain only DS1s or E1s.

2.10 Time Slot Bus (TSB) Interface

The CX29503 has three TSB Interfaces (see Figure 2-12).

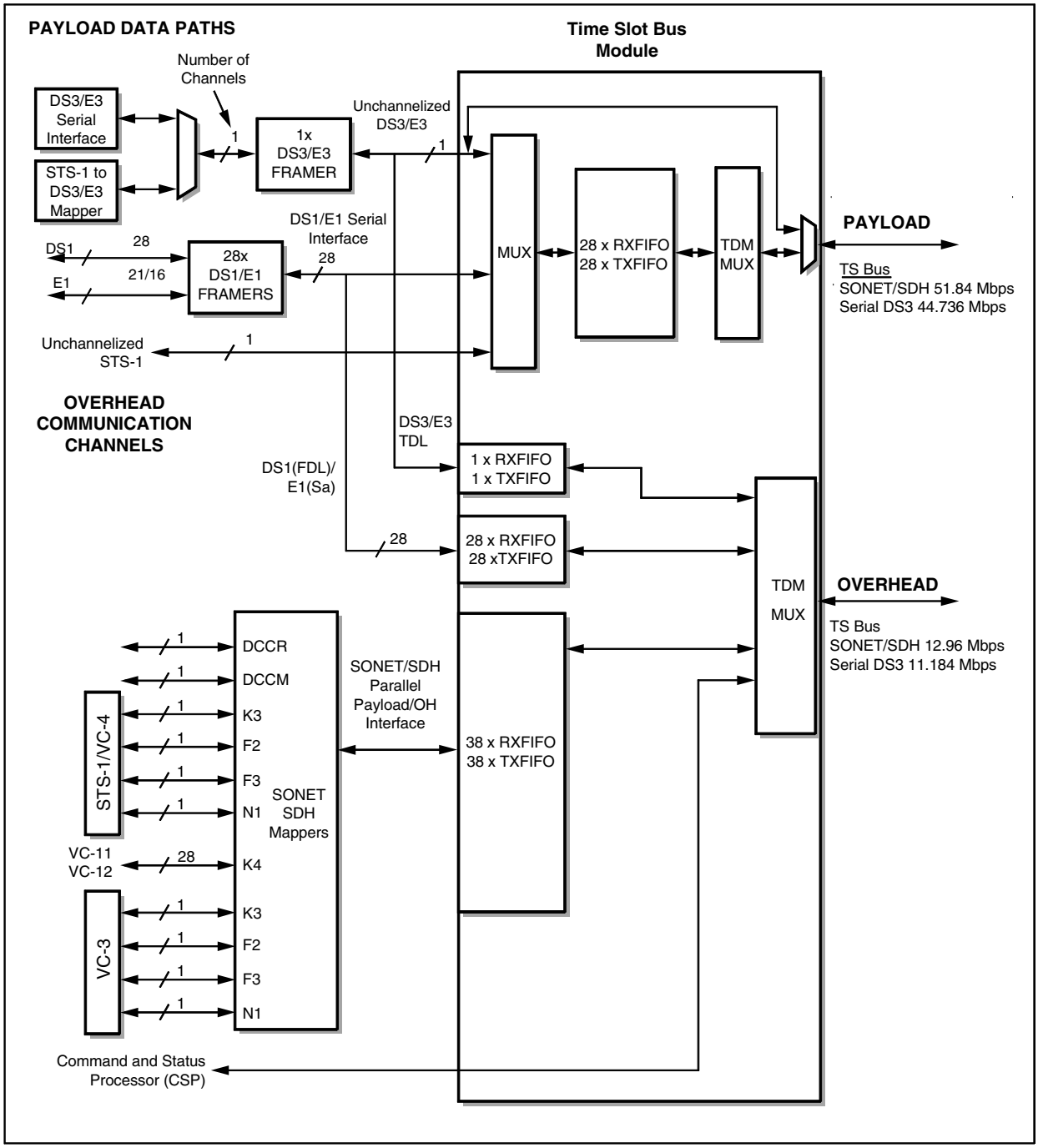
Figure 2-12. CX29503 Time Slot Bus Interface



The TSB interface provides for full duplex communication with external devices, such as Mindspeed's CX28500 HDLC controller, over two serial (1-bit wide) buses. One bus, called the Payload TSB, carries payload data to and from the PDH framers and SONET/SDH block. The other bus, called the Overhead TSB, carries overhead data communication channels to and from the PDH framers and SONET/SDH block, and it carries a device's register content and command data passed between the Command and Status Processor (CSP) and the local host processor.

Figure 2-13 shows the TSB Interface block diagram.

Figure 2-13. TSB Interface Block Diagram



The CX29503 serves as the timing master for the TSB Interface and provides clocks and alignment/marker signals (strobes) to the external device connected via this interface. The external device provides and accepts data to and from the CX29503 under direction of the clock and control signals provided by the CX29503.

See Table 2-6 the TSB bandwidths for different line rates. The CX29503 derives the Payload TSB transmit and receive clocks from the same clock source. The clock source for the TSB is listed in Table 4-10.

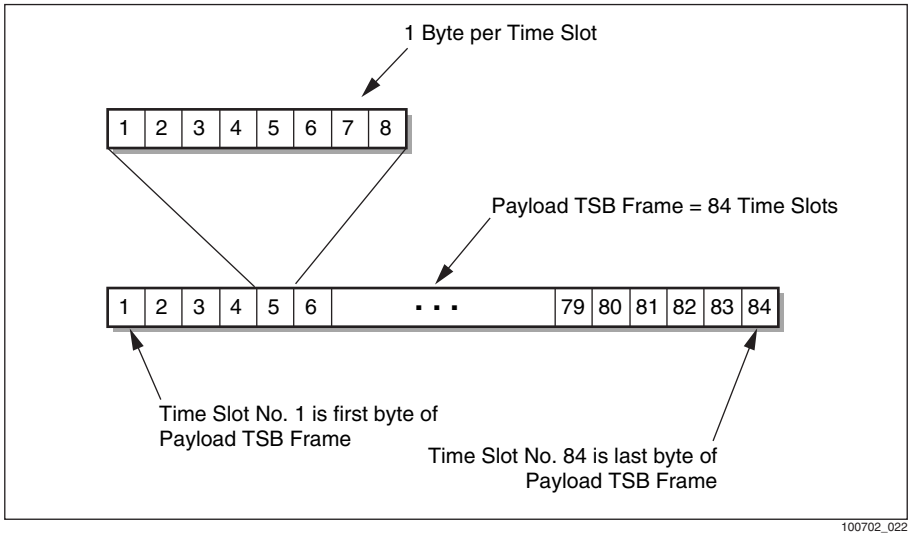
Table 2-6. TSB Bandwidths

Line Interface	Payload TSB Bandwidth (Mbps ± 20 ppm)	Overhead TSB Bandwidth (Mbps ± 20 ppm)
SONET/SDH	51.840	12.960
Serial DS3	44.736	11.184
Serial E3	44.736	11.184

2.10.1 Summary of Payload TSB

The Payload TSB provides full duplex operation at one of the three data rates listed in Table 2-6. The data on the Payload TSB is framed and consists of 84 time slots per frame structured as shown in Figure 2-14. The CX29503 generates transmit and receive strobes to mark the first bit of each transmit and receive TSB frame.

Figure 2-14. TSB Payload Time Slot Diagram

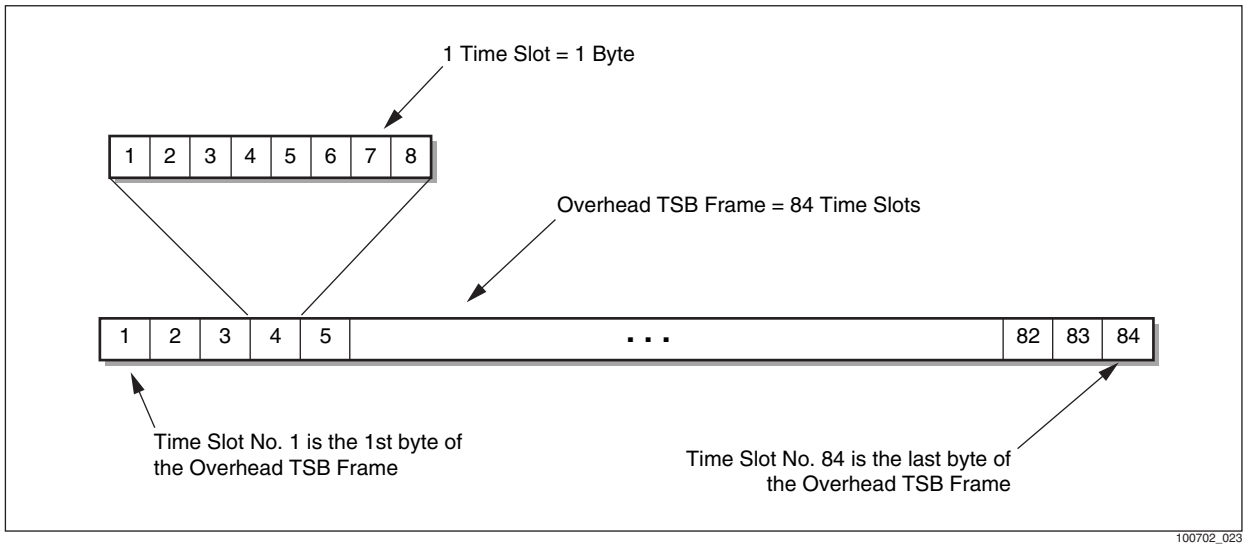


2.10.2 Summary of Overhead TSB

The Overhead TSB provides full duplex operation at one-fourth the speed of the Payload TSB where the same clock source is used to drive both the Transmit and Receive Overhead TSB clocks.

The data on the Overhead TSB is framed and consists of 84 time slots per frame structured as shown in Figure 2-15. The CX29503 generates transmit and receive strobes to mark the first bit of each Transmit and Receive TSB frame.

Figure 2-15. TSB Overhead Time Slot Diagram



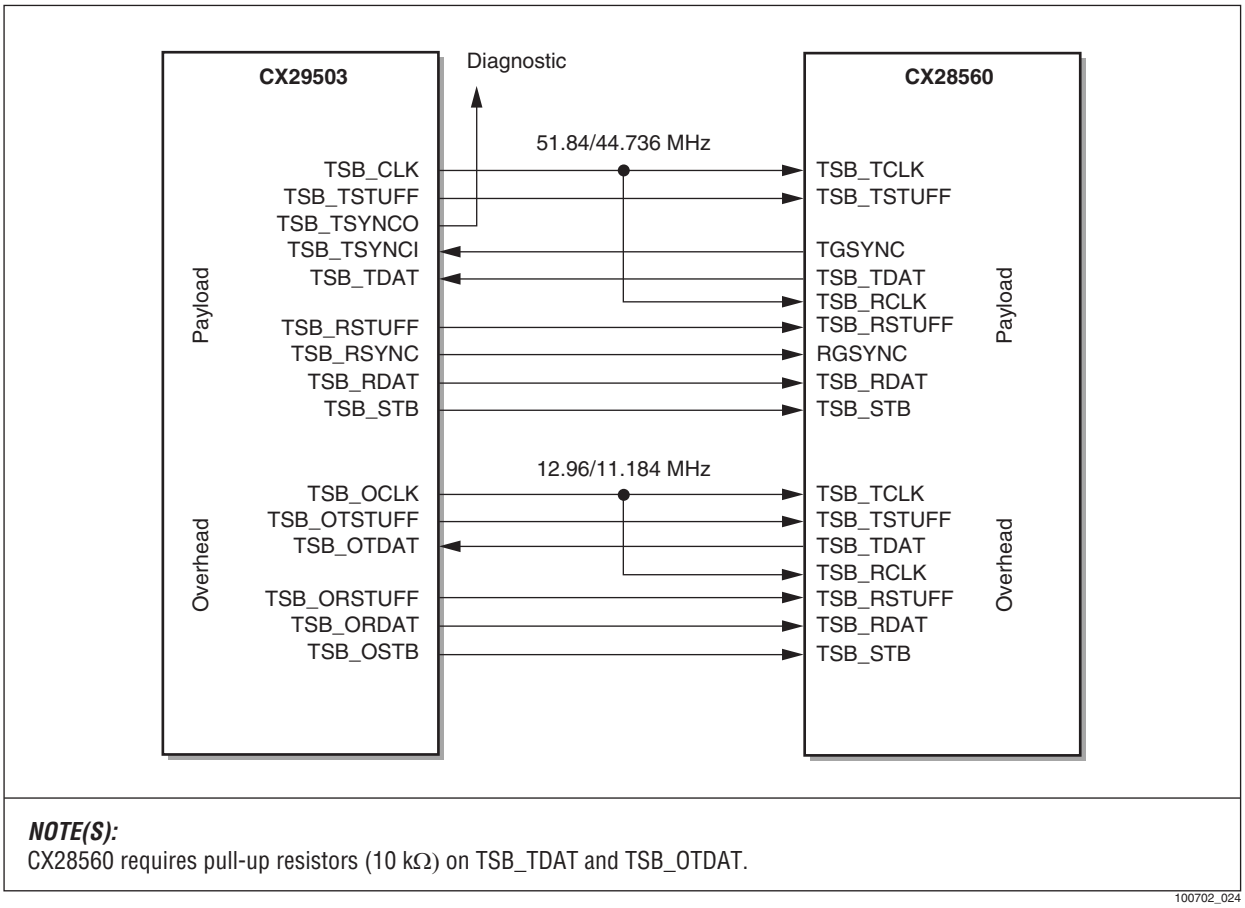
2.10.3 TSB Signals

Figure 2-16 illustrates the TSB connections between the CX29503 and an external device. The Payload and Overhead buses each have separate Transmit and Receive paths. The Receive path is defined from the CX29503 to an external device, and the Transmit path is defined from an external device to the CX29503. The CX29503, as the bus master, supplies the bus strobes, clocks, and stuff signals.

The requirement for stuffed data is explained in Section 2.10.4.2 and Section 2.10.5.2. See Figures 2-18 and 2-21 for the timing diagrams for the stuffing signals, TSB_TSTUFF and TSB_RSTUFF.

The three sync signals, TSB_TSYNCO, TSB_TSYNCI, and TSB_RSYNC, mark the first DS0 byte of every DS1 frame. The DS0 byte for TSB_TDAT can either be marked by the CX29503 using the sync output signal, TSB_TSYNCO, or marked by the external device using the sync input signal, TSB_TSYNCI. Timing diagrams for the sync signals, TSB_TSYNCO, TSB_TSYNCI, and TSB_RSYNC are given in Chapter 1.0.

Figure 2-16. TSB Interface Pins



NOTE(S):
CX28560 requires pull-up resistors (10 kΩ) on TSB_TDAT and TSB_OTDAT.

100702_024

2.10.4 Details of Payload TSB

2.10.4.1 Data Path Signals

The Payload TSB frame can be configured to transport payload data for any of the following signal types: DS1, E1, unchannelized DS3, unchannelized E3, and unchannelized STS-1. The Payload TSB can also be configured to carry the payload from a mix of DS1 and E1 signals.

2.10.4.2 Stuff Byte Compensation

Stuff bytes are inserted into the Payload TSB to compensate for differences in the data rate of the TSB and the data rate of the data carried on the bus in both the transmit and receive directions.

In general, the CX29503 asserts the transmit and the receive stuff signals to initiate or mark the insertion of stuff bytes into Payload TSB frames to compensate for data rate offsets that exist between the TSB bandwidth and the bandwidth of the payload carried on the bus.

Table 2-7 summarizes the bus rates for each type of transport signal format. The TSB bus rate is based on either the DS3, E3, or SONET line rates. When running at the TSB bus rate of 51.840 Mbps, stuff bytes are added to the TSB Interface.

Section 2.10.6.1 gives timing diagrams for the transmit stuffing signal, TSB_TSTUFF, and the receive stuffing signal, TSB_RSTUFF, respectively.

Table 2-7. TSB Data Paths and Bus Rates

(1)	Line Interface	TSB Signal Type	Payload TSB Bus Rate (Mbps)	Overhead TSB Bus Rate (Mbps)
1	Serial DS3	unchannelized DS3	44.736	11.184
2	Serial DS3	28 × DS1	44.736	11.184
3	Serial DS3	21 × E1	44.736	11.184
4	Serial DS3	mixed DS1/E1	44.736	11.184
5	Serial E3	unchannelized E3	44.736	11.184
6	Serial E3	16 × E1	44.736	11.184
7	SONET/SDH	Note (2)	51.840	12.96

FOOTNOTE:
(1) The numbers in this column are used for reference purposes (see Table 4-10).
(2) Unchannelized STS-1, unchannelized DS3, unchannelized E3, 28 x DS1, 21 x E1, 16 x E1, mixed DS1/E1.

2.10.4.3 Mapping of Payload to TSB Payload Time Slots

The Payload TSB transports up to 28 independent data paths. Each data path in both the transmit and receive directions is transported over a set of multiple time slots within each Payload TSB frame. At either end of the Payload TSB, each multiple set of time slots is concatenated into a Virtual Serial Port (VSP) that corresponds to its respective data path. This provides full-duplex communication for each data path across the bus.

Mapping of Digital Level 1 Signals

In general, data passed through each digital level 1 framer/mapper is mapped to/from a unique set of 3 or 4 time slots on the Payload TSB.

Table 2-8 defines for both the transmit and receive direction the mapping of channelized DS1/E1 (level 1) signals between the CX29503 framers/mappers and the concatenated Payload TSB Frame time slots. The table also defines the CX28500 HDLC controller logical channels that correspond to the concatenated TSB time slots.

Column 1 in Table 2-8 lists the 7 tributary groups within the CX29503. The tributary groups are at digital level 2 and they contain 3 or 4 DS1/E1 tributaries. The tributaries are numbered up to 4 as shown in Column 2.

Table 2-8 lists the assigned time slots based on the Multiplexing mode. For example, if the multiplexing mode is M13 for DS2 Tributary Group 1, the DS2 Tributary group contains 4 DS1 tributaries (numbered 1, 2, 3 and 4 in Column 2). The DS1 tributaries occupy the time slots listed in column 3 (1, 29, and 57 for tributary 1; 8, 36, and 64 for tributary 2; etc.).

As indicated by the note in Table 2-8, a tributary group cannot contain a mix of DS1 and E1 signals. Except for the E13 multiplexing mode, different tributary groups can contain different level 1 signals. For example, if tributary group 1 contains DS1 signals, then tributary group 2 can contain DS1 or E1 signals. If the E13 multiplexing mode is selected, then all tributaries for all tributary groups are configured as 16 × E1 signals and the time slots are assigned as shown in Column 5.

The host software selects the tributary type for each tributary group by programming the 7 framer sets specified in the Frame Set Mode register [TSB block, addr: 0xFE].

Table 2-8. Mapping of CX29503 Data Paths To and From TSB Time Slots

Level 2 Tributary Group: VTG (SONET), TUG (SDH) or DS2/E2 (PDH)	DS1/E1 Tributary No.	Assigned Time Slots based on Multiplexing Mode			HDLC Logical Channel No.
		28xDS1 Signals (M13 mode)	21xE1 Signals (G.747 mode)	16xE1 Signals (E13 Mode)	
1	1	1, 29, 57	1, 22, 43, 64	1, 22, 43, 64	1
2	1	2, 30, 58	2, 23, 44, 65	2, 23, 44, 65	2
3	1	3, 31, 59	3, 24, 45, 66	3, 24, 45, 66	3
4	1	4, 32, 60	4, 25, 46, 67	4, 25, 46, 67	4
5	1	5, 33, 61	5, 26, 47, 68	NA	5
6	1	6, 34, 62	6, 27, 48, 69	NA	6
7	1	7, 35, 63	7, 28, 49, 70	NA	7
1	2	8, 36, 64	8, 29, 50, 71	5, 26, 47, 68	8
2	2	9, 37, 65	9, 30, 51, 72	6, 27, 48, 69	9
3	2	10, 38, 66	10, 31, 52, 73	7, 28, 49, 70	10
4	2	11, 39, 67	11, 32, 53, 74	8, 29, 50, 71	11
5	2	12, 40, 68	12, 33, 54, 75	NA	12
6	2	13, 41, 69	13, 34, 55, 76	NA	13
7	2	14, 42, 70	14, 35, 56, 77	NA	14
1	3	15, 43, 71	15, 36, 57, 78	9, 30, 51, 72	15
2	3	16, 44, 72	16, 37, 58, 79	10, 31, 52, 73	16
3	3	17, 45, 73	17, 38, 59, 80	11, 32, 53, 74	17
4	3	18, 46, 74	18, 39, 60, 81	12, 33, 54, 75	18
5	3	19, 47, 75	19, 40, 61, 82	NA	19
6	3	20, 48, 76	20, 41, 62, 83	NA	20
7	3	21, 49, 77	21, 42, 63, 84	NA	21
1	4	22, 50, 78	NA	13, 34, 55, 76	22
2	4	23, 51, 79	NA	14, 35, 56, 77	23
3	4	24, 52, 80	NA	15, 36, 57, 78	24
4	4	25, 53, 81	NA	16, 37, 58, 79	25
5	4	26, 54, 82	NA	NA	26
6	4	27, 55, 83	NA	NA	27
7	4	28, 56, 84	NA	NA	28

GENERAL NOTE: Framers with the same Tributary Group must be configured for the same data signal (e.g., all framers within a tributary group must be configured for DS1 or E1 signals, but not both).

Unframed DS1/E1 Mode

In unframed DS1/E1 mode, the DS1/E1 framer is configured to operate in 'transparent' mode. The frame sync signal and overhead data link clocks from the framer are disabled.

For unframed DS1/E1 link mode in the Rx direction, TSB receives DS1/E1 clocks and unframed DS1/E1 data streams from the DS1/E1 framer. Any DS1/E1 Frame Sync signals received from the DS1/E1 framer are ignored by TSB. An unframed DS1/E1 data stream contains only payload data. TSB does not pass any overhead data, so overhead TSBUS timeslots corresponding to Unframed DS1/E1 links are filled with the value 0xFF.

For unframed DS1/E1 link mode in the Tx direction, TSB receives DS1/E1 clocks and transmits unframed DS1/E1 data streams to the DS1/E1 framer. The data link clocks from the DS1/E1 framer are disabled. When a link is configured for unframed DS1/E1, TSB does not transmit a frame sync pulse to the DS1/E1 framer, nor receives a DS1/E1 frame sync from a system side device.

Unframed DS1/E1 Mode is selected by setting bits at the Unframed Link Control Registers 1-4, at addresses 0x1ED-0x1F0.

Mapping of Unchannelized STS-1 Signals

Table 2-9 defines the mapping of the unchannelized STS-1 data path. The unchannelized STS-1 is a single data path. All of the unchannelized STS-1 bytes (756 bytes) are mapped into VSP 1, which is comprised of 84 concatenated TSB time slots. For a given data path, the transmit direction and the receive direction use all 84 time slots and VSP 1. The host software selects the unchannelized STS-1 operation by setting the CLEAR_STS-1 bit in the TSB Module Operation register [TSB block, addr: 0xFC].

Table 2-9. Mapping of Unchannelized STS-1 To and From TSB Time Slots

Synchronous Payload Envelope (SPE) Byte Numbers	Concatenated Time Slot Numbers	VSP No.
1–756	1–84	1

Mapping of Unchannelized DS3 Signals

Table 2-10 defines the mapping of the unchannelized DS3 data path when the line interface on the CX29503 is configured as a DS3 serial channel. The unchannelized DS3 is a single data path. All of the unchannelized DS3 payload data is mapped sequentially into VSP 1, which is comprised of 84 concatenated TSB time slots. For a given data path, the transmit receive directions use all 84 time slots and VSP 1.

Table 2-10. Mapping of Unchannelized DS3 To and From TSB Time Slots in SI-Bus Mode

Unchannelized DS3 Data Rate (Approximate)	Concatenated Time Slot Nos.	VSP No.
44.210 Mbps	1–84	1

Mapping of Unchannelized E3 Signals

Table 2-11 defines the mapping of the unchannelized E3 data path when the line interface on the CX29503 is configured as a E3 serial channel. The unchannelized E3 is a single data path. All of the unchannelized E3 payload data is mapped sequentially into VSP 1, which comprised of 84 concatenated TSB time slots. For a given data path, the transmit receive directions use all 84 time slots and VSP 1.

Table 2-11. Mapping of Unchannelized E3 To and From TSB Time Slots in SI-Bus Mode

Unchannelized E3 Data Rate (Approximate)	Concatenated Time Slot Nos.	VSP No.
33.831 Mbps	1–84	1

2.10.5 Details of Overhead TSB

2.10.5.1 Overhead Data Path

The overhead TSB frame transports PDH, SONET, or SDH overhead communication channels and data for monitoring and configuring the CX29503 registers.

2.10.5.2 Overhead TSB Frame Stuff Byte Compensation

Stuff bytes are inserted into the overhead TSB to compensate for differences in the data rate of the TSB and the data rate of the data carried on the bus in both the transmit and receive directions.

In general, the CX29503 asserts the transmit and the receive stuff signals to initiate or mark the insertion of stuff bytes into overhead TSB frames to compensate for data rate offsets that exist between the TSB bandwidth and the bandwidth of the data carried on the bus. For example, when the overhead TSB operates at a data rate of 12.96 Mbps, the bandwidth allocated to each of the 84 time slots is approximately 154.29 kbps. Time slots are assigned to each overhead data path to ensure that the TSB bandwidth exceeds the bandwidth of the data path.

To compensate for this bandwidth difference, the CX29503 asserts stuff signals to mark the insertion of stuff bytes into overhead TSB frames. The overhead TSB bandwidth is also configured to exceed the required bandwidth for the other overhead TSB data rates of 11.184 Mbps and 8.592 Mbps.

2.10.5.3 Mapping of Overhead Data to Overhead TSB Time Slots

The CX29503 sends “receive overhead data” to the line side of the HDLC controller (CX28500) via the overhead TSB in frames of 84 time slots (bytes).

The CX29503 accepts “CX29503 transmit overhead data” from the line side of the HDLC controller (CX28500) via the overhead TSB in frames of 84 time slots. The CX29503 sends and receives data to and from the overhead TSB at a rate of 12.96 Mbps when in SI-Bus mode, 11.184 Mbps when in Electrical Serial Port mode.

The Overhead Communication channels use 84 overhead TSB time slots that are allocated as listed in Table 2-12. The CX29503 CSP is allocated 13 TSB time slots if the Z7/K4 byte is carried over the bus. It optionally uses 41 time slots if the Z7/K4 byte is not carried over the bus by clearing the CSP bandwidth bit in the TSB Module Operation register [addr: 0x01FC].

Table 2-12 defines the mapping of data paths to and from concatenated time slots on the overhead TSB time slots. It also defines the mapping of concatenated time slots to and from CX28500 Logical Channels (LCs). The data in the transmit and receive directions are mapped to concatenated time slot numbers and LC numbers.

The first column of Table 2-12 lists the line side source destination of data passed over the overhead TSB. The next two columns describe the overhead communication channels passed over the overhead TSB and the maximum data rate for those channels, respectively. The fourth column from the left specifies which time slots are assigned to the overhead communication channels. The fifth column from the left specifies which time slots, if any, are concatenated to carry one channel. The last column (sixth column from the left) lists the CX28500 logical channel number that corresponds to the time slots specified for each separate communications channel.

For example, Table 2-12 shows that each of the 21 E1 framers is the source/destination of the Sa4–Sa8 overhead communications channel bits. These bits have a maximum required data rate of 20 kbps if all 5 Sa bits are used for the communications channel. Because each overhead TSB time slot has a minimum data rate capacity of 102 kbps, only 1 time slot per E1 framer is required to carry the 5 Sa bit communications channel. Therefore, no time slots are concatenated. Each time slot carrying the Sa bits is mapped to one LC in CX28500. The table shows that overhead TSB time slot numbers 1–21 (when 21 E1 signals are carried by a DS2 signal) are used to carry the Sa bits and that these bits are mapped to LC numbers 1–21. The combined maximum data rate for all 21 E1 framers carrying the 5 Sa4–Sa8 bits is 420 kbps.

Table 2-12. Mapping of Data To and From Overhead TSB Time Slots <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

TS Bus Source/Destination	Overhead Data Communication Channel Mapped to Logical Channels (LCs)		Time Slot Nos.	Concatenated Time Slots (Min 102 Kbps per Time Slot)	HDLC Controller Logical Channel (LC) No.
	Description	Max Data Rate			
DS1/E1 Framer No. 1–28	FDL Data Link Bit (4 Kbps) or Sa4 through Sa8 Data Link Bits (4–20 Kbps)	420 Kbps	1–28	None	One Time Slot (TS) per LC No.: LC # i = TS # i for i = 1 to 28 (DS1); for i = 1 to 21/16 (E1)
DS3/E3 Framer	DS3 TDL Bits (28.2 Kbps) or E3 G.751 Mbits (22.375 Kbps) or E3 G.832 NR/GC Byte (64 Kbps)	64 Kbps	29	None	29
SONET: STS-3 SDH: STM-1 Mapper	Regenerator Section Data Communication Channel (DCCR) POH Bytes 1–3	192 Kbps	30–31	30–31	30
SONET: STS-3 SDH: STM-1 Mapper	Multiplex Section (Line) Data Communication Channel (DCCM) POH Bytes 1–9	576 Kbps	32–35	32–35	31
SONET: STS-3 or STS-3c SDH: STM-1 (VC-4 or AU-3 with VC-3) Mapper	Sonet: Path User Channel (STS-3) or DQDB Mgmt Info (STS-3c per GR-253) SDH: Path User Channel: F2 POH Byte	64 Kbps	36	None	32
SONET: STS-3 or STS-3c SDH: STM-1 (VC-4 or AU-3 with VC-3) Mapper	Sonet: Path User Channel (STS-3) or DQDB Mgmt Info (STS-3c per GR-253) SDH: Path User Channel: F3 POH Byte	64 Kbps	37	None	33
SONET: STS-3 SDH: STM-1 (VC-4 or AU-3 with VC-3) Mapper	Sonet: Spare Byte SDH: APS (4 MS bits) and Spare Bits (4 LS bits) K3 POH Byte	64 Kbps	38	None	34
VC (VC-11 POH) Mapper No.1–28 or CSP	APS (8 Kbps per Mapper) K4 POH (4 MS bits) or BAM Register Access	224 Kbps	39–66	None	One Time Slot (TS) per LC No. 35–62

Table 2-12. Mapping of Data To and From Overhead TSB Time Slots <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

TS Bus Source/Destination	Overhead Data Communication Channel Mapped to Logical Channels (LCs)		Time Slot Nos.	Concatenated Time Slots (Min 102 Kbps per Time Slot)	HDLC Controller Logical Channel (LC) No.
	Description	Max Data Rate			
Sonet: STS-3 SDH: STM-1 (VC-4 or AU-3 with VC-3) Mapper	Sonet: Path Data Channel SDH: Tandem Connection: LAPD Data Link or Bit Oriented Link N1 POH (4 LS bits)	32 Kbps	67	None	63
SDH: AU-4 with VC-3 Mapper	Path User Channel: F2 POH Byte	64 Kbps	68	None	64
SDH: AU-4 with VC-3 Mapper	Path User Channel: F3 POH Byte	64 Kbps	69	None	65
SDH: AU-4 with VC-3 Mapper	APS (4 MS bits) and Spare Bits (4 LS bits) K3 POH Byte	64 Kbps	70	None	66
SDH: AU-4 with VC-3 Mapper	SDH: Tandem Connection: LAPD Data Link or Bit Oriented Link N1 POH (4 LS bits)	32 Kbps	71	None	67
CSP	BAM Register Access	832 Kbps	72–84	72–84	68

2.10.5.4 SONET Overhead Communication Channels

If four CX29503 devices are connected to the SI-Buses which are processing SONET signals, at least one of the four devices will pass the following overhead data communication channels across the Overhead TSB: DCCR, DCCM, F2, F3, and Z5 (N1).

If the SONET payload includes DS3 signals, then the DS3 TDL communications channel will be carried on the overhead TSB. If that DS3 signal contains DS1 or E1 signals, then 28 DS1 FDL channels or 21 E1 Sa channels will also be carried on the overhead TSB.

2.10.5.5 SDH Overhead Communication Channels

If 4 CX29503 devices are connected to the SI-Bus and they are processing SDH signals, at least one of the four devices will pass the following overhead data communication channels across the overhead TSB: DCCR, DCCM, F2, F3, K3, and N1.

In addition, each CX29503 that transfers the content of tributary (VC-11 and VC-12) signals directly to and from the TSB module can optionally transfer 28 channels of K4 bits across the overhead TSB. In this case, no PDH overhead communication channels (DS3 TDL, E3 TDL, DS1 FDL, E1 Sa) are carried on the overhead TSB.

If the SDH payload does not contain tributaries, but rather DS3 signals, then the DS3 TDL communications channel are carried on the overhead TSB. If that DS3 signal contains DS1 or E1 signals, then 28 DS1 FDL channels or 21 E1 Sa channels are also be carried on the overhead TSB.

If the SDH payload includes E3 signals, then the E3 overhead communications channel are carried on the overhead TSB. If that E3 signal contains E1 signals, then 16 E1 Sa channels are also be carried on the overhead TSB.

2.10.5.6 Electrical DS3 Serial Port Overhead Communication Channels

When the CX29503 is connected to an electrical DS3/E3 serial port, the DS3 TDL communications channel is carried on the overhead TSB. If that DS3 signal contains DS1 or E1 signals, then 28 DS1 FDL channels or 21 E1 Sa channels are also carried on the overhead TSB. In this mode, there are no SONET/SDH overhead communication channels carried on the overhead TSB.

2.10.5.7 Electrical E3 Serial Port Overhead Communication Channels

When the CX29503 is connected to an electrical DS3/E3 serial port, the E3 overhead communications channel is carried on the overhead TSB. In addition, the 16 E1 Sa channels are also carried on the overhead TSB. In this mode, there are no SONET/SDH overhead communication channels carried on the overhead TSB.

2.10.6 Timing Details

2.10.6.1 Payload Bus, AC Characteristics

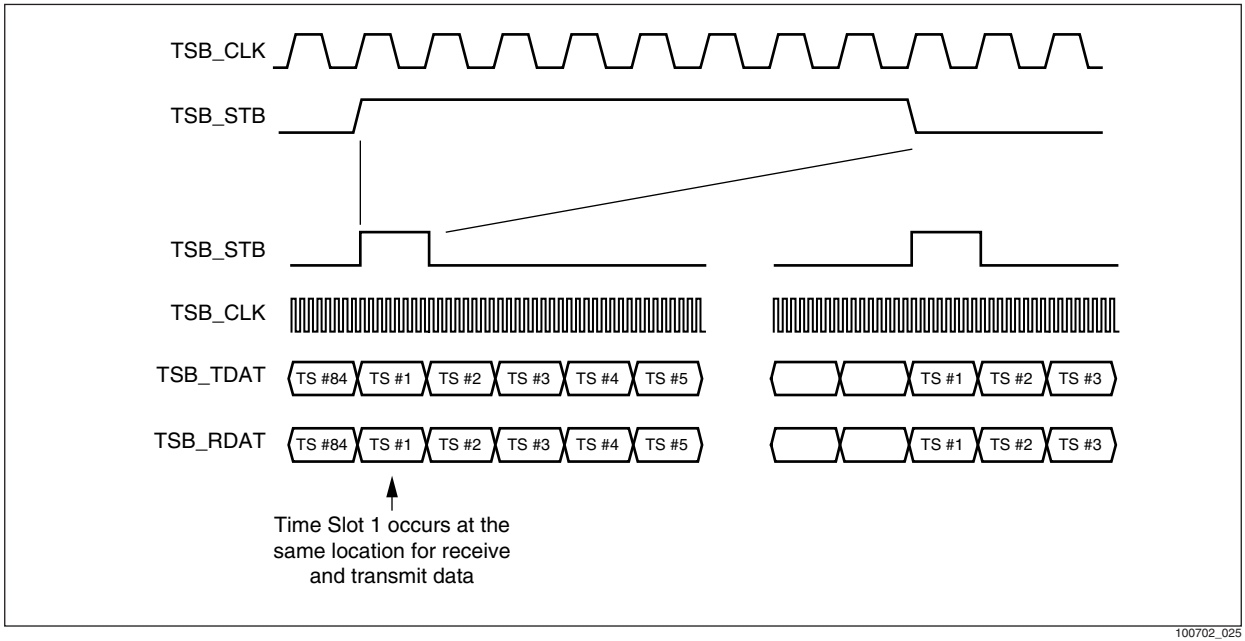
The CX29503 operates as the master of the TSB and the external device (e.g, the HDLC Controller) responds as a slave. The CX29503 generates TSB clocks and control signals and the external device responds by transmitting TSB data to or receiving TSB data from the CX29503.

The CX29503 generates a TSB frame strobe (TSB_STB) on the rising edge of TSB_CLK as seen in Figure 2-17. The TSB frame strobe TSB_STB indicates the start of an 84 time slot frame carrying payload data.

The TSB exchanges data over 2 I/O chip boundaries so care must be taken in ensuring that the data is enxchanged on the right phase of the master TSB clock, TSB_CLK. A possible solution for ensuring correct data exchange is for the slave (external device) to transmit data on the rising edge of TSB_CLK, and sample the received data on the falling edge of TSB_CLK.

There is only 1 Time Slot Frame strobe used (TSB_STB) for transmit and receive directions. There is also only 1 clock (TSB_CLK) used in the definition of bit boundaries for transmit and receive directions. This results in the Time Slot Frame alignment of the receive and transmit payload. See Figure 2-17. Each time slot in the TSB consists of 8 serial data bits. The first bit (the MSB) shifted into a time slot is the first bit transmitted.

Figure 2-17. Framing Strobe TSB_STB Relation to Time Slot N



Transmit Timing

Figure 2-18. Payload TSB Transmit Data (TSB_TDAT)

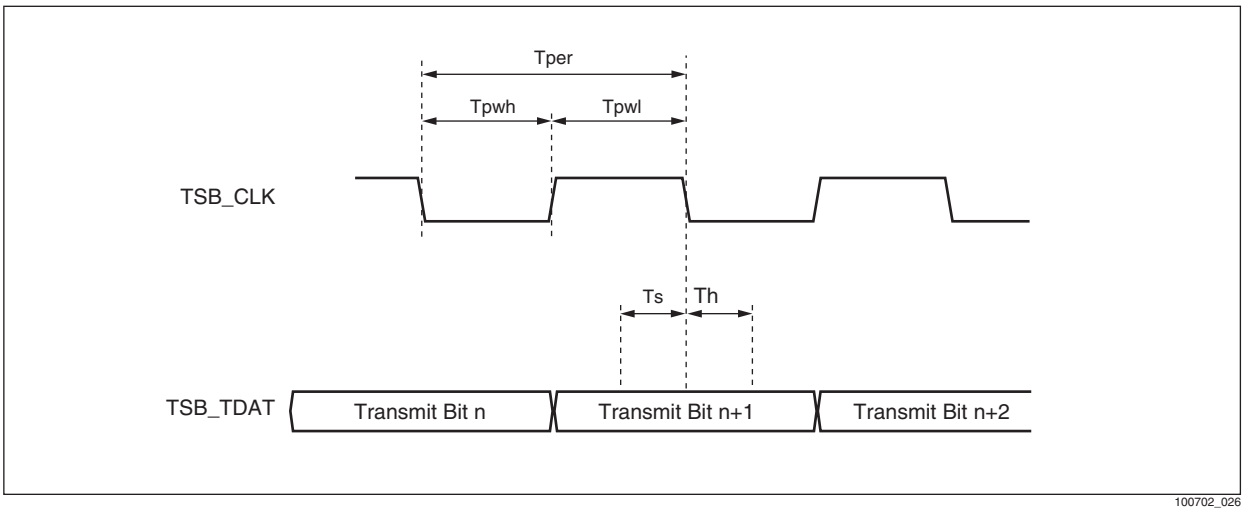


Figure 2-19. Payload TSB Transmit Stuff Indicator (TSB_TSTUFF)

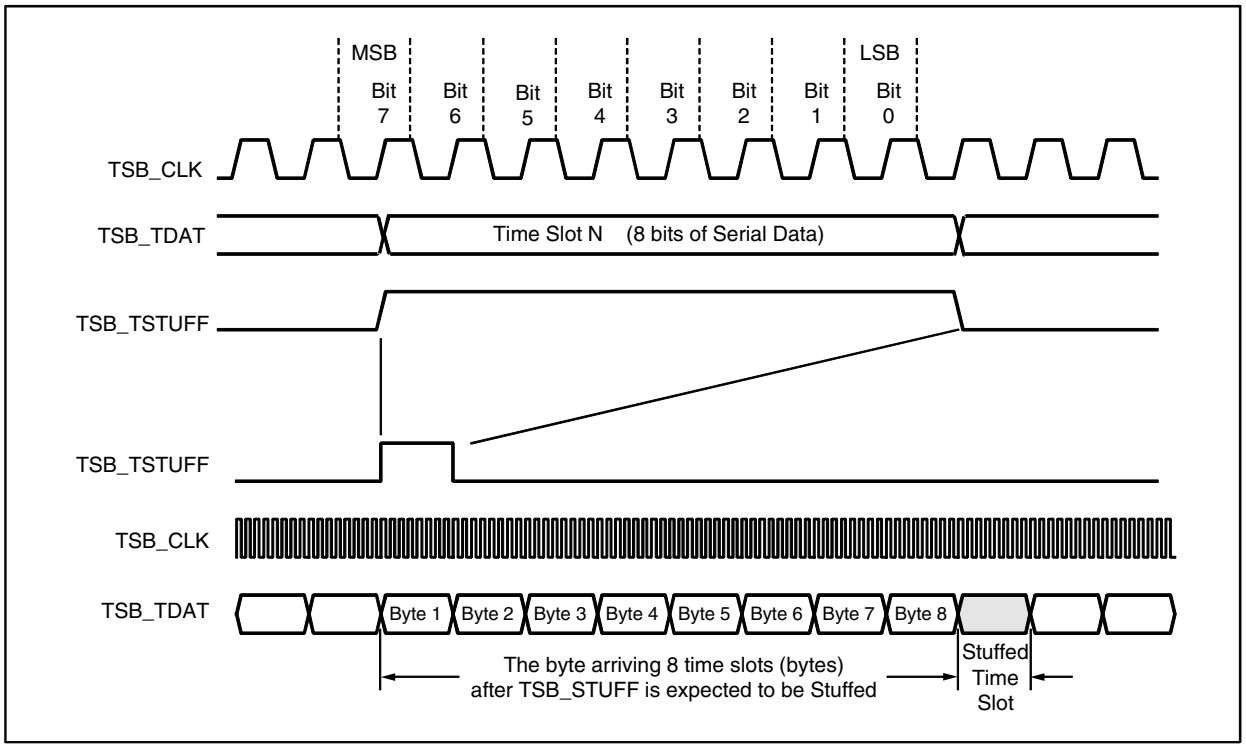
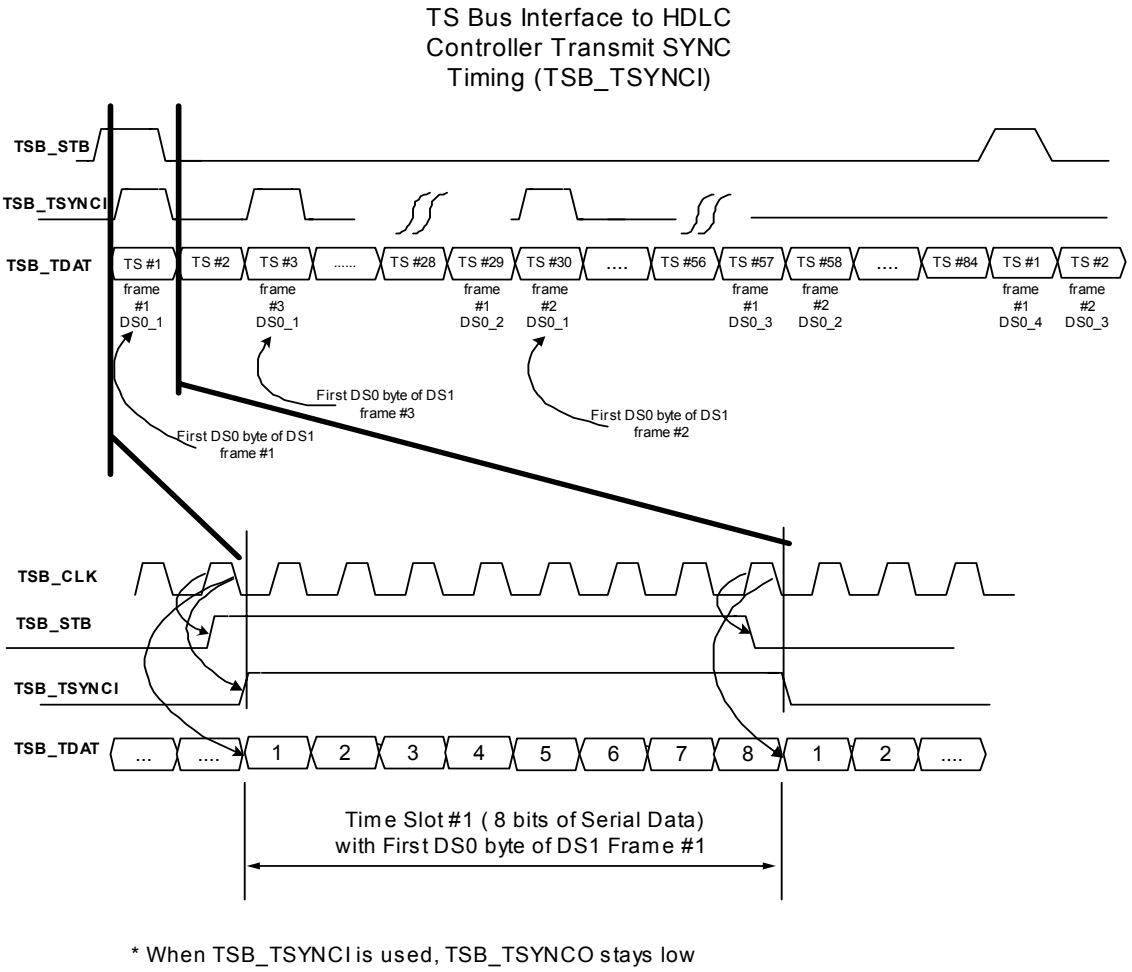


Figure 2-20. TS Bus Interface to HDLC Controller Transmit Sync Timing



* When TSB_TSYNCI is used, TSB_TSYNCO stays low

Receive Timing

Figure 2-21. Payload TSB Receive Data (TSB_RDAT)

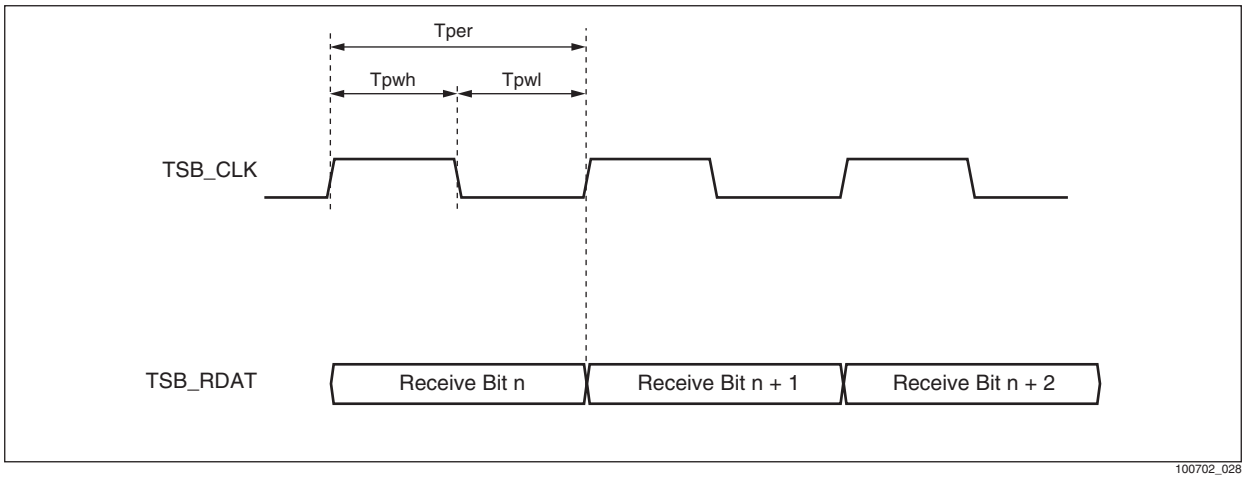


Figure 2-22. Payload TSB Receive Stuff Indicator (TSB_RSTUFF)

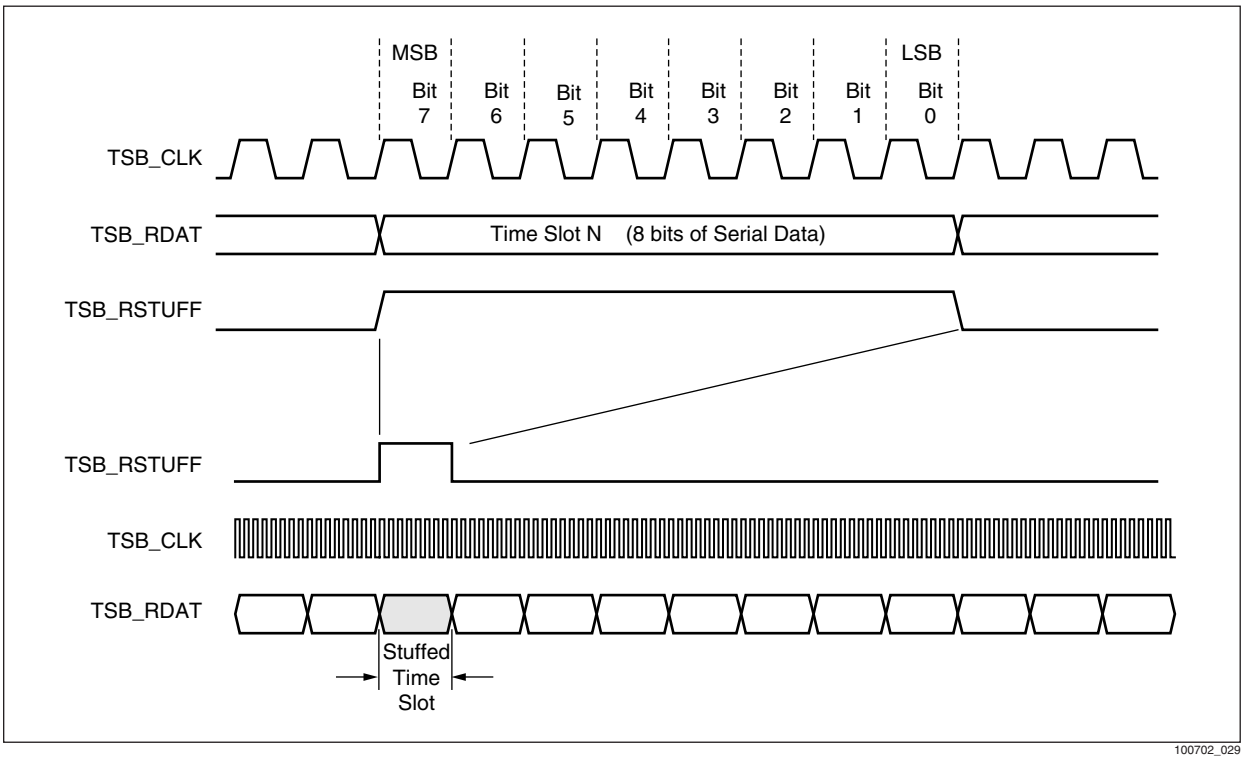
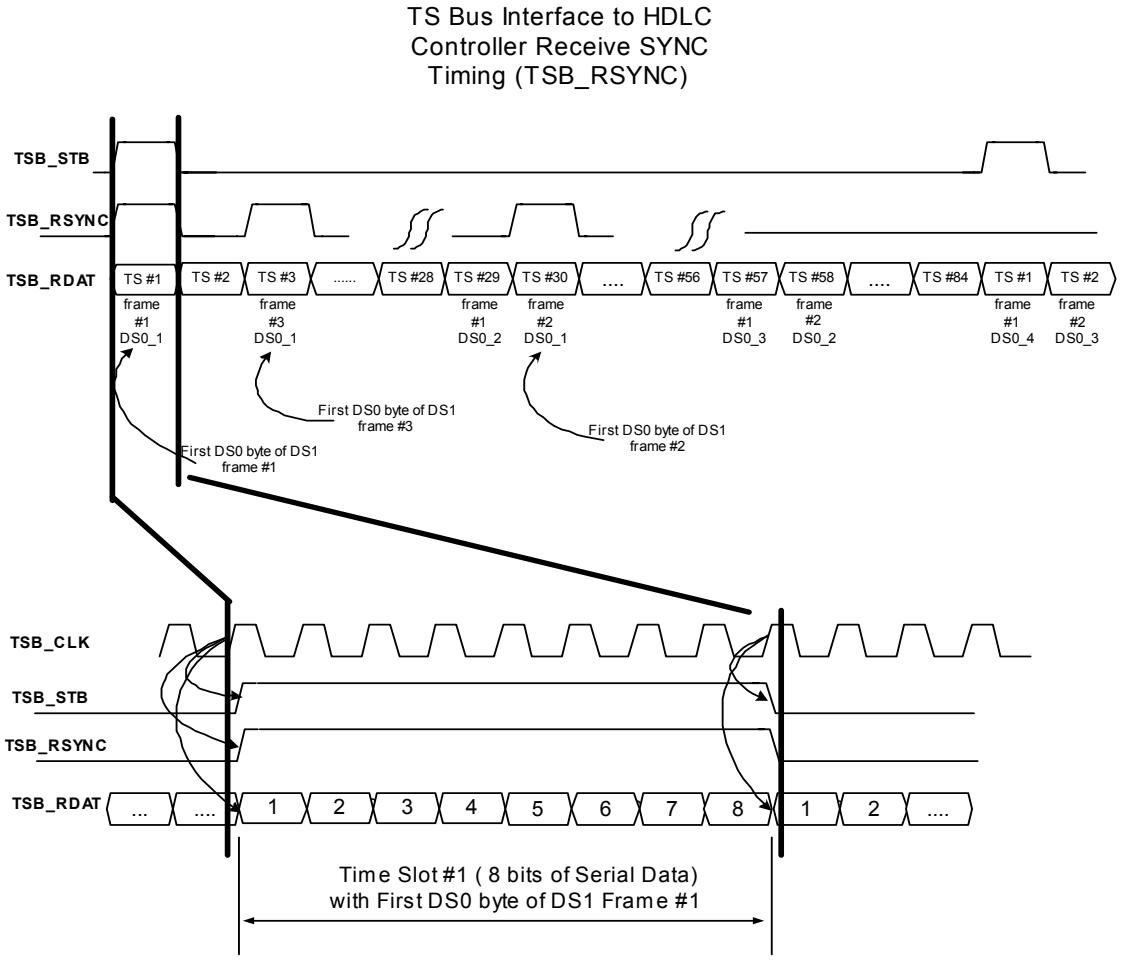


Figure 2-23. TS Bus Interface to HDLC Controller Receive Sync Timing



2.10.6.2 Overhead Bus, AC Characteristics

This is the same operation as the Payload TSB; the only difference is that the TSB_OCLK rate is one-fourth the Payload TSB clock. For example, in SI-Bus mode, the overhead TSB clock is 12.96 Mbps compared to the Payload rate of 51.84 Mbps.

Transmit Timing

See timing for Payload Transmit Bus, Figure 2-17.

Receive Timing

See timing for Payload Receiver Bus, Figure 2-19.

3.0 Parallel Microprocessor Interface

The Parallel Microprocessor interface defines an asynchronous 8-bit data bus connection between the device and an external microprocessor. It provides the capability of configuring the device, reading status registers and counters, and responding to interrupts.

3.1 Address/Data Bus

The address lines A[15:0] provide the address for register access. The data bytes flow over the bidirectional, byte-wide bus, AD[7:0]. Note that when connecting to a bus master which generates multiplexed addresses and data (like the CX28500 HDLC controller), the AD[7:0] signals must be externally tied to the A[7:0] signals.

3.2 Bus Control Signals

Four signals control the operation of the interface port. The control signals are AS_N, CS_N, DS_N, and R/W_N. Please look at Figures 9-4 and 9-5, respectively, for EBUS read and write timing diagrams.

3.3 Interrupt and Control Signals

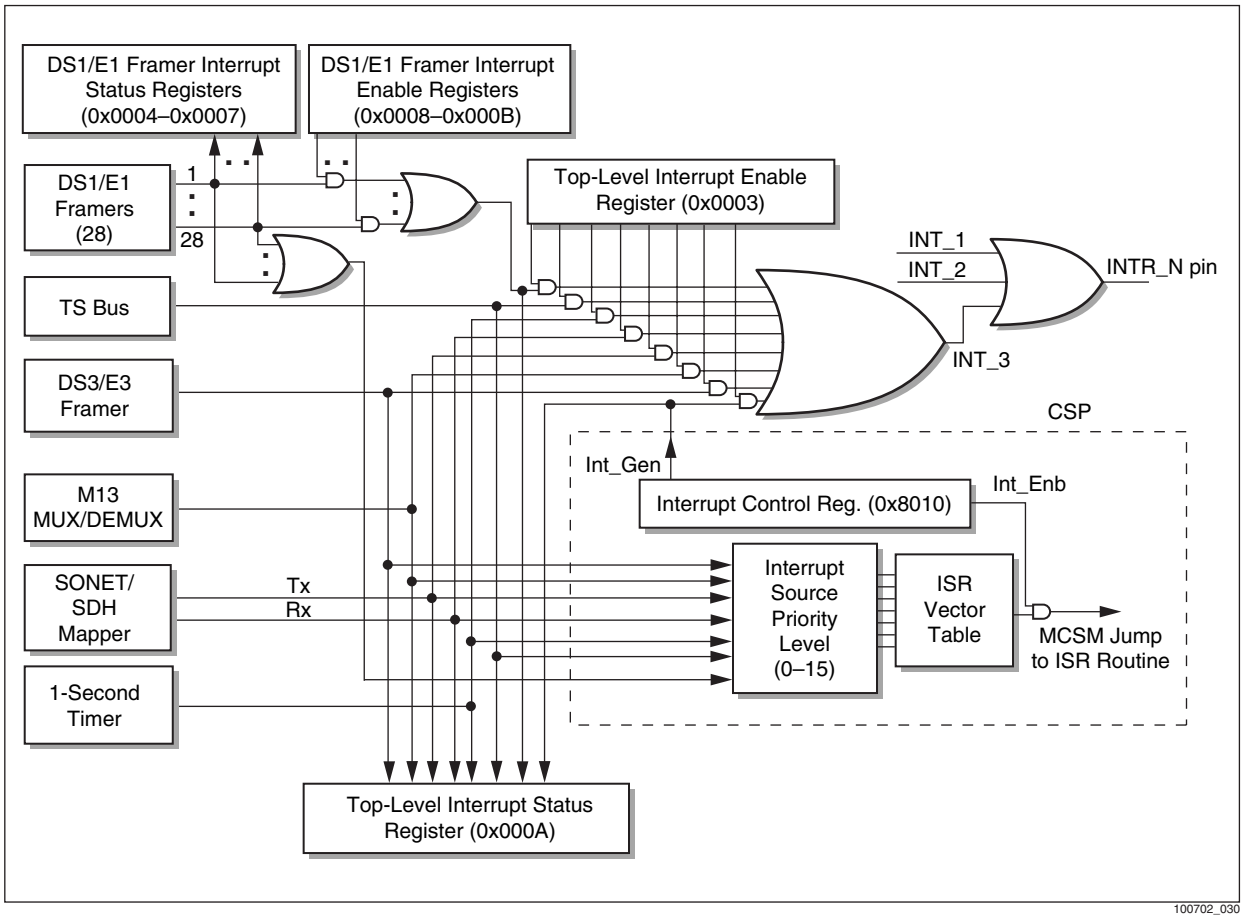
The INTR_N output pin is an active-low, open-drain output which provides a common interrupt request for all of the interrupt sources in the device.

Figure 3-1 shows the top-level interrupt structure within the CX29503. Interrupts are controlled by 2 interface registers:

- Top-Level Interrupt Enable register—a 1 in a given bit of this register enables the corresponding interrupt, a 0 (initial condition) disables it.
- Top-Level Interrupt Status register—events are latched into this register whether the corresponding interrupt enable bit is enabled or not. The processor must read this register to clear all the latched bits.

The CSP off-loads the host processor and performs the majority, if not all, of the interrupt processing. The details depend on the software functional partitioning between the CSP and the host processor.

Figure 3-1. Top-Level Interrupt Structure



3.4 Command and Status Processor (CSP)

The CSP is a module in the CX29503 device which internally automates functions typically handled by the host processor. Typical functions automated include device status retrieval, device configuration, performance monitoring of all DS1, M13/E13, DS3, and SONET/SDH blocks, and automatic response to network events and alarms. Figure 3-2 shows a block diagram of the CSP.

The CSP acts as an interface between the internal registers and the host processor via the TSB Interface block. The CSP communicates with the host processor via HDLC-type packets containing commands, responses, and status information. For testing and development purposes, a local host can access the CSP using the Parallel Microprocessor interface. The CSP communicates with the internal registers by using the communication block that is also used by the parallel microprocessor interface.

NOTE: Because both the CSP and a local host processor access the common set of internal registers, software should configure the device such that only one of the processors is responsible for reading clear-on-read registers such as interrupt status registers.

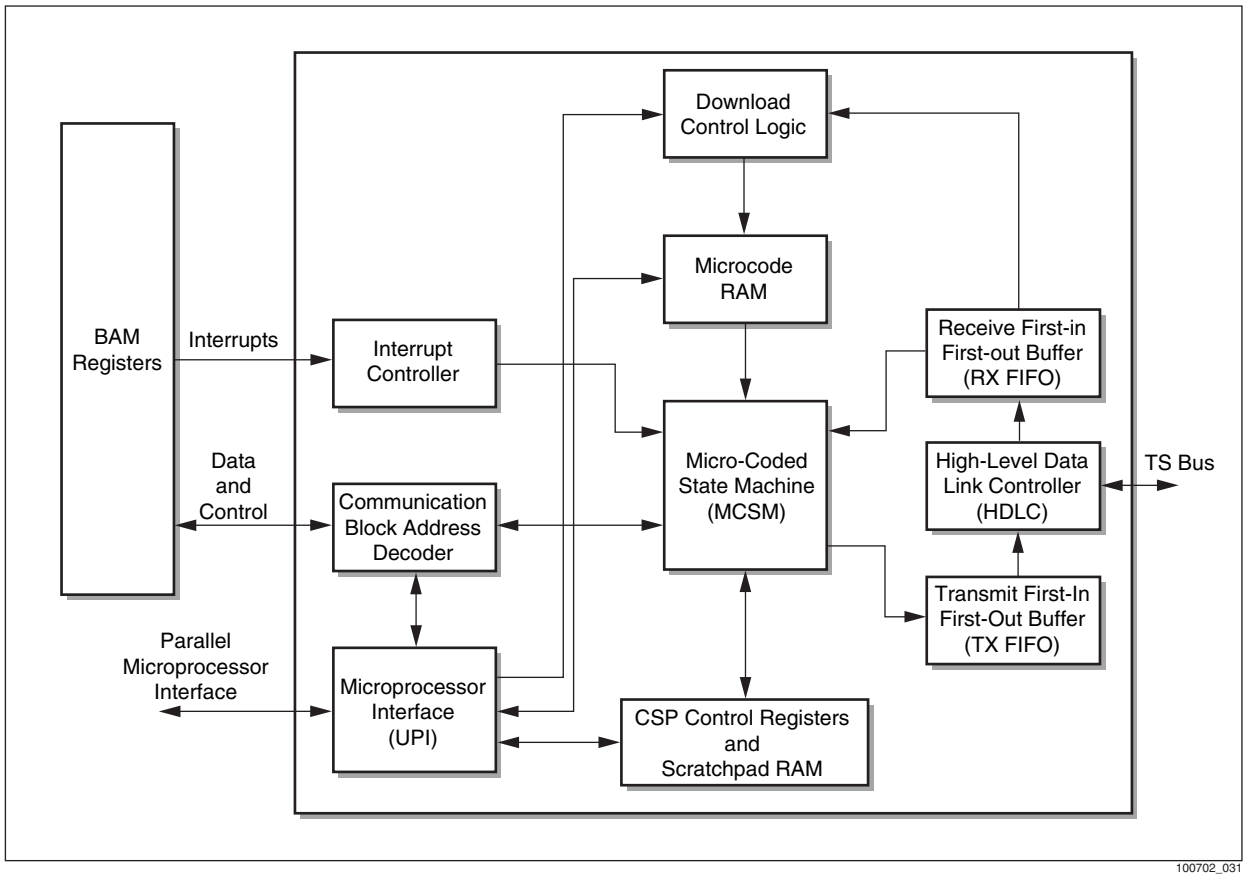
Because it processes network events internally to the device, the CSP significantly reduces real-time requirements of the host processor. The CSP consists of an interrupt controller, a Micro-Coded State Machine (MCSM), microcode RAM, MCSM control registers, transmit and receive FIFO buffers, an HDLC controller, and an external microprocessor override interface. Each of the internal blocks interface with the CSP via the interrupt controller and a microprocessor-style address and data link. The CSP monitors interrupts from each of the internal blocks and processes requests as necessary using either a round-robin or priority-based scheduling mechanism as defined by the microcode and MCSM control registers. When a block has been selected for processing, the CSP either generates a message and transmits it to the host processor via the transmit FIFO, or it reads the appropriate registers from the selected block and makes a decision of the correct action to take.

Applications that use the EBUS interface must disable the CSP with these 3 steps:

1. Request a CSP halt by setting HALT_REQ in register RUN_CONFIG on each slice.
2. Within 5 seconds, disable the watch dog timer by writing 0 to register WD_CTL.
3. Check the RUN_CONFIG register. If HALT_REQ and HALT_ACTIVE are cleared, then repeat step 1. If HALT_REQ and HALT_ACTIVE are set, then continue normal processing.

NOTE: Because the CSP uses a free running 5-second timer, steps 1 and 2 can occur anywhere in that 5-second window. Therefore, step 3 is required to guarantee that steps 1 and 2 worked.

Figure 3-2. Command and Status Processor (CSP) Block Diagram



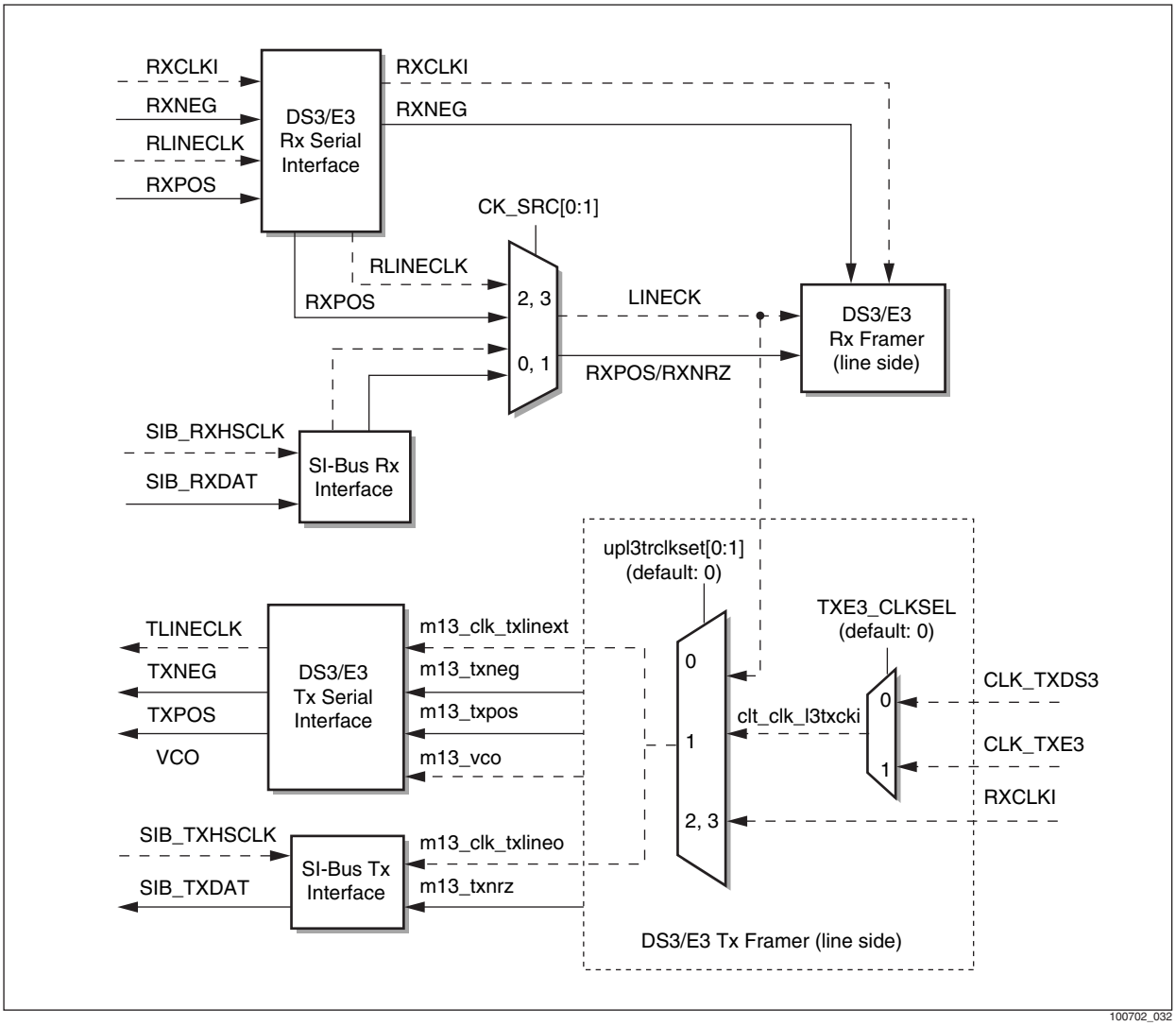
4.0 Clock Sources and Clock Configurations

The CX29503 operates in multiple timing domains, including SONET/SDH and PDH domains. Depending on the line side interface mode of operation, different external clocking sources are required. The CX29503 internally generates other internal clock sources from the external sources, as required. After discussing the options that are available for configuring the DS3/E3 and DS1/E1 framers, this section identifies clock sources (both external and internal) and clock configurations required for each supported mode.

4.1 DS3/E3 Framer Clock and Data Options on the Line Side

The line side of each DS3/E3 framer interfaces to the DS3/E3 serial interface and to the SI-Bus interface. The MUXes that control clock and data paths to the line side of the DS3/E3 transmit and receive framers are shown in Figure 4-1. See Figure 2-2 for the location of the M13 Mode MUX that controls the data path to the system side of the DS3/E3 Tx framer.

Figure 4-1. DS3/E3 Framer Clock and Data Paths on Line Side

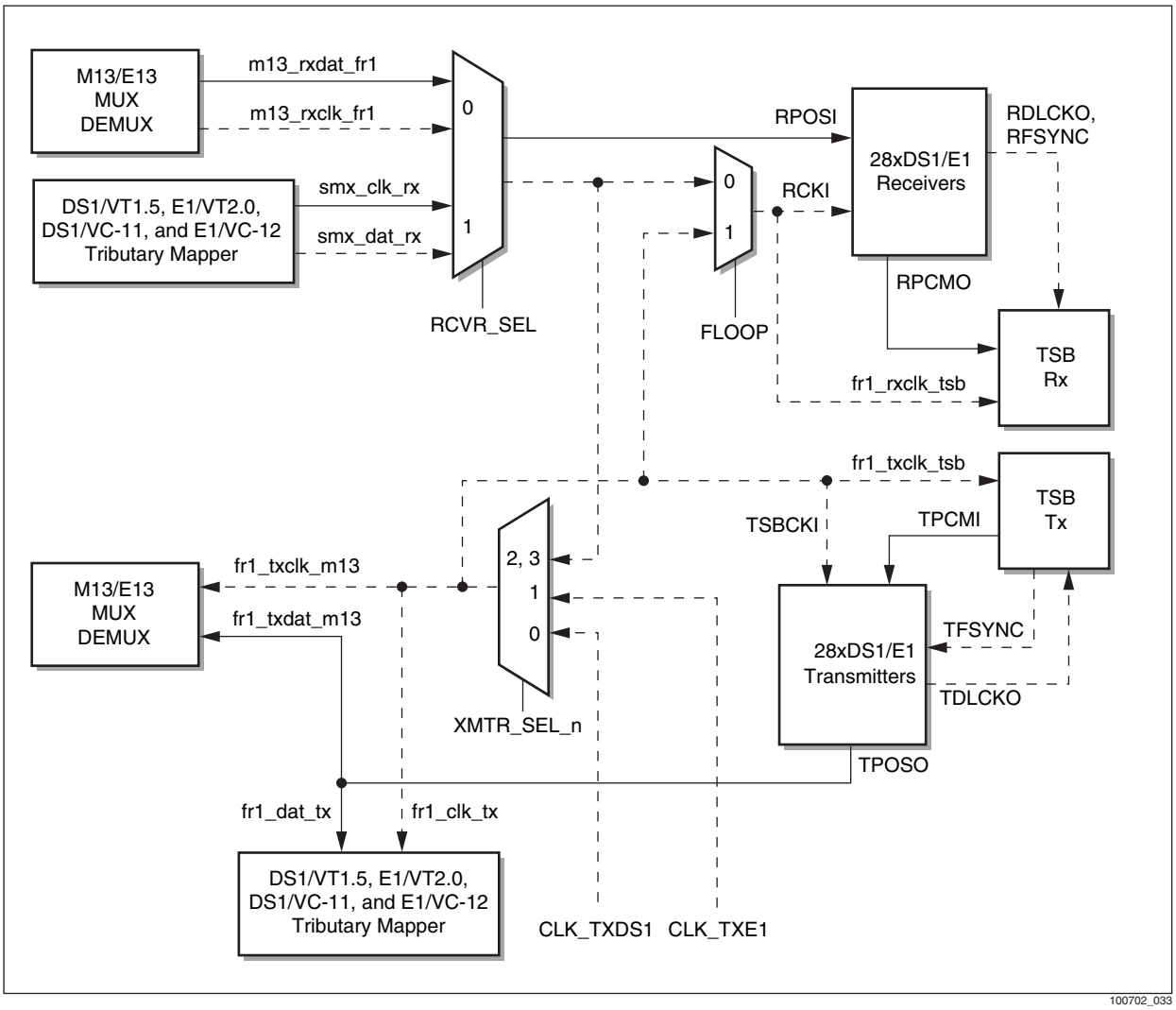


4.2 DS1/E1 Clock and Data Options

The line side of each DS1/E1 framer interfaces to the M13 MUX/DEMUX and to the SONET tributary mapper. The system side of each DS1/E1 framer interfaces to the TSB. The MUXes that control clock and data paths to 28 of the DS1/E1 transmit and receive framers are shown in Figure 4-2. See Figure 2-2 for the top level view of the interfaces shown in Figure 4-2.

If the default value of a MUX is not desired, a clock must still be provided to the default input to allow the MUX to be changed by a register that is in a downstream block. In addition, the desired clock must be active before the MUX is switched to that clock.

Figure 4-2. DS1/E1 Framer Clock and Data Paths



4.3 SI-Bus Interface Mode

In the SI-Bus Interface mode, the line side of the device is connected to an external SONET/SDH MUX device via the SI-Bus. Table 4-1 shows the clocking sources required in this mode. This mode is enabled by setting the CK_SRC[1:0] pins to 0 × 0 or 0 × 1.

Table 4-1. SI-Bus Clock Sources in SI-Bus Interface Mode

Pin Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source
SIB_RXHSCLK	51.84	System or Looped	External SONET/SDH MUX (CX29610)
SIB_TXHSCLK	51.84	System or Looped	External SONET/SDH MUX (CX29610)
SIB_RXCLK	19.44	System or Looped	External SONET/SDH MUX (CX29610)
SIB_TXCLK	19.44	System or Looped	External SONET/SDH MUX (CX29610)

4.3.1 DS3/E3 Clock and Data Configurations (SI-Bus Interface Mode)

The MUXes shown in Figure 4-1 are configured based on the Timing (system or loop timing) and DS3/E3 modes (DS3 or E3). Tables 4-2 and 4-3 show the configuration settings for the DS3 and E3 modes, respectively. Tables 4-2 and 4-3 assume the CK_SRC[1:0] pins are set to 0 × 0 or 0 × 1.

If the data path is unchannelized STS-1, then the line clocks (m13_clk_txtlineo and LINECLK) listed in Tables 4-2 and 4-3 are not needed. Furthermore, the complete DS3/E3 framer can be disabled by clearing the FrEnable bit in the DS3/E3 Framer Control register (See Section 8.4.1).

Table 4-2. DS3 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in SI-Bus Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits[(1)]
DS3 Receive Framer Line Clock (LINECLK)	44.736	System or Looped	SONET Block	—
DS3 Transmit Framer Line Clock (m13_clk_txlineo)	44.736	System	CLK_TXDS3	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 1 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 0
		Looped	LINECLK	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 0 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care

FOOTNOTE:
(1) upl3txclkset[1:0] is located in the M13/E13 System Control register (Section 8.4.1).
TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

Table 4-3. E3 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in SI-Bus Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
E3 Receive Framer Line Clock (LINECLK)	34.368	System or Looped	SONET Block	—
E3 Transmit Framer Line Clock (m13_clk_txlineo)	34.368	System	CLK_TXE3	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 1 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 1
		Looped	LINECLK	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 0 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care

FOOTNOTE:
(1) upl3txclkset[1:0] is located in the M13/E13 System Control register (Section 8.4.1).
TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

4.3.2 DS1/E1 Clock and Data Configurations (SI-Bus Interface Mode)

The MUXes shown in Figure 4-2 are configured based on the Timing (system or loop timing) and DS1/E1 modes (DS1 or E1). Tables 4-4 and 4-5 list the configuration settings for the DS1 and E1 modes, respectively. Tables 4-4 and 4-4 assume the CK_SRC[1:0] pins are set to 0 × 0 or 0 × 1.

If the data path is unchannelized STS-1 or unchannelized DS3/E3, then the line and system clocks listed in Tables 4-4 and 4-4 are not needed. Furthermore, the DS1/E1 framers can be disabled by setting RABORT in the Receiver Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.5**)**.

Table 4-4. DS1 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in SI-Bus Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
DS1 Receive Framer Line Clock (RCKI)	1.544	System or Looped	M13/E13 Block	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 0 FLOOP = 0 × 0
			SONET Tributary Mapper	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 1 FLOOP = 0 × 0
DS1 Transmit Framer System Clock (TSBCKI) and Line Clocks (fr1_txclk_m13 and fr1_clk_tx)	1.544	System	CLK_TXDS1	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 00
		Looped	Receive DS1 Clock	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3

FOOTNOTE:
(1) XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] is located in Framer Control Registers 1 and 2 (Section 8.3.1).
RCVR_SEL is located in Framer Control Register 1 (Section 8.3.1).
FLOOP is located in the Rollback Configuration Register (Section 8.3.2.4).

Table 4-5. E1 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in SI-Bus Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits[1]
E1 Receive Framer Line Clock (RCKI)	2.048	System or Looped	M13/E13 Block	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 0 FLOOP = 0 × 0
			SONET Block	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 1 FLOOP = 0 × 0
E1 Transmit Framer System (TSBCKI) and Line Clocks (fr1_txclk_m13 and fr1_clk_tx)	2.048	System	CLK_TXE1	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 01
		Looped	Receive E1 Clock	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3

FOOTNOTE:

(1) XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] is located in Framer Control register 1 and 2 (Section 8.3.1).
RCVR_SEL is located in Framer Control register 1 (Section 8.3.1).
FLOOP is located in the Loopback Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.4).

4.4 Serial DS3 Interface Mode

In the serial DS3 interface mode, typically, the line side of the device is connected to an external LIU. Table 4-6 lists the external clocking required in this mode. This mode is enabled by setting the CK_SRC[1:0] pins to 0 × 2 or 0 × 3.

Table 4-6. DS3 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in Serial DS3 Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
DS3 Receive Framer Line Clock (LINECLK)	44.736	System or Looped	RLINECLK	—
DS3 Transmit Framer Line Clock (m13_clk_txlineo)	44.736	System	CLK_TXDS3	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 1 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 0
		Looped	LINECLK	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 0 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care
			RXCKI	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care

FOOTNOTE:
(1) upl3txclkset[1:0] is located in the M13/E13 System Control register (Section 8.4.1).
TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

Table 4-7 lists the configuration settings depending on the timing mode. If the data path is unchannelized DS3, then all DS1 framers can be disabled by setting RABORT in the Receiver Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.5).

Table 4-7. DS1 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in Serial DS3 Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
DS1 Receive Framer Line Clock (RCKI)	1.544	System or Looped	M13/E13 Block	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 0 FLOOP = 0 × 0
DS1 Transmit Framer System Clock (TSBCKI) and Line Clocks (fr1_txclk_m13 and fr1_clk_tx)	1.544	System	CLK_TXDS1	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 00
		Looped	Receive DS1 Clock	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 1X

FOOTNOTE:
(1) XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] is located in Framer Control Registers 1 and 2 (Section 8.3.1).
RCVR_SEL is located in Framer Control Register 1 (Section 8.3.1).
FLOOP is located in the Loopback Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.4).

4.5 Serial E3 Interface Mode

In the serial E3 Interface mode, typically the line side of the device is connected to an external LIU. Table 4-8 lists the external clocking required in this mode. This mode is enabled by setting the CK_SRC[1:0] pins to 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 and setting the TXE3_CLKSEL in the Clock Configuration register in the Clock and Test (CLT) block to 1.

Table 4-8. E3 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in Serial E3 Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
Receive E3 and M13 Reference Clocks	34.368	System or Looped	RLINECLK from LIU	—
Transmit E3 and E13 Reference Clocks	34.368	System	CLK_TXE3	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 1 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 1
		Looped	RLINECLK from LIU	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 0 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care
			RXCKI	upl3txclkset[1:0] = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = Don't Care

FOOTNOTE:
(1) upl3txclkset[1:0] is located in the M13/E13 System Control registers (Section 8.4.1).
TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).
L3Map[1:0] is located in SONET Level 3 Mapping Control (Section 8.5.7).

Table 4-9 lists the configuration settings depending on the timing mode. If the data path is an unchannelized E3, then all E1 framers can be disabled by setting RABORT in the Receiver Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.5).

Table 4-9. E1 Clock Sources and Configuration Bits in Serial E3 Interface Mode

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Timing Mode	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
E1 Receive Framer Line Clock (RCKI)	2.048	System or Looped	M13/E13 Block	RCVR_SEL = 0 × 0 FLOOP = 0 × 0
E1 Transmit Framer System Clock (TSBCKI) and Line Clocks (fr1_txclk_m13 and fr1_clk_tx)	2.048	System	CLK_TXE1	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 00
		Looped	Receive E1 Clock	XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] = 0 × 1X

FOOTNOTE:
(1) XMTR_SEL_n[1:0] is located in Framer Control Registers 1 and 2 (Section 8.3.1).
RCVR_SEL is located in Framer Control Register 1 (Section 8.3.1).
FLOOP is located in the Loopback Configuration register (Section 8.3.2.4).

4.6 Payload TSB and Overhead TSB Clocks

The Payload TSB (TSB_CLK) and Overhead TSB clocks (TSB_OCLK) are derived as shown in Figure 4-3. The clock frequencies depend on the configurations as listed in Table 4-10 for TSB_CLK and Table 4-11 for TSB_OCLK.

Figure 4-3. TSB Payload Clock and TSB Overhead Clock Sources

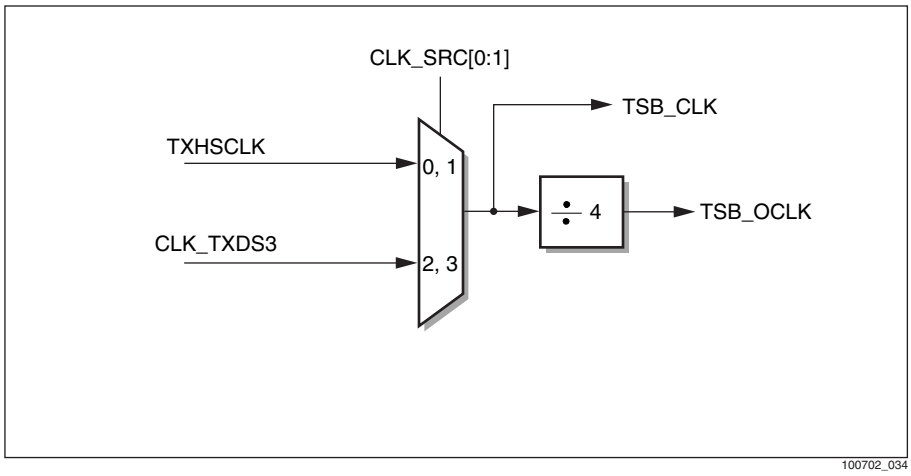


Table 4-10. Payload TSB Clock Configurations

Description	Freq.MHz	Line Interface	Table 2-7 Row Number (TSB Signal Type)	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
Payload Clock (TSB_CLK) in TSB Mode (TSBUS = 0×1(1))	51.84	SI-Bus	7 (Table 2-7(1))	SIB_TXHSCLK	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×0 or 0×1
	44.736	Serial DS3	2, 3, and 4 (28 × DS1, 21 × E1, or mixed DS1/E1)	CLK_TXDS3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 CLEAR_DS3 = 0×0
	44.736	Serial E3	6 (16 × E1)	CLK_TXDS3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 CLEAR__E3 = 0×0
	44.736	Serial DS3	1 (unchannelized DS3)	CLK_TXDS3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 CLEAR_DS3 = 0×1
	44.736	Serial E3	5 (unchannelized E3)	CLK_TXDS3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 CLEAR_E3 = 0×1

FOOTNOTE:
(1) TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).
TSBUS, CLEAR_DS3, and CLEAR_E3 are located in the TSB Module Operation (Section 8.8).

Table 4-11. Overhead TSB Clock Configurations

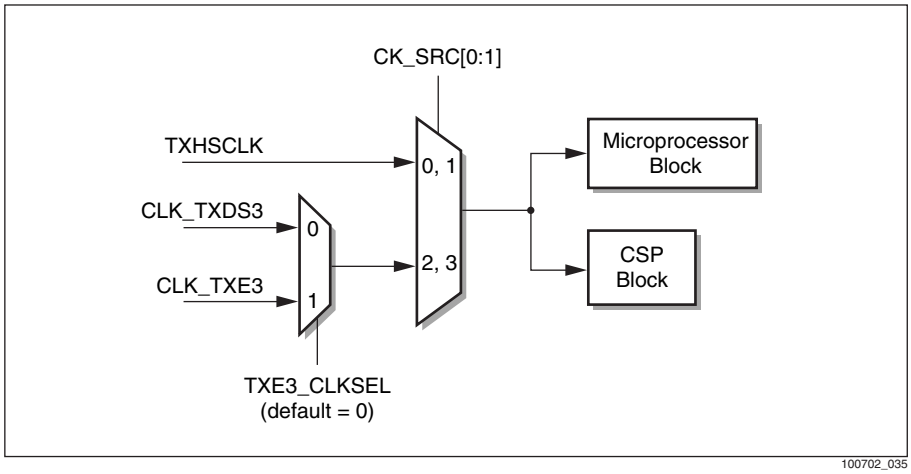
Description	Freq. MHz	TSB Data Path	Clock Source	Configuration Bits(1)
Overhead TSB Clock (TSB_OCLK)	12.96	—	SIB_TXHSCLK / 4	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×0 or 0×1
	11.184	—	CLK_TXDS3 / 4	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0×0
	11.184	—	CLK_TXDS3 / 4	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0×2 or 0×3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0×1

FOOTNOTE:
(1) TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

4.7 Command and Status Processor (CSP) and Microprocessor Clocks

The clocks for the CSP and Microprocessor Interface blocks are derived as shown in Figure 4-4. The CSP block utilizes line transmit clock sources for its internal operation. From the external point of view, the CSP operates in an asynchronous mode.

Figure 4-4. CSP and Microprocessor Clock Sources



Depending on the line side interfaces, the CSP operates internally at different frequencies as shown in Table 4-12. The CSP clock is an internal clock only, and it is not provided on any external pins.

Table 4-12. CSP and Microprocessor Clock Configurations

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Clock Source	Configuration Bits[1]
CSP and Microprocessor Clocks	51.84	SIB_TXHSCLK	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 0 or 0 × 1
	44.736	CLK_TXDS3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 0
	34.368	CLK_TXE3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 1

FOOTNOTE:
(1) TXE3_CLKSEL is located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

4.8 DS1/E1 System and Microprocessor Clocks

The clocks for the DS1/E1 system and microprocessor clocks are derived as shown in Figure 4-5. The clock frequencies depend on the configurations as listed in Table 4-13.

Figure 4-5. DS1/E1 System Clock and Microprocessor Clock Sources

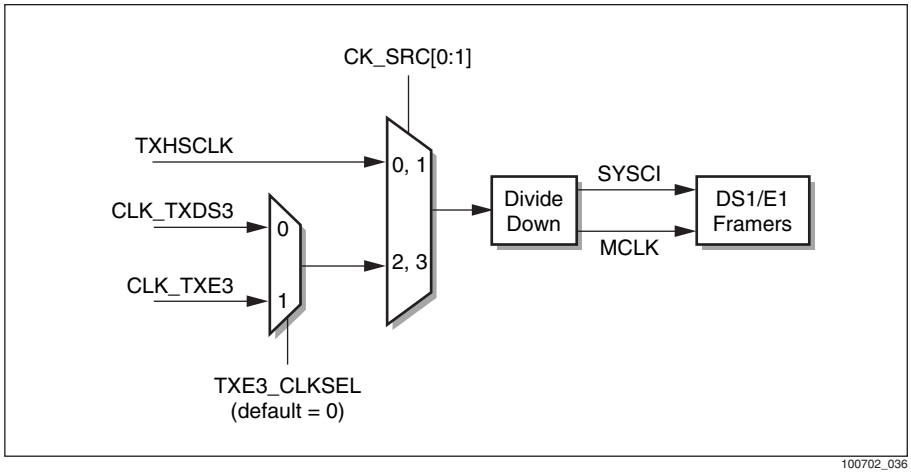


Table 4-13. DS1/E1 System and DS1/E1 Microprocessor Clock Configurations

Description	Freq. (MHz)	Clock Source	Configuration Bits[1]
DS1/E1 System Clock (SYSCKI)	25.92	SIB_TXHSCLK / 2	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 0 or 0 × 1
	22.368	CLK_TXDS3 / 2	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 0
	17.184	CLK_TXE3 / 2	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 1
DS1/E1 Microprocessor Clock (MCLK)	25.92	SIB_TXHSCLK / 2	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 0 or 0 × 1
	22.368	CLK_TXDS3 / 2	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 0
	34.368	CLK_TXE3	CK_SRC[1:0] pins = 0 × 2 or 0 × 3 TXE3_CLKSEL = 0 × 1

FOOTNOTE:
(1) TXE3_CLKSEL is located in Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

4.9 One Hertz Clock

The 1 Hz clock latches performance counters throughout the CX29503. The source of this clock depends on the configuration of the CK_SRC[1:0] pins, the ONE_HZ_OEN and TXE3_CLKSEL configuration bits as listed in Table 4-14. The ONE_HZ_OEN bit controls whether the CLK_1HZ pin is an input or an output.

Table 4-14. Selections for the One Hertz Clock Source and CLK_1HZ Pin

Selections			Outcomes	
ONE_HZ_OEN(1)	**CK_SRC[1:0] Pins**	**TXE3_CLKSEL**(1)	**One Hz Clock Source**	**CLK_1HZ Pin**
1	Don't Care	Don't Care	Sourced from CLK_1HZ pin	1 Hz input
0	0 × 0 or 0 × 1	Don't Care	Divided down from SIB_TXHSCLK	Output divided down from SIB_TXHSCLK
0	0 × 2 or 0 × 3	0	Divided down from CLK_TXDS3	Output divided down from CLK_TXDS3
0	0 × 2 or 0 × 3	1	Divided down from CLK_TXE3	Output divided down from CLK_TXE3

(1)
(1) ONE_HZ_OEN and TXE3_CLKSEL are located in the Clock Configuration register (Section 8.8).

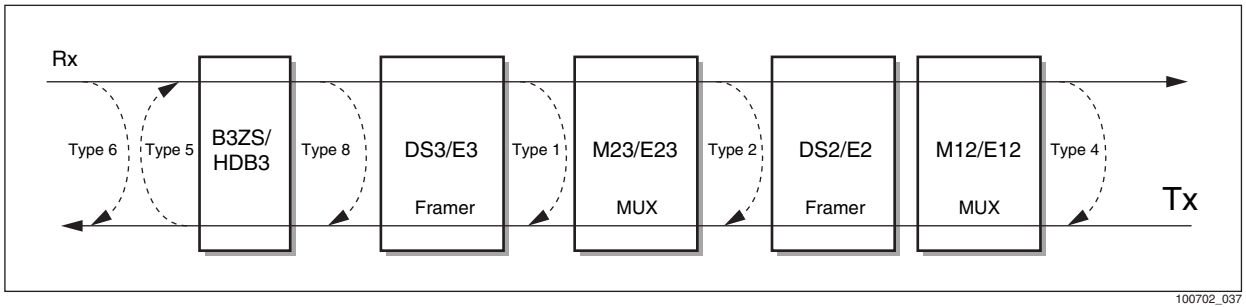
5.0 Loopbacks

The CX29503 supports a full set of line and system side loopbacks.

5.1 DS3/E3 Framer and M13 MUX Loopbacks

The loopbacks available in the DS3/DS2/DS1 block are shown in Table 5-1. All loopbacks operate on a per tributary basis. All line loopback features defined for DS3/DS2/DS1 will also apply for E3/E2/E1 signals.

Figure 5-1. DS3/E3 Loopback Definitions



- Type 1 Loopback (DS3 Payload Loopback)—Supports the DS3 FEAC-based DS3 loopback. FEAC patterns are reported in status registers. The software is capable of activating/deactivating the DS3 loopback based on this status bit and optionally inserting Alarm Indication Signals (AIS) to downstream components. The software is capable of inserting this code into transmitted DS3 overhead bits.
- Type 2 Loopback (DS3-Activated DS2 Line Loopback)—DS3-C bit stream is examined for a DS2 loopback sequence. The software is capable of enabling/disabling this feature and optionally inserting AISs to downstream components. If this feature is enabled by the software, the hardware shall autonomously enable loopback when a loopback command is received.

  If the software has requested AIS insertion, the hardware inserts the AIS to the downstream components for the duration of the loopback. The hardware will indicate via a status bit that a loopback is in process. The hardware will autonomously terminate the loopback after receiving the appropriate command in the C-bit stream and update the status register. The software is capable of inserting this DS2 loopback code into transmitted DS3 overhead bits.

  This loopback requires M13 multiplexing and, therefore, is not applicable in C-bit parity mode.

- Type 4 Loopback (DS2-Activated DS1 Line Loopback)—The DS2-C bit stream is examined for a DS1 loopback sequence. The software is capable of enabling/disabling this feature and optionally inserting AISs to downstream components. If this feature is enabled by the software, the hardware will autonomously enable loopback when a loopback command is received.
  If the software has requested AIS insertion, the hardware will insert an AIS to downstream components for the duration of the loopback. The hardware will indicate, via a status bit, that a loopback is in process. The hardware will autonomously terminate the loopback after receiving the appropriate command in the C-bit stream and update the status register. The software is capable of inserting this DS1 loopback code into transmitted DS2 overhead bits.
- Type 5 Loopback (DS3 Source Loopback)—DS3 TX-to-RX loopback is implemented. This loopback feature is activated/deactivated under software control. The transmitted signal stream is fed into the receive path. DS3 input signals at the RPOS and RNEG pins are ignored. The Receive clock is substituted by the Transmit clock. The software may choose to issue an AIS or LOS indication on the DS3 transmit pins, TPOS and TNEG.
- Type 6 Loopback (DS3 Shallow Line Loopback)—The DS3 RX-to-TX loopback is implemented. This loopback feature is activated/deactivated under software control. The received signal is echoed on the transmit pins TPOS and TNEG. The Transmit clock is substituted with the Receive clock. Signals on RNEG and RPOS are fed to the DS3 framer. The software will have the option of inserting an AIS at the DS3 framer output instead of demultiplexed signals.
- Type 8 Loopback (DS3 Remote Line Loopback)—The DS3 remote line loopback is implemented. This loopback feature is activated/deactivated under software control. The received signal after B3ZS/HDB3 decoding is looped back to the transmitter B3ZS/HDB3 encoder.

5.2 DS1/E1 Framer Loopbacks

The loopbacks available in the DS1/E1 Framer block are shown in Figure 5-2. The drawing shows clock MUXes but not data MUXes to minimize clutter. The clock source for each mode is listed in Table 5-1.

Figure 5-2. DS1/E1 Framer Loopbacks

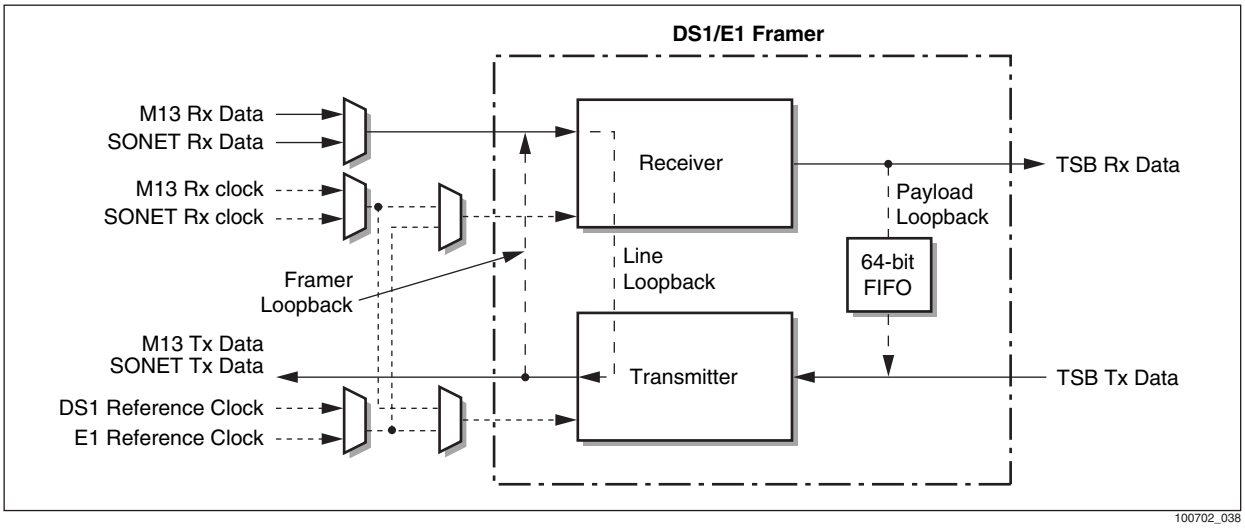


Table 5-1. Clock Sources for DS1/E1 Loopback Modes

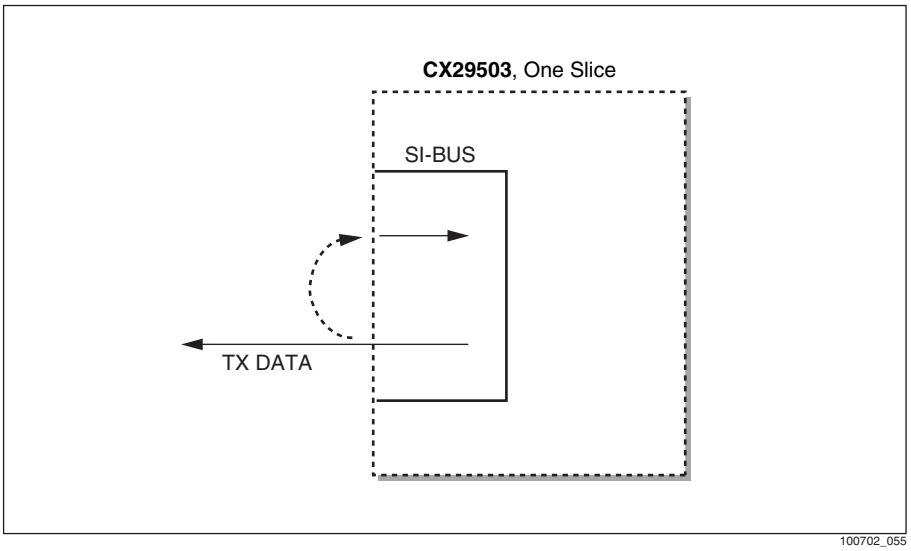
Loopback	Receiver Clock Source	Transmitter Clock Source
Framer	DS1 or E1 reference clock	DS1 or E1 reference clock
Line	M13 or SONET Rx clock	M13 or SONET Rx clock
Payload	M13 or SONET Rx clock	DS1 or E1 reference clock

- Framer Loopback—All transmitted data is looped back to the receiver. This loopback is activated by setting the Local Framer Loopback (FLOOP) bit in the Loopback Configuration register [DS1/E1 Framer block, addr: 014].
- Line Loopback—The line loopback loops the Receiver inputs to the Transmitter outputs. The loopback provides BPV transparency and the ability to override the looped data with AIS. The Receiver data path is not affected by the activation of this loopback. The remote Line Loopback (LLOOP) is activated by setting the Remote Line Loopback bit in the Loopback Configuration register [DS1/E1 Framer Block, addr: 014]. It is possible to operate the remote line loopback simultaneously with Local Framer loopback.
- Payload Loopback—This loopback only loops the received payload data back to the transmitter. The overhead data is a continuous source from the transmitter. Because the transmitting data is driven by the transmit clock, the received payload data passes through a 64-bit a FIFO to accommodate receiver jitter (mainly introduced by the VT mapper). This loopback is activated by setting the Unchannelized Payload Loopback (UPLOOP) bit in the Loopback Configuration register [DS1/E1 Framer Block, addr: 014].

5.3 SI-Bus System Side Loopback

The transmitter is looped back to the receiver via the Loopback control and is provided for diagnostic purposes, as shown in Figure 5-3. When enabled, this block controls the RxStart and TxStart signals so that the Receiver is synchronized with the Transmitter. The Transmitter SI-Bus data and parity can then be directly looped to the Receiver SI-Bus data and parity. The clocks required for this function are the 51.84 and 19.44 MHz SI-Bus Transmit clocks. This loopback is activated by setting the TxRxLoopBk bit in the SI-Bus Transmit to Receive Loopback Control register [SONET/SDH General Control/Status Block, addr: 0x6007, page 8-170].

Figure 5-3. SI-Bus System Side Loopback



6.0 Path Conditioning

This section discusses the path conditioning (also called alarm generation) required on the receive (downstream) and transmit (upstream) data paths. Path conditioning is dictated by international standards. The detection is based on the monitoring of the receive data. The path conditioning consists of both software processing by the CSP and automatic processing within the logic of the CX29503 and CX29610.

In the CX29503, all defects are detected by the hardware and all failures are integrated by the CSP.

6.1 STS-1 Path Conditioning

Table 6-1 lists the STS-1 Path Conditioning. The upstream path conditioning is performed by the CX29610. The CX29610 can be programmed to automatically perform the upstream path conditioning. On the CX29503, an auto-insertion function is provided for downstream path conditioning.

Table 6-1. STS-1 Path Conditioning

Defect	CX29610 Processing		CX29503 Processing			
	Action to Upstream		Action to Downstream (DS3)		Action to Downstream (VT with DS1/E1)	
	Path Conditioning	Latency	Path Conditioning	Latency	Path Conditioning	Latency
AIS-P	RDI-P	N/A	AIS	375 µs	AIS-V	500 µs
AIS-L	RDI-P and RDI-L	N/A	AIS	375 µs	AIS-V	500 µs
LOP-P	RDI-P	N/A	AIS	375 µs	ASI-V	500 µs
LOF	RDI-P and RDI-L	N/A	AIS	375 µs	AIS-V	500 µs
UNEQ-P	RDI-P	N/A	N/A(1)	N/A	N/A(1)	N/A
PLM-P	RDI-P	N/A	N/A(1)	N/A	N/A(1)	N/A
TIM-P	Reported in register	N/A	N/A(2)	N/A	N/A(2)	N/A
LOS	RDI-P and RDI-L	N/A	N/A	125 µs	AIS-V	500 µs
LOM	None	N/A	Reported in register(3)	N/A	Reported in register(3)	N/A

FOOTNOTE:

(1) If an UNEQ-P or PLM-P defect occurs, the CX29610 automatically generates AIS-P, and the CX29503 detects the AIS-P and performs the processing indicated for AIS-P.

(2) If a TIM-P defect occurs, the CX29610 reports the defect in a register and the CX29610 driver software enables AIS-P.

(3) If an LOM defect (i.e., 5 consecutive H4 values are not in the correct sequence) occurs, the CX29503 reports the defect in a register.

6.2 DS3 Path Conditioning

DS3 path conditioning is shown in Table 6-2. The RAI insertion is performed by the CSP through integration of event conditions. A software configurable auto-insertion function is provided for downstream path conditioning.

Instead of the typical DS3 AIS pattern of an alternating pattern of 1s and 0s, the CX29503 implements the DS3 AIS pattern as unchannelized all 1s to force the CX28500 device to abort the message transaction.

Table 6-2. DS3 Path Conditioning

Defect	Action to Upstream	Latency	Action to Downstream	Latency
AIS	RAI	AIS-fail: AIS alarm condition persists for 2.0 s	Unchannelized all 1s	Immediately
LOS	RAI	LOS-fail: LOS alarm condition persists for 2.0 s	Unchannelized all 1s	Immediately
LOF	RAI	LOF-fail: OOF condition persists for 2.0 s	Unchannelized all 1s	Immediately
IDLE	N/A	N/A	Unchannelized all 1s	Immediately

6.3 E3 Path Conditioning

E3 path conditioning is shown in Table 6-3. A software configurable auto-insertion function is provided for downstream path conditioning.

Table 6-3. E3 Path Conditioning

Defect	Action toUpstream	Latency	Action to Downstream	Latency
LOS	RAI	1 ms	AIS	1 ms
OOF	RAI	1 ms	AIS	1 ms
GENERAL NOTE: 1. E3 AIS is an unchannelized all 1s signal.				

6.4 DS2 Path Conditioning

DS2 path conditioning is shown in Table 6-4. Because the path condition latency at this level is not defined in the ANSI *T1.213* specification, a software configurable auto-insertion function is provided for upstream path conditioning.

Table 6-4. DS2 Path Conditioning

Defect	Action to Upstream	Latency	Action to Downstream	Latency
AIS	RAI	Not defined	AIS	Immediately
OOF	RAI	Not defined	AIS	Immediately
LOS	RAI	Not defined	AIS	Immediately

6.5 E2 Path Conditioning

DS2 path conditioning is shown in Table 6-5. At the E2 level, a software configurable auto-insertion function is provided for both directions.

Table 6-5. E2 Path Conditioning

Defect	Action toUpstream	Latency	Action to Downstream	Latency
LOS	RAI	1 ms	AIS	1 ms
OOF	RAI	1 ms	AIS	1 ms

6.6 VT Path Conditioning

Path conditioning for the VT group is shown in Table 6-6. As specified in *GR253*, the RDI and ERDI should respond to the incoming defect within 100 ms for at least 10 superframes (5 ms). The auto-insertion capability is designed to provide at least a 5 ms trigger delay. A software configurable auto-insertion function is provided for downstream path conditioning.

Table 6-6. VT Path Conditioning

Defect	Action to Upstream		Action to Downstream	
	Path Condition	Latency	DS1/E1 Framer	
			Path Cond.	Latency
LOP-V	RDI-V ERDI-V (101)	< 100 ms	AIS	125 µs
AIS-V	RDI-V ERDI-V (101)	< 100 ms	AIS	125 µs
UNEQ-V	RDI-V ERDI-V (110)	< 100 ms	AIS	125 µs
PLM-V	RDI-V ERDI-V (010)	< 100 ms	AIS	125 µs
Unsupported VT	N/A	N/A	AIS	125 µs

6.7 DS1/E1 Path Conditioning

DS2 path conditioning is shown in Table 6-7. Path conditioning at DS1 level operates in a software configurable auto-insertion fashion.

Table 6-7. DS1/E1 Path Conditioning

Defect	Action to Upstream	Latency	Action to Downstream	Latency
AIS (DS1 Mode)	RAI	AIS failure: 2.5 s AIS defect or RLOF and AIS	AIS	Immediately
LOF (DS1 Mode)	RAI	2.5 s OOF defect	AIS	Immediately after OOF defect
OOF (E1 mode)	RAI	Immediately	AIS	Immediately
LOS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

7.0 Register Map

See Table 7-1 for the CX29503 register map. There are three identical Mapper/MUX blocks in the CX29503 device. Table 7-1 illustrates the top level register map showing the start and end address of each MUX/DEMUX block, followed by identification of a start and end address of each functional subclock within a MUX/DEMUX block, and finally followed by a detailed register description for each sub-block.

7.1 Top Level—CX29503 Register Map

The CX29503 contains three identical Mapper/MUX blocks. Each block is separately addressable via a common microprocessor interface.

Table 7-1. Top Level—CX29503 Register Map

Start Address (Hex)	End Address (Hex)Mapper/MUX	Register Block Function
00000	0FFFF	Mapper/MUX 1
10000	1FFFF	Mapper/MUX 2
20000	2FFFF	Mapper/MUX 3

7.2 Single Mapper/MUX Block Register Map

The CX29503 contains three identical Mapper/MUX blocks. Each block contains functional sub-blocks addressable as shown in Table 7-2.

Sections 8.1 through 8.8 provide detailed register descriptions for each block. The registers in blocks that have only one instance within each Mapper/MUX block are prefixed with 4-digit relative addresses (e.g., 0x4010). The DS1/E1 Framer block (Section 8.3) and the VT/VC Mapper block (Section 8.6) have multiple instances in each Mapper/MUX block. The register names in those blocks are prefixed with 2-digit relative addresses (e.g., 0x4A).

In this document, MSB and LSB refer to Most Significant Byte and Least Significant Byte, respectively. This document explicitly states bits in references such as 4 MS Bits.

Table 7-2. Single Mapper/MUX Register Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 3)

Start Address (Hex)	End Address (Hex)	Register Block Function	Section	Page Number
0000	00FF	General Control and Status	8.1	8-1
0100	01FF	Time Slot Bus (TSB) Interface	8.2	8-8
0200	03FF	DS1/E1 Framer Set 1 (Framers 1–7) Group Control and Status	8.3.1	8-16
0400	05FF	DS1/E1 Framer 1 Control and Status	8.3.1	8-168-16
0600	06FF	DS1/E1 Framer 2 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
0800	08FF	DS1/E1 Framer 3 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
0A00	0DFF	DS1/E1 Framer 4 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
0C00	0DFF	DS1/E1 Framer 5 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
0E00	0FFF	DS1/E1 Framer 6 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1000	11FF	DS1/E1 Framer 7 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1200	13FF	DS1/E1 Framer Set 2 (Framers 8–14) Group Control and Status	8.3.1	8-16
1400	15FF	DS1/E1 Framer 8 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1600	17FF	DS1/E1 Framer 9 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1800	19FF	DS1/E1 Framer 10 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1A00	1BFF	DS1/E1 Framer 11 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1C00	1DFF	DS1/E1 Framer 12 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
1E00	1FFF	DS1/E1 Framer 13 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2000	21FF	DS1/E1 Framer 14 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2200	23FF	DS1/E1 Framer Set 3 (Framers 15–21) Group Control and Status	8.3.1	8-16

Table 7-2. Single Mapper/MUX Register Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 3)

Start Address (Hex)	End Address (Hex)	Register Block Function	Section	Page Number
2400	25FF	DS1/E1 Framer 15 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2600	27FF	DS1/E1 Framer 16 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2800	29FF	DS1/E1 Framer 17 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2A00	2BFF	DS1/E1 Framer 18 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2C00	2DFF	DS1/E1 Framer 19 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
2E00	2FFF	DS1/E1 Framer 20 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3000	31FF	DS1/E1 Framer 21 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3200	33FF	DS1/E1 Framer Set 4 (Framers 22–28) Group Control and Status	8.3.1	8-16
3400	35FF	DS1 Framer 22 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3600	37FF	DS1 Framer 23 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3800	39FF	DS1 Framer 24 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3A00	3BFF	DS1 Framer 25 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3C00	3DFF	DS1 Framer 26 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
3E00	3FFF	DS1 Framer 27 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
4000	41FF	DS1 Framer 28 Control and Status	8.3.2	8-17
5000	5FFF	M13/E13 MUX/DEMUX and DS3/E3 Framer Control and Status	8.4	8-86
6000	63FF	SONET/SDH Block Control and Status	8.5	8-163
6400	64FF	VT/VC Mapper 1 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6500	65FF	VT/VC Mapper 2 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6600	66FF	VT/VC Mapper 3 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6700	67FF	VT/VC Mapper 4 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6800	68FF	VT/VC Mapper 5 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6900	69FF	VT/VC Mapper 6 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6A00	6AFF	VT/VC Mapper 7 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6B00	6BFF	VT/VC Mapper 8 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6C00	6CFF	VT/VC Mapper 9 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6D00	6DFF	VT/VC Mapper 10 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6E00	6EFF	VT/VC Mapper 11 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
6F00	6FFF	VT/VC Mapper 12 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7000	70FF	VT/VC Mapper 13 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7100	71FF	VT/VC Mapper 14 Control and Status	8.6	8-206

Table 7-2. Single Mapper/MUX Register Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 3)

Start Address (Hex)	End Address (Hex)	Register Block Function	Section	Page Number
7200	72FF	VT/VC Mapper 15 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7300	73FF	VT/VC Mapper 16 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7400	74FF	VT/VC Mapper 17 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7500	75FF	VT/VC Mapper 18 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7600	76FF	VT/VC Mapper 19 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7700	77FF	VT/VC Mapper 20 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7800	78FF	VT/VC Mapper 21 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7900	79FF	VT/VC Mapper 22 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7A00	7AFF	VT/VC Mapper 23 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7B00	7BFF	VT/VC Mapper 24 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7C00	7CFF	VT/VC Mapper 25 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7D00	7DFF	VT/VC Mapper 26 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7E00	7EFF	VT/VC Mapper 27 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
7F00	7FFF	VT/VC Mapper 28 Control and Status	8.6	8-206
8000	8040	CSP Control Registers	8.7	8-221
8800	8FFF	Data RAM	8.7	8-221
9000	9FFF	Program RAM	8.7	8-221
A000	A1FF	Clock and Test Internal Registers	8.8	8-233
A200	FFFF	Reserved	—	—

8.0 Register Description

This section describes all the registers for each sub-block identified in Chapter 7.0.

Some of the registers have either reserved or undefined fields associated with them. A reserved field indicates that space is defined and reserved for functions to be implemented in follow-on versions of the device. An undefined field indicates that nothing has been defined or reserved and is available for further definition if necessary. An undefined field may also be identified by an em dash "—". Reading reserved and undefined fields results in undefined values to be returned (in most cases a value of 0 will be returned).

8.1 Global Control and Status

This section describes all registers within the General Control and Status block. The address of each register is the offset from the start of the block.

Table 8-1. Global Control and Status Block Register Map

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Name	Value After Reset (Hex)
0000	R	No	Device Identification	0x30
0001	R/W	No	Top Level Control	0x00
0002	R	Partial	Top Level Interrupt Status	0x00
0003	R/W	No	Top Level Interrupt Enable	0x00
0004	R	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Status [0–7]	0x00
0005	R	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Status [8–15]	0x00
0006	R	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Status [16–23]	0x00
0007	R	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Status [24–27]	0x00
0008	R/W	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Enable [0–7]	0x00
0009	R/W	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Enable [8–15]	0x00
000A	R/W	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Enable [16–23]	0x00
000B	R/W	No	DS1/E1 Interrupt Enable [24–28]	0x00
000C	R	No	Watchdog Interrupt Status	0x00
000D	R/W	No	Watchdog Interrupt Enable	0x01
000E	R/W	No	Watchdog Control	0x01

0x0000—Device Identification Register (DEV_ID)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DeviceRev				DeviceID			

DeviceID A value of 0x3 indicates the CX29503

DeviceRev A value of 0x0 indicates part numbers 11 and 12; a value of 0x1 indicates part number 13.

Reset State 00010011 or 00000011

0x0001—Top Level Control Register (TOP_CTL_REG)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	SftwrRst	—

SftwrReset When set to 1, performs a hardware-level reset of the Mapper/MUX block.

This bit clears after reset. The reset process starts in less than 4 clock cycles after this bit is set. During the reset process, the pins are held as shown in Table 1-8. The reset process completes in less than 84 clock cycles.

Reset State 00000000

0x0002—Top Level Interrupt Status Register (TOP_IRQ_STAT)

Figure 1-3 shows the interrupt structure and processing at the top level.

The only status bit that is latched by the User Interface Program (UIP) block is the One-Second Status bit; the other status bits are latched by other blocks (TSB, SONET/SDH, etc.). The processor must read the Top-Level Status register to clear the One-Second Status bit. The One-Second Status bit is latched whether the corresponding enable bit is set or not. For other status bits, the processor must read the appropriate Interrupt Status register for the corresponding block to clear the Interrupt Status bit in this register.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CSP	TSBus	DS3E3	M13E3	DS1E1	TXMAP	RXMAP	OneSec

OneSec One-Second Status bit. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

RXMAP Interrupt status from the Receive STS/SDH Mapper block

TXMAP Interrupt status from the Transmit STS/SDH Mapper block

DS1E1 Interrupt status from the DS1/E1 Framer block

M13E13 Interrupt status from the M13/E13 Framer block

DS3/E3 Interrupt status from the DS3/E3 Framer block

TSBus Interrupt status from the TSB Interface block

CSP Interrupt status from the Command and Status Processor block

Reset State 00000000

0x0003—Top Level Interrupt Enable Register (TOP_IRQ_ENB)

Writing a one to a TOP_IRQ_ENB bit enables the INTR_N pin to be asserted upon the occurrence of an interrupt. The bit does not affect the reporting of interrupts to the CSP. See Figure 3-1for more details.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CSP	TSBus	DS3E3	M13E3	DS1E1	TXMAP	RXMAP	OneSec

OneSec One-Second timer interrupt enable (1 = enable)

RXMAP Receive the STS/SDH Mapper block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

TXMAP Transmit the STS/SDH Mapper block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

DS1E1 DS1/E1 Frame1 block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

M13E13 M13/E13 Framer block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

DS3/E3 DS3/E3 Framer block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

TSBus Time Slot Bus interface block interrupt enable (1 = enable)

CSP Command and Status Processor State Machine interrupt enable (1 = enable)

Reset State 00000000

0x0004—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Request Register 1 (FR_IRR1)

The request bits are latched whether the corresponding enable bit is set or not. The processor must read the appropriate Interrupt Status Register (ISR) in the DS1/E1 Framer module to clear the FR_IRR1 bit.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR7	FR6	FR5	FR4	FR3	FR2	FR1	FR0

FR0 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 0

FR1 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 1

FR2 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 2

FR3 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 3

FR4 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 4

FR5 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 5

FR6 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 6

FR7 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 7

Reset State 00000000

0x0005—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Status Register 2 (FR_IRR2)

The request bits are latched whether the corresponding enable bit is set or not. The processor must read the appropriate ISR in the DS1/E1 Framer module to clear the FR_IRR2 bit.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR15	FR14	FR13	FR12	FR11	FR10	FR9	FR8

FR8 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 8

FR9 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 9

FR10 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 10

FR11 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 11

FR12 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 12

FR13 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 13

FR14 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 14

FR15 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 15

Reset State 00000000

0x0006—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Request Register 3 (FR_IRR3)

The request bits are latched whether the corresponding enable bit is set or not. The processor must read the appropriate ISR in the DS1/E1 Framer module to clear the FR_IRR3 bit.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR23	FR22	FR21	FR20	FR19	FR18	FR17	FR16

FR16 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 16

FR17 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 17

FR18 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 18

FR19 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 19

FR20 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 20

FR21 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 21

FR22 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 22

FR23 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 23

Reset State 00000000

0x0007—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Request Register 4 (FR_IRR4)

The request bits are latched whether the corresponding enable bit is set or not. The processor must read the appropriate ISR in the DS1/E1 Framer module to clear the FR_IRR4 bit.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	FR27	FR26	FR25	FR24

FR24 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 24

FR25 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 25

FR26 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 26

FR27 Interrupt from DS1/E1 Framer 27

Reset State 00000000

0x0008—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Enable Register 1 (FR_IE1)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR7	FR6	FR5	FR4	FR3	FR2	FR1	FR0

FR0 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 0

FR1 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 1

FR2 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 2

FR3 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 3

FR4 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 4

FR5 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 5

FR6 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 6

FR7 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 7

Reset State 00000000

0x0009—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Enable Register 2 (FR_IE2)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR15	FR14	FR13	FR12	FR11	FR10	FR9	FR8

FR8 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 8

FR9 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 9

FR10 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 10

FR11 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 11

FR12 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 12

FR13 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 13

FR14 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 14

FR15 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 15

Reset State 00000000

0x000A—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Enable Register 3 (FR_IE3)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FR23	FR22	FR21	FR20	FR19	FR18	FR17	FR16

FR16 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 16

FR17 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 17

FR18 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 18

FR19 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 19

FR20 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 20

FR21 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 21

FR22 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 22

FR23 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 23

Reset State 00000000

0x000B—DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Enable Register 4 (FR_IE4)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	FR27	FR26	FR25	FR24

FR24 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 24

FR245 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 25

FR26 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 26

FR27 Interrupt enable for DS1/E1 Framer 27

Reset State 00000000

0x000C—Watchdog Interrupt Status Register 4 (WD_INT_STAT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	-—	IntStat

IntStat Watchdog Timer Interrupt Status

Reset State 00000000

0x000D—Watchdog Interrupt Enable Register (WD_INT_ENB)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	-—	IntEnb

IntEnb Interrupt enable for Watchdog Timer

Reset State 00000001

0x000E—Watchdog Control Register (WD_CTL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	-—	WdEnb

WdEnb Enable Watchdog Timer

Reset State 00000001

8.2 Time Slot Bus (TSB) Interface

The TSB interface occupies offsets 0x100–0x1FF within each mapper/multiplexer block. Table 8-2 shows the Top Level TSB register map. The address of each register is the offset from the start address of the block of registers assigned to the TSB module.

Table 8-2. Top Level—TSB Module Register Map

Offset	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Default
0100–01EC	—	—	Test Registers	0x00
01ED–01FC	R/W	No	Unframed Link Control Registers	0x00
01F1	W	No	Flush FIFOs	0x00
01F2	R	Yes	TSB FIFO Interrupt Status Register	0x00
01F3	R/W	No	TSB FIFO Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
01F4	R	Yes	Overflow Transmit Payload FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01F5	R	Yes	Underflow Transmit Payload FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01F6	R	Yes	Overflow Receive Payload FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01F7	R	Yes	Underflow Receive Payload FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01F8	R	Yes	Overflow Transmit Overhead FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01F9	R	Yes	Underflow Transmit Overhead FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01FA	R	Yes	Overflow Receive Overhead FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01FB	R	Yes	Underflow Receive Overhead FIFO Number Status Register	0x00
01FC	R/W	No	TSB Module Operation Control Register	0x40
01FD	R/W	No	Reserved	0x00
01FE	R/W	No	Framer Set Configuration Register 1	0x00
01FF	R/W	No	Framer Set Configuration Register 2	0x00

0x0100 to 0x01EC—Test Registers

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Reserved for TSB module testing.

0x01ED – Unframed Link Control Register 1

Reset State: 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
L8	L7	L6	L5	L4	L3	L2	L1

0x01EE – Unframed Link Control Register 2

Reset State: 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
L16	L15	L14	L13	L12	L11	L10	L9

0x01EF – Unframed Link Control Register 3

Reset State: 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
L24	L23	L22	L21	L20	L19	L18	L17

0x01F0 – Unframed Link Control Register 4

Reset State: 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
-	-	-	-	L28	L27	L26	L25

L1 – L28 If L*n* is set (logic ‘1’), the corresponding link will operate in unframed T1 or E1 mode. T1 or E1 mode is selected by setting the TSB Module Operation (0x01FC) and Frame Set Mode (0x01FE – 0x01FF) registers. In unframed mode, TSB does not transmit or receive synchronization pulses to/from a system side device.

0x01F1—Flush FIFO Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	FLUSH RXOFIFO	FLUSH RXPFIFO	FLUSH TXOFIFO	FLUSH TXPFIFO

FLUSH TXPFIFO Empty Transmit Payload FIFOs by setting FLUSH TXPFIFO to high.
The driver software must set this bit after the CX29503 is configured.
This bit is cleared after the FIFO is flushed.

FLUSH TXOFIFO Empty Transmit Overhead FIFOs by setting FLUSH TXOFIFO to high.
The driver software must set this bit after the CX29503 is configured.
This bit is cleared after the FIFO is flushed.

FLUSH RXPFIFO Empty Receive Payload FIFOs by setting FLUSH RXPFIFO to high.
The driver software can optionally set this bit after the CX29503 is configured.
This bit is cleared after the FIFO is flushed.

FLUSH RXOFIFO Empty Receive Overhead FIFOs by setting FLUSH RXOFIFO to high.
The driver software can optionally set this bit after the CX29503 is configured.
This bit is cleared after the FIFO is flushed.

0x01F2—TSB FIFO Interrupt Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXOFIFO UNDRFL	RXOFIFO OVRFL	TXOFIFO UNDRFL	TXOFIFO OVRFL	RXPFIFO UNDRFL	RXPFIFO OVRFL	TXPFIFO UNDRFL	TXPFIFO OVRFL

TXPFIFO OVRFL Interrupt status for the Transmit Payload FIFO Overflow

TXPFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt status for the Transmit Payload FIFO Underflow

RXPFIFO OVRFL Interrupt status for the Receive Payload FIFO Overflow

RXPFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt status for the Receive Payload FIFO Underflow

TXOFIFO OVRFL Interrupt status for the Transmit Overhead FIFO Overflow

TXOFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt status for the Transmit Overhead FIFO Underflow

RXOFIFO OVRFL Interrupt status for the Receive Overhead FIFO Overflow

RXOFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt status for the Receive Overhead FIFO Underflow

0x01F3—TSB FIFO Interrupt Enable Register (Used for DS1 Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXOFIFO UNDRFL	RXOFIFO OVRFL	TXOFIFO UNDRFL	TXOFIFO OVRFL	RXPFIFO UNDRFL	RXPFIFO OVRFL	TXPFIFO UNDRFL	TXPFIFO OVRFL

These interrupts are only used for diagnostic testing. If the system clock driving the TSB interface fails, the Transmit FIFOs will underflow and the Receive FIFOs will overflow. However, the TSB block will not respond to reads of this register because of the failed system clock.

TXPFIFO OVRFL Interrupt enable for Transmit Payload FIFO Overflow. Do not enable this interrupt because the FIFO will tend to run full during normal operation.

TXPFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt enable for Transmit Payload FIFO Underflow. This interrupt should only be enabled for DS1 operation. In other modes of operation, unused payload transmit FIFOs will stay empty and generate continuous interrupts.

RXPFIFO OVRFL Interrupt enable for Receive Payload FIFO Overflow.

RXPFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt enable for Receive Payload FIFO Underflow. Do not enable this interrupt because the FIFO will tend to run empty during normal operation.

TXOFIFO OVRFL Interrupt enable for Transmit Overhead FIFO Overflow. Do not enable this interrupt because the FIFO will tend to run full during normal operation.

TXOFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt enable for Transmit Overhead FIFO Underflow. This interrupt should only be enabled for DS1 operation. In other modes of operation, unused overhead transmit FIFOs will stay empty and generate continuous interrupts.

RXOFIFO OVRFL Interrupt enable for Receive Overhead FIFO Overflow.

RXOFIFO UNDRFL Interrupt enable for Receive Overhead FIFO Underflow. Do not enable this interrupt because the FIFO will tend to run empty during normal operation.

0x01F4—Overflow Tx Payload FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Transmit Payload Transmit FIFO Overflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x1C indicate which one of the 28 Transmit Payload FIFOs overflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to overflow. The subsequent overflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01F5—Underflow Tx Payload FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Transmit Payload FIFO Underflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x1C indicate which one of the 28 Transmit Payload FIFOs underflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to underflow. The subsequent underflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01F6—Overflow Rx Payload FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Payload Receive FIFO Overflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x1C indicate which one of the 28 Receive Payload FIFOs overflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to overflow. The subsequent overflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01F7—Underflow Rx Payload FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Receive Payload FIFO Underflow errors. Register values of 0x0–0x1C indicate which one of the 28 Receive Payload FIFOs underflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to underflow. The subsequent underflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01F8—Overflow Tx Overhead FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no transmit Overhead Transmit FIFO Overflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x43 indicate which one of the 67 Transmit Overhead FIFOs overflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to overflow. The subsequent overflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01F9—Underflow Tx Overhead FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Transmit Overhead FIFO Underflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x43 indicate which one of the 67 Transmit Overhead FIFOs underflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to underflow. The subsequent underflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01FA—Overflow Rx Overhead FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Overhead Receive FIFO Overflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x43 indicate which one of the 67 Receive Overhead FIFOs overflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to overflow. The subsequent overflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01FB—Underflow Rx Overhead FIFO Number Status Register (Used for Diagnostics)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Num[7]	Num[6]	Num[5]	Num[4]	Num[3]	Num[2]	Num[1]	Num[0]

Num[7:0] A register value of 0x00 indicates no Receive Overhead FIFO Underflow errors. Register values of 0x01–0x43 indicate which one of the 67 Receive Overhead FIFOs underflowed. This register only reports the first FIFO to underflow. The subsequent underflow of another FIFO will not be reported until this register is cleared.

0x01FC—TSB Module Operation

Reset Value 0x40
(41 Overhead TSB time slots allocated for CSP and TSB_TSYNCI from a system-side device.)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CSPBW	TSBUS	CLEAR STS-1	CLEAR DS3	CLEAR E3	—	16 x E1	TSYNC_IO

TSYNC_IO Configures the choice of the Transmit Synchronization signal. When set, indicates TSB provides TSB_TSYNCO to a system-side device. When cleared, indicates TSB receives TSB_TSYNCI from a system-side device. The setting also determines if the internal sync signal sent to the DS1/E1 framer is based on TSB_TSYNCO or TSB_TSYNCI.

16 x E1 Selects/deselects the DS1/E1 framers as the TSB module line-side source for mapping of 16 E1 signals. This bit overrides any selection in Framer Set Configuration Register 1 or 2.

CLEAR E3 Selects/deselects the DS3/E3 framer as the TSB module line-side source for mapping of an unchannelized E3 signal. This bit overrides any selection in the Framer Set Configuration Register 1 or 2.

CLEAR DS3 Selects/deselects the DS3/E3 framer as the TSB module line-side source for mapping of an unchannelized DS3 signal. This bit overrides any selection in Framer Set Configuration Register 1 or 2.

CLEAR STS-1 Selects/deselects SONET STS-1 mapper as TSB module line-side source for mapping an unchannelized STS-1 signal. This bit overrides any selection in Framer Set Configuration Register 1 or 2.

TSBUS When set, configures the TSB system-side pins for TSB mode. This bit must always be set in the CX29503.

CSPBW When set, 13 Overhead TSB time slots are allocated for CSP messages. When cleared, 41 Overhead TSB time slots are allocated. The selection of 41 Overhead TSB time slots is valid only if no SONET/SDH Z7/K4 bits are received from the SONET block or transmitted to the SONET block. The DrpK4 bit in RXVTCTL (see Section 8.6.2) controls whether the TSB receives the Z7/K4 bits from the SONET block. The InsK4 bit in TXVTCTL2 (see Section 8.6.1) controls whether the TSB transmits the Z7/K4 bits to the SONET block. The DrpK4 and InsK4 bits must be disabled for all 28 tributaries to allocate 41 time slots for the CSP (i.e., CSPBW = 0). The default value of CSPBW is 0 (use 41 for CSP).

0x01FE—Framer Set (FS) Configuration Register 1

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FS4[1]	FS4[0]	FS3[1]	FS3[0]	FS2[1]	FS2[0]	FS1[1]	FS1[0]

0x01FF—Framer Set (FS) Configuration Register 2

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	FS7[1]	FS7[0]	FS6[1]	FS6[0]	FS5[1]	FS5[0]

In general, each of the seven Frame Sets (FS) configures one of the seven sets of framers. Specifically, each pair of FS bits configures the TSB module to map the associated Framer Set for DS1 or E1 signals. This pair of bits is set depending on whether the Framer set corresponds to a digital level 1 signal that contains DS1 or E1 signals. None of the FS selections take action if any of the 4 TSB Configuration bits (16xE1, CLEAR_E3, CLEAR_STS, and CLEAR_DS3) in the TSB Module Operation register are set.

FS1 Configures Framer Set 1 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS2 Configures Framer Set 2 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS3 Configures Framer Set 3 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS4 Configures Framer Set 4 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS5 Configures Framer Set 5 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS6 Configures Framer Set 6 for DS1 or E1 signals

FS7 Configures Framer Set 7 for DS1 or E1 signals

FSi[1:0] 00 = Framer Set i configured for E1

01 = Framer Set i configured for DS1

10 = Framer Set i configured for VT2.0/VC-12

11 = Framer Set i configured for VT1.5/VC-11

8.3 DS1/E1 Framers

This section describes all registers within each DS1/E1 framer block. The address of each register is the offset from the start of the applicable framer block. The DS1/E1 framers are derived from Mindspeed's CN8398 Octal Framer device. Effort was made to maintain software compatibility with that device. Unlike the CN8398, the CX29503 does not support CAS mode in E1, or SLC and T1DM modes in T1.

8.3.1 DS1/E1 Framer Set Global Control and Status Register

Global Control and Status registers (see Table 8-3) exist for each framer set. There are four framer sets in each Mapper/MUX block.

Table 8-3. Summary of Global Control and Status Registers

Offset	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex)
0x00	FCR0	R/W	No	Framer Control Register 1	0x00
0x01	FCR1	R/W	No	Framer Control Register 2	0x00

0x00—Framer Control Register 1 (FCR0)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XMTR_SEL_3[1]	XMTR_SEL_ 3[0]	XMTR_SEL_2[1]	XMTR_SEL_2[0]	XMTR_SEL_1[1]	XMTR_SEL_1[0]	—	RCVR_SEL

0x01—Framer Control Register 2 (FCR1)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XMTR_SEL_7[1]	XMTR_SEL_7[0]	XMTR_SEL_6[1]	XMTR_SEL_6[0]	XMTR_SEL_5[1]	XMTR_SEL_5[0]	XMTR_SEL_4[1]	XMTR_SEL_4[0]

XMTR_SEL_n Transmitter clock select selection for framer n (see Figure 4-2)
00 = transmitter data/clock is at DS1 rates (1.544 MHz)
01 = transmitter data/clock is at E1 rates (2.048 MHz)
1x = transmitter data/clock is at receiver rates and is sourced by the receiver input

RCVR_SEL Global line side receiver interface selection (see Figures 2-2 and 4-2).
0 = receiver data/clock is selected from M13
1 = receiver data/clock is selected from SONET/SDH Mapper

8.3.2 DS1/E1 Framer Control and Status Registers

There are 84 DS1/E1 Framer blocks within the CX29503. The registers listed in Table 8-4 exist for each of the 84 DS1/E1 framers.

Table 8-4. DS1/E1 Framer Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 4)

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
Primary Control (Section 8.3.2.1)					
01	CR0	R/W	No	Primary Control Register	0x1B
03	IRR	R	No	Interrupt Request Register	—
Interrupt Status (Section 8.3.2.2)					
04	ISR7	R	Based on IER and LATCH_ALM (0x46)	Alarm 1 Interrupt Status	—
05	ISR6	R	Based on IER and LATCH_ALM (0x46)	Alarm 2 Interrupt Status	—
06	ISR5	R	Based on IER and LATCH_ERR (0x46)	Error Interrupt Status	—
07	ISR4	R	No	Counter Overflow Interrupt Status	—
08	ISR3	R	No	Timer Interrupt Status	—
09	ISR2	R	No	Data Link 1 Interrupt Status	—
0A	ISR1	R	No	Data Link 2 Interrupt Status	—
0B	ISR0	R	Based on IER and LATCH_ERR (0x46)	Pattern Interrupt Status	0x00
Interrupt Enable (Section 8.3.2.3)					
0C	IER7	R/W	No	Alarm 1 Interrupt Enable Register (IER)	0x00
0D	IER6	R/W	No	Alarm 2 Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0E	IER5	R/W	No	Error Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0F	IER4	R/W	No	Count Overflow Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
10	IER3	R/W	No	Timer Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
11	IER2	R/W	No	Data Link Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
13	IER0	R/W	No	Pattern Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
Configuration (Section 8.3.2.4)					
14	LOOP	R/W	No	Loopback Configuration Register	—
15	DL3_TS	R/W	No	External Data Link Channel	—
16	DL3_BIT	R/W	No	External Data Link Bit	—
17	FSTAT	R	No	Offline Framer Status	—

Table 8-4. DS1/E1 Framer Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 4)

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
18	PIO	R/W	No	Programmable Input/Output	0x00
19	POE	R/W	No	Programmable Output Enable	0x3C
Digital Receiver (RCVR) (Section 8.3.2.5)					
40	RCR0	R/W	No	Receiver Configuration	—
41	RPATT	R/W	No	Receive Test Pattern Configuration	—
42	RLB	R/W	No	Receive Loopback Code Detector Configuration	—
43	LBA	R/W	No	Loopback Activate Code Pattern	—
44	LBD	R/W	No	Loopback Deactivate Code Pattern	—
45	RALM	R/W	No	Receive Alarm Signal Configuration	—
46	LATCH	R/W	No	Alarm/Error/Counter Latch Configuration	—
47	ALM1	R	No	Alarm 1 Status	—
48	ALM2	R	No	Alarm 2 Status	—
49	ALM3	R	Partial	Alarm 3 Status	—
Error/Alarm Counters (Section 8.3.2.6)					
50	FERR	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	Framing Bit Error Counter LSB	—
51	FERR	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	Framing Bit Error Counter MSB	—
52	CERR	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	CRC Error Counter LSB	—
53	CERR	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	CRC Error Counter MSB	—
56	FEBE	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	Far-End Block Error Counter LSB	—
57	FEBE	R	Based on LATCH_CNT (0x46)	Far-End Block Error Counter MSB	—
58	BERR	R	Based on BSTART (0x41)	PRBS Bit Error Counter LSB	—
59	BERR	R	Based on BSTART (0x41)	PRBS Bit Error Counter MSB	—

Table 8-4. DS1/E1 Framer Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 4)

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
5A	AERR	R	No	SEF/LOF/COFA Alarm Count	—
Receive Sa Byte (Section 8.3.2.7)					
5B	RSA4	R	No	Receive Sa4 Byte Buffer	—
5C	RSA5	R	No	Receive Sa5 Byte Buffer	—
5D	RSA6	R	No	Receive Sa6 Byte Buffer	—
5E	RSA7	R	No	Receive Sa7 Byte Buffer	—
5F	RSA8	R	No	Receive Sa8 Byte Buffer	—
Digital Transmitter (XMTR) (Section 8.3.2.8)					
70	TCR0	R/W	No	Transmit Framer Configuration	—
71	TCR1	R/W	No	Transmitter Configuration	—
72	TFRM	R/W	No	Transmit Frame Format	—
73	TERROR	R/W	No	Transmit Error Insert	0x00
74	TMAN	R/W	No	Transmit Manual Sa Byte/FEBE Configuration	—
75	TALM	R/W	No	Transmit Alarm Signal Configuration	—
76	TPATT	R/W	No	Transmit Test Pattern Configuration	—
77	TLB	R/W	No	Transmit In-band Loopback Code Configuration	—
78	LBP	R/W	No	Transmit In-Band Loopback Code Pattern	—
Transmit Sa Byte (Section 8.3.2.9)					
7B	TSA4	R/W	No	Transmit Sa4 Byte Buffer	—
7C	TSA5	R/W	No	Transmit Sa5 Byte Buffer	—
7D	TSA6	R/W	No	Transmit Sa6 Byte Buffer	—
7E	TSA7	R/W	No	Transmit Sa7 Byte Buffer	—
7F	TSA8	R/W	No	Transmit Sa8 Byte Buffer	—
BOP (Section 8.3.2.10)					
A0	BOP	R/W	No	Bit-Oriented Protocol (BOP) Transceiver	0x00
A1	TBOP	R/W	No	Transmit BOP Code Word	0x00
A2	RBOP	R	No	Receive BOP Code Word	—
A3	BOP_STAT	R	No	BOP Status	—
Data Link 1 (Section 8.3.2.11)					
A4	DL1_TS	R/W	No	DL1 Time Slot Enable	0x00

Table 8-4. DS1/E1 Framer Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(4 of 4)

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
A5	DL1_BIT	R/W	No	DL1 Bit Enable	0x00
A6	DL1_CTL	R/W	No	DL1 Control	0x00
A7	RDL1_FFC	R/W	No	RDL 1 FIFO Fill Control	0x00
A8	RDL1	R	No	Receive Data Link FIFO 1	—
A9	RDL1_STAT	R	No	RDL 1 Status	—
AA	PRM	R/W	No	Performance Report Message	0x00
AB	TDL1_FEC	R/W	No	TDL 1 FIFO Empty Control	0x00
AC	TDL1_EOM	W	No	TDL 1 End Of Message Control	—
AD	TDL1	R/W	No	Transmit Data Link FIFO 1	—
AE	TDL1_STAT	R	No	TDL 1 Status	—
Test (Section 8.3.2.12)					
BA	DL_TEST1	R/W	No	DLINK Test Configuration	0x00
BB	DL_TEST2	R	No	DLINK Test Status	0x00
BC	DL_TEST3	R	No	DLINK Test Status	0x00
BD	DL_TEST4	R/W	No	DLINK Test Control 1 or Configuration 1	0x00
Payload Loopback (Section 8.3.2.13)					
D9	PLB_STAT	R	No	Payload Loopback Status Register	0x00

8.3.2.1 Primary Control Registers

0x01—Primary Control Register (CR0)

The receive data stream contains an offline framer followed by an online framer. The offline framer recovers receive frame alignment; the online framer monitors frame alignment patterns and recovers multiframe alignment in E1 modes. Table 8-5 lists the supported Receiver Framing modes. Frame and multiframe synchronization criteria used by the framers, and the monitoring criteria of the online framer, are selected in RFRAME[3:0]. Table 8-6 details framing loss and recovery criteria.

Receive frame synchronization is initiated by the online framer's activation of the Receive Loss Of Frame (RLOF) status bit in the Alarm 1 Status register [ALM1; addr: 047]. The RLOF criteria is set in the RLOFA, RLOFB, RLOFC, and RLOFD bits of the Receiver Configuration register [RCR01; addr: 040]. The online framer supports the following LOF criteria for T1: 2 out of 4, 2 out of 5, and 2 out of 6. For E1, the online framer supports 3 out of 3, with or without 915 out of 1,000 CRC errors.

When RLOF is asserted, the offline framer automatically starts searching the receive data stream for a new frame alignment, provided that receive framing is enabled [RABORT; addr: 040]. If receive framing is disabled, the offline framer does not automatically search for the frame alignment, but waits for a reframe command [RFORCE; addr: 040] to start a frame alignment search. If RLOF integration is enabled [RLOF_INTEG; addr: 045] the RLOF status [ALM1; addr: 047] and RLOF interrupt status [ISR7; addr: 004] is integrated for 2.0 to 2.5 seconds.

The online framer continuously monitors for loss of frame (RLOF) condition [ALM1; addr: 047] and searches for E1 multiframe alignment after basic frame alignment is recovered by the offline framer. Receive multiframe alignment is declared when multiframe alignment criteria are met. The receive online framer reports multiframe errors, as well as frame errors and CRC errors in the Error Interrupt Status register [ISR5; addr: 006].

On the CX29503, the Transmit Offline framer is disabled by setting the TABORT bit of the Transmitter Configuration register [TCR1; addr: 071]. On the CX29503, the Transmit Online framer is not implemented in the device.

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	—	RINCF	RFRAME[3]	RFRAME[2]	RFRAME[1]	RFRAME[0]	T1/E1N

RINCF Receiver Framer CRC6 includes the F-bit—Determines if the F-bit is included in the CRC6 remainder calculation in T1 mode (T1/E1N = 1). This bit is ignored in E1 mode (T11/E1N = 0).

0 = T1 ESF CRC6 calculation is performed on the receive data including a 1 in place of the F-bit

1 = TI ESF CRC6 transmit calculation is performed on receive data including the F-bit

RFRAME[3:0] Receiver Framer Mode—Establishes the offline framer's search criteria for recovery of frame alignment (reframe). Also works in conjunction with the RLOFA–RLOFD bits [addr: 040] to establish the online framer's criteria for loss of frame alignment. Mode descriptions are given in Table 8-5. The online framer's SF and MFAS criteria for loss/recovery of multiframe alignment are also selected by RFRAME[3:0].

In the CX28394/5/8 Data Sheet, refer to Tables A-1 through A-6 to find which frame bits are monitored. See Table 8-6 for frame alignment loss/recovery criteria during the selected mode.

Table 8-5. Receiver Framer Modes

RFRAME[3:0]	T1/E1N	Receive Framer Mode
000X	0	FAS Only
010X	0	FAS + CRC (also called MFAS)
0000	1	FT Only
0001	1	ESF + No CRC
0100	1	SF + No JYEL
0101	1	SF + JYEL
1100	1	ESF + Mimic CRC
1101	1	ESF + Force CRC

Table 8-6. Criteria for Loss/Recovery of Receive Framer Alignment <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Mode	Description
FAS	Basic Frame Alignment (BFA) is recovered when the following search criteria are satisfied: • The FAS pattern (0011011) is found in frame N. • Frame N + 1 contains bit 2 = 1. • Frame N + 2 also contains the FAS pattern (0011011). During FAS-only modes, BFA is recovered when the following search criteria are satisfied: • The FAS pattern (0011011) is found in frame N. • No mimics of the FAS pattern are present in frame N + 1. • The FAS pattern (0011011) is found in frame N + 2. ***Note:*** If the FAS pattern is not found in frame N + 2, or if the FAS mimic is found in frame N + 1, the search restarts in frame N + 2. Loss of FAS frame alignment (FRED) is declared when one of the following criteria is met: • Three consecutive FAS pattern errors are detected when the FAS pattern consists of a 7-bit (x0011011) pattern in FAS frames and—if FS_NFAS is also active [addr: 045]—the FAS pattern includes bit 2 of NFAS frames. • Loss of MFAS (MRED) is due to 915 or more CRC errors out of 1,000. • Failure to locate 2 valid MFAS patterns within 8 ms after BFA. ***Note:*** In all cases, FRED causes the next search for FAS alignment to begin 1 bit after the current FAS location.
MFAS	CRC4 Multiframe alignment is recovered when the following search criteria are satisfied: • BFA is recovered, identifying FAS and NFAS frames. • Within 8 ms after BFA, bit 1 of the NFAS frames contains 2 MFAS patterns (001011xx). The second MFAS must be aligned with respect to the first MFAS, but the second MFAS pattern is not necessarily received in consecutive frames. • Within 8 ms after BFA, bit 1 of the NFAS frames contains the second MFAS pattern (001011xx) aligned to the first MFAS. Loss of MFAS alignment (MRED) is declared when one of the following criteria is met: • 915 or more CRC4 errors out of 1,000 (sub-multiframe) blocks. • Loss of FAS (FRED). ***Note:*** If the Disable 915 CRC Reframe is set [RLOFD; addr: 040], then MRED is activated only by FRED.
FT Only	Terminal frame alignment is recovered when the first valid Ft pattern (1010) is found in 12 alternate F-bit locations (3 ms), where F-bits are separated by 193 bits. During Ft-only mode, LOF alignment (FRED) is declared when the number of Ft bit errors detected meets selected LOF criteria [RLOFA–RLOFC; addr: 040].
SF	Superframe (SF) alignment is recovered when: • Terminal frame alignment is recovered, identifying Ft bits. • Depending on the SF submode: – If JYEL, only Ft bits are used and Fs bits are ignored. – If no JYEL, the SF pattern (001110) is found in Fs bits. During any SF mode, LOF alignment (FRED) is declared when the number of frame errors detected—either Ft or Fs bit errors—meets selected LOF criteria [RLOFA–RLOFC; addr: 040]. FS_NFAS [addr: 045] determines whether Fs bits are included in the error count.

Table 8-6. Criteria for Loss/Recovery of Receive Framer Alignment <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Mode	Description
ESF	Extended Superframe alignment is recovered when a valid FPS candidate is located (001011). Candidate bits are each separated by 772 digits and are received without pattern errors. If there is only one valid FPS candidate and the mode is one of the following: • No CRC mode—then align to FPS, regardless of CRC6 comparison. • Mimic CRC mode—then align to FPS, regardless of CRC6 comparison. • Force CRC mode—then align to FPS, only if CRC6 is correct. If there are two or more valid FPS candidates and the mode is one of the following: • No CRC mode—then do not align (INVALID status). • Mimic CRC mode—then align to the first FPS with correct CRC6. • Force CRC mode—then align to the first FPS with correct CRC6. During any ESF mode, LOF alignment (FRED) is declared when the number of FPS pattern errors detected meets selected loss of frame criteria [RLOFA–RLOFC; addr: 040].

T1/E1N Global T1/E1 Select—Affects all functions by enabling receive and transmit circuits to operate at either the T1 or E1 line rate. The processor should re initialize all control register settings after changing the T1/E1N control bit. T1/E1N selects the nominal line rate (shown below) while the exact receive and transmit line rate frequencies are independently determined by their respective input clock or input data references. The actual receive and transmit line frequency can vary within defined tolerances.

0 = 2.048 MHz line rate (E1)
1 = 1.544 MHz line rate (T1)

0x03—Interrupt Request Register (IRR)

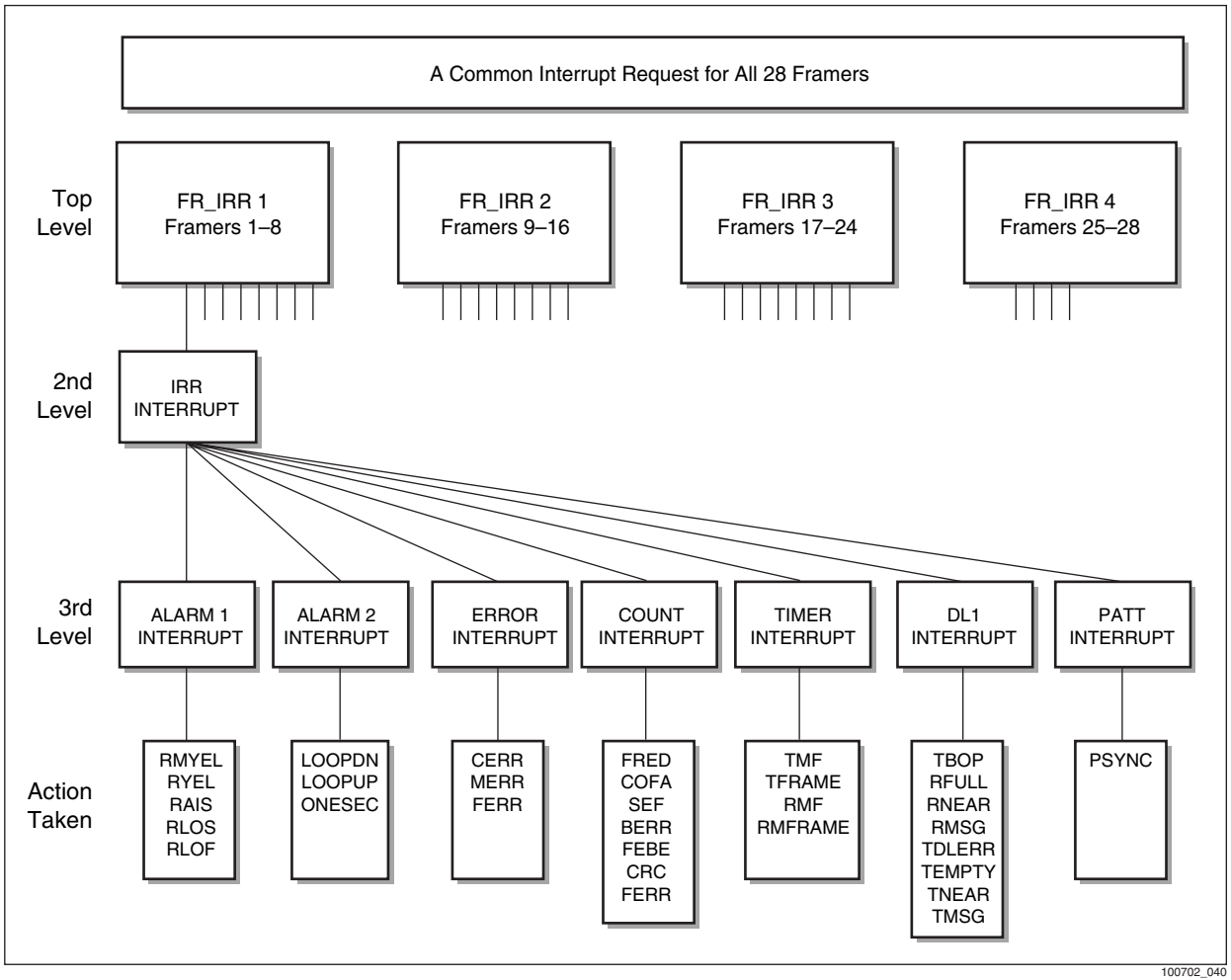
An IRR bit is latched active (high) whenever an enabled interrupt source reports an interrupt event in the corresponding Interrupt Status Register [ISR7–ISR0; addr: 004–00B]. The IRR is latched until the corresponding ISR register is read by the processor. Reading ISR clears the respective IRR bit, independent of clearing ISR bits. Therefore, persistently active ISR bits will not affect INTR* deactivation.

All IRR bits are logically ORed to activate a corresponding bit in the DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Request registers [FR_IRR1–FR_IRR4 in the Global Control and Status block] so the processor must read IRR = 00 before exiting its interrupt service routine to confirm that the DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Request Register bit has been deasserted.

The DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt structure is shown in Figure 8-1. It requires searching 3 levels to respond to an interrupt request.

- Top Level—Contains the interrupt request status from 28 DS1/E1 framers. Four register reads are required in order to identify which framer is requesting service.
- 2nd Level—Contains the interrupt request from 7 functional blocks in each framer core. One register read is required in order to determine which functional block is requesting service.
- 3rd Level—Contains the interrupt source within the particular functional block. One register read is required before servicing the request.

Figure 8-1. DS1/E1 Framer Interrupt Structure



7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ALARM1	ALARM2	ERROR	COUNT	TIMER	DL1	RESERVED	PATT

ALARM1 Alarm 1 Interrupt Request—Indicates one or more receiver errors. The processor reads ISR7 [addr: 004] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

ALARM2 Alarm 2 Interrupt Request—Indicates one-second timer expiration, detection of one or more transmitter errors, or detection of an inband loopback code word. The processor reads ISR6 [addr: 005] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

ERROR Error Interrupt—Indicates one or more errors detected by the receive framer. The processor reads ISR5 [addr: 006] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

COUNT Counter Overflow Interrupt—Indicates that one or more error counts [addr: 050–05A] have issued an overflow interrupt. The processor reads ISR4 [addr: 007] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

TIMER Timer Interrupt Request—Indicates that the transmit or receive time base has reached a frame count terminus or that the receive signaling stack [STACK; addr: 0DA] has been updated with new signaling during the prior multiframe. The processor reads ISR3 [addr: 008] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

DL1 Data Link Controller 1 or BOP Transmit—Indicates that a transmit or receive interrupt issued by the DL1 or BOP transceiver has begun transmitting a priority code word from TBOP [addr: 0A1]. The processor reads ISR2 [addr: 009] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

PATT PRBS Pattern or Transmit Framer Error—Indicates detection of PRBS test pattern synchronization or detection of one or more transmit frame alignment pattern errors. The processor reads ISR0 [addr: 00B] to locate the specific source.

0 = no event
1 = active interrupt request

8.3.2.2 Interrupt Status Registers

An ISR bit is latched active (high) whenever its corresponding interrupt source reports an interrupt event. The processor reads the ISR to clear all latched ISR bits. If the corresponding interrupt enable is active (high), each interrupt event forces the associated IRR bit active (high). Interrupt sources fall into the following two categories:

- The rising-edge source reports an interrupt event when the status changes from an inactive to active state. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all ISR bits are rising-edge sources.
- The dual-edge source reports an interrupt event when the status changes from inactive to active (rising edge), or from active to inactive (falling edge). The processor must read the associated real-time status to determine which edge occurred.

If the associated interrupt enable is active (high), an interrupt event is reported in real time to the Global Control and Status block. If the associated interrupt enable is inactive (low), the interrupt event is not reported to the Global Control and Status block and the event bit is not set in the IRR. The interrupt status is latched and held in the ISR according to the selected latching mode [LATCH; addr: 046]. Table 8-7 summarizes the ISRs.

Table 8-7. Interrupt Status Register (ISR) Summary

Bit	004 ISR7 ALARM1	005 ISR6 ALARM2	006 ISR5 ERROR	007 ISR4 COUNT	008 ISR3 TIMER	009 ISR2 DL1	00A ISR1 DL2	00B ISR0 PATT
0	RESERVED	ONESEC	FERR	FERR[12]	RFRAME	TMSG	—	RESERVED
1	RLOF	RESERVED	MERR	CRC[10]	RMF	TNEAR	—	RESERVED
2	RLOS	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	TEMPTY	—	RESERVED
3	RESERVED	RESERVED	CERR	FEBE[10]	RESERVED	TDLERR	—	RESERVED
4	RAIS	—	—	BERR[12]	TFRAME	RMSG	—	PSYNC
5	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	SEF[2]	TMF	RNEAR	—	—
6	RYEL	LOOPUP	RESERVED	COFA[2]	RESERVED	RFULL	—	—
7	RMYEL	LOOPDN	RESERVED	RLOF[4]	RESERVED	TBOP	RBOP	—

0x04—Alarm 1 Interrupt Status (ISR7)

All events reported in ISR7 are from dual-edge sources. Any transition of real-time status in the Alarm 1 Status register [ALM1; addr: 047] forces the corresponding ISR7 status bit active (high). Active-high status is latched and held according to the LATCH_ALM bit [addr: 046]. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER7 bit is enabled [addr: 00C].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RMYEL	RYEL	RESERVED	RAIS	RESERVED	RLOS	RLOF	RESERVED

RMYEL Loss/Recovery of Multiframe Yellow Alarm—Reports any change in real-time status of the Multiframe Yellow (E1) or ESF Yellow (T1) alarm detector.
0 = no event
1 = multiframe yellow alarm transition

RYEL Loss/Recovery of Yellow Alarm—Reports any change in the real-time status of the Remote Alarm Indication (RAI), also referred to as a yellow alarm.
0 = no event
1 = yellow alarm transition

RAIS Loss/Recovery of AIS—Reports any change in the real-time status of the AIS detector.
0 = no event
1 = AIS transition

RLOS Loss/Recovery of Receive Signal—Reports any change in the real-time status of the digital receive signal detector.
0 = no event
1 = receive signal transition

RLOF Loss/Recovery of Frame Alignment—Reports any change in the real-time or integrated status of the receive Online Frame status monitor.
0 = no event
1 = receive frame status transition

0x05—Alarm 2 Interrupt Status (ISR6)

All events reported in ISR6 are from dual-edge sources except the one-second timer [OneSec]. Any transition of real-time status in the Alarm 2 Status register [ALM2; addr: 048] forces the corresponding ISR6 status bit active (high). Active-high status is latched and held according to the LATCH_ALM bit [addr: 046]. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER6 bit is enabled [addr: 00D].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOOPDN	LOOPUP	RESERVED	—	RESERVED	—	RESERVED	OneSec (SET TO 0)

LOOPDN Loss/Recovery of Inband Loopback Deactivate Code—Reports any change in real-time status of the inband loopback deactivate code detector.
0 = no event
1 = LOOPDN code transition

LOOPUP Loss/Recovery of Inband Loopback Activate Code—Reports any change in real-time status of the inband loopback activate code detector.
0 = no event
1 = LOOPUP code transition

OneSec One-Second Timer Event—It is not recommended to use this timer for the CX29503 because there would be too many interrupts to process. Use the One-Second interrupt in the Top Level Interrupt Status register.
0 = no timer event
1 = OneSec timer expired or rising edge of OneSec input

0x06—Error Interrupt Status (ISR5)

All events in ISR5 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active (high), held according to the LATCH_ERR bit [addr: 046], and triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER5 bit is enabled [addr: 00E].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	—	—	CERR	RESERVED	MERR	FERR

CERR CRC6/CRC4 Block Error—Applicable to ESF and MFAS modes only, reads 0 in other modes. CERR indicates one or more bit errors have been found in the received CRC-6 or CRC-4 checksum block pattern.
0 = no error
1 = CRC error

MERR MFAS Pattern Error—Applicable only in E1 mode (reads 0 in T1 mode)—Indicates one or more bit errors in the received MFAS alignment pattern.
0 = no error
1 = MFAS error

FERR Frame Error—Ft/Fs/FPS/FAS Pattern Error—Indicates one or more Ft/Fs/FPS frame bit errors or FAS pattern errors. In the CX28394/5/8 data sheet, see Tables A-1–A-6 for a description of which frame bits are monitored according to the selected receive framer mode.
0 = no error
1 = frame error

0x07—Counter Overflow Interrupt Status (ISR4)

All count overflow events in ISR4 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active-high when the respective error counter [addr: 050–05A] reaches its maximum count value, but only while the respective IER4 [addr: 00F] Interrupt Enable bit is active. If the corresponding interrupt is masked, then no overflow status is reported. Active Overflow Status bits are held until the processor read clears ISR4. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER4 bit is enabled.

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FRED[4]	COFA[2]	SEF[2]	BERR[12]	FEBE[10]	RESERVED	CRC[10]	FERR[12]

FRED[4] Out-of-Frame Error Count Overflow

COFA[2] Change of Alignment Count Overflow

SEF[2] Severely Errored Frame Count Overflow

BERR[12] Test Pattern Bit Error Count Overflow

FEBE[10] FEBE Error Count Overflow

CRC[10] RC6/CRC4 Error Count Overflow

FERR[12] Ft/Fs/FPS/FAS Error Count Overflow

0x08—Timer Interrupt Status (ISR3)

All events in ISR3 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active high and held until the processor read clears ISR3. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER3 bit is enabled [addr: 010].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	TMF	TFRAME	RESERVED	RESERVED	RMF	RFRAME

TMF Transmit Multiframe (TMF)—TMF is activated every 1.5 ms (SF), 3 ms (ESF), or 2 ms (MFAS) coincident with the first bit of a TMF.

0 = no timer event
1 = transmit multiframe

TFRAME Transmit Frame—Activated every 193 bits (T1) or 256 bits (E1) coincident with first bit of a transmit frame.

0 = no timer event
1 = transmit frame

RMF Receive Multiframe (RMF) Boundary—RMF is activated every 1.5 ms (SF), 3 ms (ESF), or 2 ms (MFAS) coincident with the first bit of a received multiframe. If MAS is not included in the receive framer criteria, then RMF is activated at 2 ms interval.

0 = no timer event
1 = receive multiframe

RFRAME Receive Frame Boundary—Activated every 193 bits (T1) or 256 bits (E1) coincident with the first bit of a received frame.

0 = no timer event
1 = receive frame

0x09—Data Link 1 Interrupt Status (ISR2)

All events in ISR2 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active-high and held until the processor read clears ISR2. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER2 bit is enabled [addr: 011].

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBOP	RFULL1	RNEAR1	RMSG1	TDLERR1	TEMPTY1	TNEAR1	TMSG1

TBOP BOP Code Word Transmitted—Set when a valid Bit-Oriented Code Word has been transmitted and a new TBOP value can be written [TBOP; addr: 0A1].

RFULL1 Receive FIFO Full—In HDLC modes, RFULL is set when the data link receiver attempts to write received data to a full FIFO, causing the receive data link FIFO to overrun. In unformatted modes (Pack6 and Pack8), RFULL is set when the receive FIFO is filled to the MSG_FILL limit selected in register RDL1_FFC [addr: 0A7].

RNEAR1 Receive FIFO Near Full—Set when the receive FIFO fill level reaches the near-full threshold selected in register RDL1_FFC [addr: 0A7].

RMSG1 Message Received—Set when a complete message or a partial message is received and available in the receiver FIFO.

TDLERR1 Transmit FIFO Error—Set when the FIFO underruns as a result of the internal logic emptying the FIFO without encountering an end-of-message [TDL1_EOM; addr: 0AC]. The underrun condition also forces transmission of an HDLC abort code.

TEMPTY1 Transmit FIFO Empty—Set when the FIFO overflows as a result of the processor attempting to write to a full FIFO. Overflow data is ignored by the transmit FIFO.

TNEAR1 Transmit FIFO Near Empty —Set when the transmit FIFO level falls below the threshold selected in register TDL1_FEC [addr: 0AB].

TMSG1 Message Transmitted—Set when a complete message has been transmitted and the closing flag is beginning transmission.

0x0A—Data Link 2 Interrupt Status (ISR1)

All events in ISR1 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active-high and held until the processor read clears ISR1. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER1 bit is enabled [addr: 012].

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RBOP	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED

RBOP BOP Codeword Received—Set when a valid Bit Oriented Codeword is received and available in the RBOP register [addr 0A2].

0x0B—Pattern Interrupt Status (ISR0)

All events in ISR0 are from rising edge sources. Each event is latched active-high and held until the processor read clears ISR0. Each event triggers an interrupt if the corresponding IER0 bit is enabled [addr: 013].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	PSYNC	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED

PSYNC Receive Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence (PRBS) Test Pattern Synchronization—Forced to inactive (low) status when the processor requests RESEED [addr: 041] of the PRBS sync detector and remains low while the detector searches for test pattern synchronization. PRBS bit errors [BERR; addr: 058, 059] are not counted while PSYNC is low. PSYNC remains low for a minimum of 128 bits following RESEED and for as long as the received BER exceeds 10^{-2}. PSYNC is latched active (high) and the PRBS synchronization detector stops searching when no bit errors are found for a period of 96 bits. The synchronization detector remains disabled until the processor requests another RESEED. Therefore, any range of BER can be measured after the initial pattern synchronization. The processor must determine criteria for loss of pattern sync based on its accumulation of bit errors over the desired time interval.

0 = no synchronization
1 = PRBS test pattern synchronization

8.3.2.3 Interrupt Enable Registers (IER)

Writing a one to an IER bit allows that specific interrupt source to activate its respective ISR and IRR bits, and report the interrupt to the Global Control and Status block. If cleared, each IER bit allows that source to activate its respective ISR bit, but prevents activation of the IRR bit and reporting the interrupt to the Global Control and Status block.

0x0C—Alarm 1 Interrupt Enable Register (IER7)

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RMYEL	RYEL	RESERVED	RAIS	RESERVED	RLOS	RLOF	RESERVED

RMYEL Enable RMYEL Interrupt

RYEL Enable RYEL Interrupt

RAIS Enable RAIS Interrupt

RLOS Enable RLOS Interrupt

RLOF Enable RLOF Interrupt

0x0D—Alarm 2 Interrupt Enable Register (IER6)

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOOPDN	LOOPUP	RESERVED	—	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	OneSec (SET TO 0)

LOOPDN Enable LOOPDN Interrupt.

LOOPUP Enable LOOPUP Interrupt.

OneSec Enable OneSec Interrupt. For the CX29503, it is not recommended to use this interrupt because there would be too many interrupts. Use the One-Second interrupt in the Top Level Interrupt Enable register.

0x0E—Error Interrupt Enable Register (IER5)

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	—	CERR	RESERVED	MERR	FERR

CERR Enable CERR Interrupt

MERR Enable MERR Interrupt

FERR Enable FERR Interrupt

0x0F—Count Overflow Interrupt Enable Register (IER4)

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FRED	COFA	SEF	BERR	FEBE	RESERVED	CRC	FERR

FRED Enable FRED Count Overflow Interrupt

COFA Enable COFA Count Overflow Interrupt

SEF Enable SEF Count Overflow Interrupt

BERR Enable BERR Count Overflow Interrupt

FEBE Enable FEBE Count Overflow Interrupt

CRC Enable CRC Count Overflow Interrupt

FERR Enable FERR Count Overflow Interrupt

Table 8-8. Counter Overflow Behavior

IER4	LATCH_CNT	Count (addr: 050–05A)			Framer Interrupt
Addr 00F	Addr 046	Saturate	Latch	Clear	Active
0	0	Hold all 1s	High at rd_LSB	High at rd_MSB	None
1	0	Rollover	High at rd_LSB	High at rd_MSB	At rollover
0	1	Hold all 1s	OneSec	None	None
1	1	Rollover	OneSec	None	At rollover

0x10—Timer Interrupt Enable Register (IER3)

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	TMF	TFRAME	RESERVED	RESERVED	RMF	RFRAME

TMF Enable TMF Interrupt

TFRAME Enable TFRAME Interrupt

RMF Enable RMF Interrupt

RFRAME Enable RFRAME Interrupt

0x11—Data Link 1 Interrupt Enable Register (IER2)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBOP	RFULL1	RNEAR1	RMSG1	TDLERR1	TEMPTY1	TNEAR1	TMSG1

TBOP Enable TBOP Interrupt

RFULL1 Enable RFULL Interrupt

RNEAR1 Enable RNEAR Interrupt

RMSG1 Enable RMSG Interrupt

TDLERR1 Enable TDLERR Interrupt

TEMPTY1 Enable TEMPTY Interrupt

TNEAR1 Enable TNEAR Interrupt

TMSG1 Enable TMSG Interrupt

0x13—Pattern Interrupt Enable Register (IER0)

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	PSYNC	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED

PSYNC Enable PSYNC Interrupt

8.3.2.4 Configuration Registers

0x14—Loopback Configuration Register (LOOP)

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	UPLOOP	LLOOP	FLOOP	—

UPLOOP Enable Unchannelized Payload Loopback—This loopback only loops the received payload data back to the transmitter. The overhead data is continuously sourced from the transmitter. Because the transmitting data is driven by the transmit clock, the received payload data passes through a 64-bit FIFO to accommodate receiver jitter (mainly introduced by the VT mapper).

0 = no loopback
1 = unchannelized payload loopback

LLOOP Enable Line Loopback—Received data from the line side is internally connected to transmit side. The receive clock (RCKI) is internally connected to the transmit clock output (TCKO). LLOOP and FLOOP can be active simultaneously to support both line and network loopbacks at the same time.

0 = no loopback
1 = unchannelized payload loopback

FLOOP Enable Local Framer Loopback—Transmit line data is internally connected to the receive line input. Clock switching is automatic during FLOOP Loopback mode.

0 = no loopback
1 = unchannelized payload loopback

0x15—External Data Link Time Slot (DL3_TS)

DL3_TS works in conjunction with the DL3_BIT register [addr: 016] to access the overhead FDL/Sa4 data from the TSB overhead channel. The data is configured using TS[0], ODD/EVEN, and DL3_BIT[4:0]. The data link interface to the TSB is enabled with DL3EN.

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DL3EN	ODD	EVEN	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	TS[0]

DL3EN Enable External Data Link—An active-high enables data insertion from the TSB overhead channel.

0 = external data link to/from TSB overhead channel is inactive
1 = external data link to/from TSB overhead channel is active

ODD/EVEN Odd/Even Frame Select—The external data link is programmed to source and sink data bits during all frames, or odd or even frames only. In E1 mode, the CX29503 supports the passing of Sa data that is contained in odd frames. In T1 mode, ODD/EVEN is ignored.

Table 8-9. Odd/Even Frame Selection

ODD	EVEN	Frame Select
0	0	None; not supported on the CX29503
0	1	Even frames only, not supported on CX29503
1	0	Sa4, Sa5, Sa6, Sa7, or Sa8 data
1	1	All frames; not supported on the CX29503

TS[0] External Data Link Time Slot Select—If set, then Sa/FDL data is not passed to or from the TSB overhead bus. If cleared, either Sa data (in E1 mode) or ESF FDL data (in T1 mode) is passed to and from the TSB overhead bus. The Sa data (Sa 4, Sa5, Sa6, Sa7, or Sa8) selection is made with DL3_BIT[4:0] in the DL3_BIT [addr: 0x16].

Table 8-10. External Data Link Time Slot Selection

TS[0]	Data
0	Pass Sa or FDL data to and from the TSB overhead bus
1	Sa and FDL data not passed

0x16—External Data Link Bit (DL3_BIT)

The DL3_BIT works in conjunction with the DL3_TS register [addr: 0x15] to access the overhead Sa data from the TSB overhead channel.

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	DL3_BIT[4]	DL3_BIT[3]	DL3_BIT[2]	DL3_BIT[1]	DL3_BIT[0]

DL3_BIT[4:0] External Data Link Sa Byte Select—In E1 mode, if DL3EN is set and TS[0] is cleared in the DL3_TS [addr: 0x15], one or more Sa data bits are selected to be passed from and to the TSB overhead bus. In T1 mode, DL3_BITS[4:0] has no effect.

Table 8-11. External Data Link Sa Byte Selection

Mode	DL3_BIT[4]	DL3_BIT[3]	DL3_BIT[2]	DL3_BIT[1]	DL3_BIT[0]	Data
T1	x	x	x	x	x	ESF FDL data
E1	x	x	x	x	1	Sa 8 data selected
	x	x	x	1	x	Sa 7 data selected
	x	x	1	x	x	Sa 6 data selected
	x	1	x	x	x	Sa 5 data selected
	1	x	x	x	x	Sa 4 data selected

0x17—Offline Framer Status (FSTAT)

Each framer contains a single offline framer that acts as a shared resource for both receive and transmit channels. Current alignment status for receive and transmit channels are reported separately in Alarm Status registers [ALM1, ALM2; addr: 047, 048]. FSTAT is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to monitor the progress of an alignment search or to verify the acknowledgment of a processor-generated forced reframe request. These status bits may only be reported for a very short period of time (i.e., 1 clock cycle) because the RLOF reframe request may immediately request another offline framer search.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	INVALID	FOUND	TIMEOUT	ACTIVE	RX/TXN

INVALID No Candidate—Active-high at the conclusion of a search during which no frame alignment candidates were located.

0 = search active, aborted, timed out, or found
1 = alignment not found (no candidate)

FOUND Frame Search Successful—Active-high indicates the offline framer located frame alignment according to the selected receive or transmit framer mode. See Table 8-12 for the Maximum Average Reframe Time (MART). Upon detection of frame alignment, the following occurs:

- FOUND goes active high
- RLOF or TLOF is cleared by the online framer (depending on RX/TX direction)
- The offline framer goes inactive (if there are no pending reframe requests)
- The RX, TX, or TSB time base is realigned (depending on RX/TX's direction and the embedded framing mode)

If the reframe pulse causes the receive time base to align to a position that differs from its existing alignment, the change-of-frame alignment error counter [COFA; addr: 05A] will increment. Changes of the transmit frame alignment are not detected.

0 = no candidate: search active, aborted, or timed-out
1 = frame alignment found (one and only one candidate)

NOTE: In E1 Receive Framer modes, the offline framer also reports intermediate FRED and MRED status [ALM3; addr: 049] while searching for FAS and MFAS alignment, respectively.

TIMEOUT Framer Search Time-Out—Cleared when the offline framer transitions to its ACTIVE state. If multiple frame candidates exist over the entire mode-dependent time-out interval (see Table 8-12), TIMEOUT is latched active-high. Processor-generated reframe requests (RFORCE or TFORCE) initiate a single search that extends for up to 24 ms before TIMEOUT. After reporting TIMEOUT, the offline framer starts another search if the reframe request (RLOF or TLOF) is active.

0 = no candidate; search active, aborted, or found
1 = framer search time-out (multiple candidates)

Table 8-12. Maximum Average Reframe Time (MART) and Framer Time-Out

Framer Mode	MART	TIMEOUT (addr: 017)
Ft	3.5 ms	12 ms ± 1 bit
SF	3.5 ms	12 ms ± 1 bit
SF + JYEL	4.5 ms	12 ms ± 1 bit
ESF	10.0 ms	24 ms ± 1 bit
ESF + CRC	15.0 ms	24 ms ± 1 bit
ESF + MIMIC	15.0 ms	24 ms ± 1 bit
FAS	0.5 ms	8 ms ± 125 µs
MFAS	10.0 ms	8 ms ± 125 µs
GENERAL NOTE: MART is defined (per Telcordia *TA-TSY-000278*) as the difference between the time that a known good pseudo-random DS1 input is applied and the time that a valid DS0 signal is observed at the output.		

ACTIVE Framer Active—The offline framer transitions to its ACTIVE state in response to an RFORCE or TFORCE reframe request from the processor or in response to RLOF or TLOF reframe request from an online framer. The offline framer remains ACTIVE until alignment is found (FOUND), search is aborted [see RABORT, addr: 040; or TABORT, addr: 071], search reaches its time-out interval (TIMEOUT), or all possible frame candidates are eliminated (INVALID).

0 = offline framer inactive; search completed, aborted or timed-out
1 = offline framer actively searching for alignment

NOTE: RFORCE or TFORCE do not change current RLOF or TLOF status. RFORCE or TFORCE is cleared by a framer transition to ACTIVE.

RX/TXN RX/TX Reframe Operation—Indicates in which direction the offline framer is actively searching or most recently searched for frame alignment. RX/TXN status is updated when the offline framer transitions to its ACTIVE state in response to a reframe request.

0 = search data from the TSB interface
1 = search data from the Receive Line Interface unit

0x18—Programmable Input/Output (PIO)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RMSYNC_EN (set to 0)	RDL_IO (set to 1)	TMSYNC_EN (set to 0)	TDL_IO (set to 1)	RFSYNC_IO (set to 1)	RMSYNC_IO (set to 0)	TFSYNC_IO (set to 1)	TMSYNC_IO (set to 0)

This register must be written to 0x5A on initialization and maintained at that value.

0x19—Programmable Output Enable (POE)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	TDL_OE	RDL_OE	INDY_OE	TCKO_OE	—	—

This register must be written to 0x00 on initialization and maintained at that value.

8.3.2.5 Digital Receiver Registers

0x40—Receiver Configuration (RCR0)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMI	RABORT	RFORCE	RLOFD	RLOFC	RLOFB	RLOFA	RESERVED

RAMI Receive AMI Encoded Input—Disables ZCS encoding/decoding for AMI formatted RTIP/RRING receive signals. The CX29503 device does not include a ZCS encoder/decoder. This bit must be set for CX29503.

0 = receive B8ZS/HDB3 line format
1 = receive AMI line format

RABORT Abort/Disable RX Offline Framer—When set, the offline framer ignores reframe requests from the online framer (RLOF) and aborts any in-progress RLOF reframe request. LOF status [RLOF; addr: 047] is not affected. While RABORT remains set, the offline framer responds only to processor-forced reframes (RFORCE). This allows the processor to manually control reframe criteria and prevent changes in the current receive frame alignment. RABORT is typically set only during unchannelized operation.

0 = normal framer operation
1 = framer disabled

RFORCE Force RX Reframe—Forces the offline framer to perform a single reframe according to a selected receive framer mode. RFORCE is automatically cleared when the offline framer acknowledges the request [FSTAT; addr: 017]. The processor does not typically need to force reframe since the online framer reframe request (RLOF) is active whenever reframe criteria (RLOFD–RLOFA) is met. However, the processor may force reframe if frame or CRC error ratios indicate that the framer might have aligned to a duplicated frame alignment pattern.

0 = no effect
1 = force RX reframe

RLOFD–RLOFA RX Reframe Criteria—Determines the number of frame errors that the online framer must detect before declaring LOS alignment [ALM1; addr: 047]. See Receive Framer mode [RFRAME; addr: 001] and Table 8-5 to find which frame bits are monitored.

Table 8-13. Reframe Criteria

T1/E1N	RLOFD–RLOFA	Reframe Criteria
0	0100	3 consecutive FAS or 915 CRC errors
0	1100	3 consecutive FAS errors
1	0001	2 out of 4 F-bit errors
1	0010	2 out of 5 F-bit errors
1	0100	2 out of 6 F-bit errors
GENERAL NOTE: Other RLOFD–RLOFA combinations are invalid. RAIS and RLOF statuses are disabled if RLOFD–RLOFA equals all 0s.		

0x41—Receive Test Pattern Configuration (RPATT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	RESEED	BSTART	FRAMED	ZLIMIT	RPATT[1]	RPATT[0]

RESEED Reseed PRBS Sync Detector (auto-clear)—If BSTART is active-high, writing a 1 to RESEED forces the PRBS sync detector to reseed and search for test pattern sync [PSYNC; addr: 00B]. The reseed and search algorithm remains active until test pattern sync is found.

0 = no effect

1 = reseed and search for test pattern sync

BSTART Enable PRBS Detector and Start Counting PRBS Bit Errors—BERR [addr: 058, 059] counting is enabled when BSTART is active-high, and pattern sync is found [PSYNC = 1; addr: 00B]. Otherwise, BERR counter holds its present value until cleared by a processor read.

0 = PRBS detector disabled and BERR stops counting

1 = enable PRBS detector and BERR counter

FRAMED PRBS Framed—When set, PRBS test pattern bits are not checked during F-bit locations in T1 mode or TS0 locations in E1 mode. Otherwise, test patterns are checked in all T1/E1 bit locations. FRAMED, ZLIMIT, and RPATT establish the test pattern measurement type as listed in Table 8-14.

Table 8-14. Receive PRBS Test Pattern Measurements

FRAMED	ZLIMIT	RPATT	Test Pattern Measurements	Inversion
0	0	00	Unchannelized 2^{11}	No
0	0	01	Unchannelized 2^{15}	Yes
0	0	10	Unchannelized 2^{20}	No
0	0	11	Unchannelized 2^{23}	Yes
0	1	00	Unchannelized 2^{11} with 7 zero limit	No
0	1	01	Unchannelized 2^{15} with 7 zero limit (nonstandard)	No
0	1	10	Unchannelized 2^{20} with 14 zero limit (QRSS/QRS/QRTS)	No
0	1	11	Unchannelized 2^{23} with 14 zero limit (nonstandard)	No
1	0	00	Framed 2^{11}	No
1	0	01	Framed 2^{15}	Yes
1	0	10	Framed 2^{20}	No
1	0	11	Framed 2^{23}	Yes
1	1	00	Framed 2^{11} with 7 zero limit	No
1	1	01	Framed 2^{15} with 7 zero limit (nonstandard)	No
1	1	10	Framed 2^{20} with 14 zero limit (QRSS/QRS/QRTS)	No
1	1	11	Framed 2^{23} with 14 zero limit (nonstandard)	No

ZLIMIT PRBS Zero Limit—Determines the number of consecutive 0s allowed within the selected PRBS test pattern. See Table 8-14 for test pattern measurement options.

RPATT[1:0] PRBS Test Pattern—Selects one of four PRBS test pattern lengths used to measure the received bit error ratio during out-of-service testing. See Table 8-14 for test pattern measurement options. PRBS test patterns used by RPATT [addr: 041] and TPATT [addr: 076] are defined in ITU Standards *O.151* and *O.152* to use either inverted or non-inverted data. Standard data inversion is used for selected PRBS test patterns unless ZLIMIT is enabled, in which case the test pattern always uses non-inverted data.

0x42—Receive Loopback Code Detector Configuration (RLB)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	DN_LEN[1]	DN_LEN[0]	UP_LEN[1]	UP_LEN[0]

DN_LEN[1:0] Loopback Deactivate Code Length—Selects the number of loopback pattern bits from LBD [addr: 044] that are compared to received data. This is done to determine whether a Loopback Deactivate Code [LOOPDN; addr: 048] has been detected. LOOPDN is recovered if the received data pattern contains fewer than 63 bit errors in a 24-ms period, or lost if 64 or more bit errors are detected in a subsequent 24-ms period. F-bits that overwrite or are inserted into the loopback pattern are not counted as bit errors. Accurate code detection is provided on lines with up to 1^{-3} BER.

DN_LEN	LBD Length
00	4 bits
01	5 bits
10	6 bits
11	7 bits

UP_LEN[1:0] Loopback Activate Code Length—Selects the number of loopback pattern bits from LBA [addr: 043] that are compared to received data. This is done to determine whether a Loopback Activate Code [LOOPUP; addr: 048] has been detected. LOOPUP is recovered if the received data pattern contains fewer than 63 bit errors in a 24-ms period, or lost if 64 or more bit errors are detected in a subsequent 24-ms period. F-bits that overwrite or are inserted into the loopback pattern are not counted as bit errors. Accurate code detection is provided on lines with up to 1^{-3} BER.

UP_LEN	LBA Length
00	4 bits
01	5 bits
10	6 bits
11	7 bits

0x43—Loopback Activate Code Pattern (LBA)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LBA[1]	LBA[2]	LBA[3]	LBA[4]	LBA[5]	LBA[6]	LBA[7]	—

LBA[1] First bit expected of LOOPUP pattern

LBA[2] Second bit expected of LOOPUP pattern

LBA[3] Third bit expected of LOOPUP pattern

LBA[4] Fourth bit expected—Last bit if UP_LEN selects a 4-bit pattern

LBA[5] Fifth bit expected—Last bit if UP_LEN selects a 5-bit pattern

LBA[6] Sixth bit expected—Last bit if UP_LEN selects a 6-bit pattern

LBA[7] Seventh bit expected—Last bit if UP_LEN selects a 7-bit pattern

0x44—Loopback Deactivate Code Pattern (LBD)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LBD[1]	LBD[2]	LBD[3]	LBD[4]	LBD[5]	LBD[6]	LBD[7]	—

LBD[1] First bit expected of LOOPDN pattern

LBD[2] Second bit expected of LOOPDN pattern

LBD[3] Third bit expected of LOOPDN pattern

LBD[4] Fourth bit expected—Last bit if DN_LEN selects a 4-bit pattern

LBD[5] Fifth bit expected—Last bit if DN_LEN selects a 5-bit pattern

LBD[6] Sixth bit expected—Last bit if DN_LEN selects a 6-bit pattern

LBD[7] Seventh bit expected—Last bit if DN_LEN selects a 7-bit pattern

0x45—Receive Alarm Signal Configuration (RALM)

Unused or reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AUTO_AIS	DIS_LCV	FS_NFAS	RESERVED	YEL_INTEG	RLOF_INTEG	RESERVED	RESERVED

AUTO_AIS Automatically inserts an AIS toward the system when the line reports AIS or LOF in DS1 mode or OOF in E1 mode. This bit was added to the CX29503 DS1/E1 framer implementation.

DIS_LCV For the CX92503, this bit is not applicable and must be set to 1 to disable LCV indication and counting.

FS_NFAS Include FS/NFAS in FERR and FRED—Selects whether Fs bit errors (T1) or NFAS Bit 2 errors (E1) are counted as frame errors [FERR; addr: 050, 051]. Further selects whether LOF alignment [FRED; addr: 049] includes Fs or NFAS bit errors as part of the detection criteria.

NOTE: The number of Fs bit locations checked also depends on the JYEL framer mode.

0 = FERR and FRED do not include FS/NFAS
1 = FERR and FRED include FS/NFAS

YEL_INTEG Enable Yellow Alarm Integration—When set, both the Receive Frame and Multiframe Yellow alarms [RYEL and RMYEL; addr: 047] are integrated, as described in Table 8-15 (per the selected framer mode). RYEL and RMYEL interrupt statuses [ISR7; addr: 004] are similarly affected.

0 = normal RYEL and RMYEL status
1 = integrated RYEL and RMYEL status

Table 8-15. Receive Yellow Alarm Set and Clear Criteria <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Mode	Set and Clear Criteria
Y0	Set for 4 frames (500 μs) if 2 consecutive NFAS frames each contain TS0 bit 3 = 1. Cleared for 4 frames if 2 consecutive NFAS frames each contain TS0 bit 3 = 0.
Y0_INT	Set for 16 multiframes (24 ms) if every NFAS frame contains TS0 bit 3 = 1. Cleared for 16 multiframes if 1 or more NFAS frames contain TS0 bit 3 = 0.
Y16	Set for 2 multiframes (4 ms) if frame 0 in 2 consecutive multiframes contains TS16 bit 6 = 1. Cleared for 2 multiframes if frame 0 in 2 consecutive multiframes contains TS16 bit 6 = 0.
Y16_INT	Set for 16 multiframes (24 ms) if every frame 0 contains TS16 bit 6 = 1. Cleared for 16 multiframes if at least 1 frame 0 contains TS16 bit 6 = 0.
YB2	Set for 1 frame (125 μs) if all 24 time slots contain bit 2 = 0. Cleared for 1 frame if 1 or more time slots contain bit 2 = 1.
YB2_INT	Set for 192 frames (24 ms) if less than 15 time slots contain bit 2 = 0. Cleared for 192 frames if 15 or more time slots contain bit 2 = 1.
YJ	Set for 1 multiframe (1.5 ms) if frame 12 contains Fs bit = 1. Cleared for 1 multiframe if frame 12 contains Fs bit = 0.
YJ_INT	Set for 16 multiframes (24 ms) if every frame 12 contains Fs bit = 1. Cleared for 16 multiframes (24 ms) if at least 1 frame 12 contains Fs bit = 0.

Table 8-15. Receive Yellow Alarm Set and Clear Criteria <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Mode	Set and Clear Criteria
Y24	Set for 1 frame (125 μs) if TS24 contains bit 6 = 0. Cleared for 1 frame if TS24 contains bit 6 = 1.
Y24_INT	Set for 192 frames (24 ms) if every TS24 bit 6 = 0. Cleared for 192 frames if at least 1 TS24 bit 6 = 1.
YF	Set for 32 frames (4 ms) if 16 FDL bits contain yellow alarm priority code word pattern (00FFh). Cleared for 32 frames if 16 FDL bits do not contain a yellow alarm priority code word pattern.
YF_INT	Set upon reception of 16 FDL bits matching yellow alarm priority code word and remains set as long as the code word pattern is not interrupted for greater than 100 ms. Cleared when the yellow alarm priority code word is not present for more than 100 ms (26 missing code words = 104 ms).

RLOF_INTEG Enable RLOF Integration—When set, the receive LOF status [RLOF; addr: 047] is integrated for 2.0–2.5 seconds during T1 framer modes (not applicable to E1 modes). RLOF interrupt status [ISR7; addr: 004] is also integrated. However, receive framer status in ALM3 [addr: 049], LOF count [FRED[3:0]; addr: 05A], and RLOF counter overflow [ISR4; addr: 007] are unaffected.

0 = normal RLOF status

1 = integrated RLOF [addr: 047] status

0x46—Alarm/Error/Counter Latch Configuration (LATCH)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	STOP_CNT	LATCH_CNT	LATCH_ERR	LATCH_ALM

STOP_CNT Stop Error Count during RLOF/RLOS/RAIS—If enabled, error count registers [addr: 050–057] are suspended at their present values during any receive LOF (RLOF), LOS (RLOS), or all 1s (RAIS) alarm condition. STOP_CNT does not affect the counting of test pattern errors [BERR; addr: 058, 059] or alarm events [AERR; addr: 05A]. The occurrence of a red or AIS Carrier Group Alarm (CGA) will inhibit further processing of all other performance parameters (i.e., BER, errored seconds, SLIPS, etc.). However, a CGA caused by a yellow alarm will not inhibit further alarm or performance monitoring.

0 = continue error count during alarms
1 = stop error count during alarms

LATCH_CNT Enable OneSec Latching of Counters—Determines the interval for which error counts remain held in all count registers [addr: 050–057]. LATCH_CNT must be active in T1 mode whenever automatic one-second performance report messaging [AUTO_PRM; addr: 0AA] is enabled.

NOTE: LATCH_CNT being active during E1 mode prevents the processor from using RLOF counter overflow [addr: 007] as a 128 ms MFAS time-out.

When LATCH_CNT is inactive, the processor read of the LSB register reports the current LSB error count, it latches the current MSB error count to the MSB register, and it clears the LSB. Subsequently, reading the MSB register reports the current latched MSB error count and then clears the MSB.

Table 8-16. Latch Counter intervals

LATCH_CNT	Count Latched	Count Hold Time
0	Never	Until read clear
1	OneSec interval	OneSec interval

LATCH_ERR Enable OneSec Latching of Errors—Determines the interval for which latched active errors are held in error interrupt [ISR5; addr: 006] and pattern interrupt [ISR0; addr: 00B] status.

Table 8-17. Error Latching Options

IER	LATCH_ERR	ISR Latched	ISR Hold Time
0	0	Rising edge event	Until read clear
0	1	Rising edge event	OneSec interval
1	X	Rising edge event	Until read clear

LATCH_ALM Enable OneSec Latching of Alarms—Determines the interval for which latched active alarms remain held in alarm interrupt status [ISR7, ISR6; addr: 004, 005].

Table 8-18. Alarm Latching Options

IER	LATCH_ALM	ISR Latched	ISR Hold Time
0	0	Rising edge or transition	Until read clear
0	1	Rising edge or transition	OneSec interval
1	X	Rising edge or transition	Until read clear
GENERAL NOTE: Interrupt type determines rising edge or transition event.			

0x47—Alarm 1 Status (ALM1)

ALM1 reports the current status of receive alarms. Any change in the current status activates the corresponding interrupt status bit [ISR7; addr: 004].

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RMYEL	RYEL	—	RAIS	RESERVED	RESERVED	RLOF	RESERVED

RMYEL Receive Multiframe Yellow Alarm—Real-time or integrated RMYEL status depends on the selected framer mode and the yellow alarm integration mode [YEL_INTEG; addr: 045]. See Table 8-19 for information on the parameter reported by RMYEL. See Table 8-5 for the mode summary and Table 8-15 for parameter definitions.

0 = no alarm
1 = receive multiframe yellow alarm

Table 8-19. Receive Yellow Alarm

Receive Framer Mode	YEL_INTEG = 0		YEL_INTEG = 1	
	RYEL	RMYEL	RYEL	RMYEL
FT/SF	YB2	—	YB2_INT	—
JYEL	YJ	—	YJ_INT	—
ESF	YB2	YF	YB2_INT	YF_INT
FAS	Y0	—	Y0_INT	—
GENERAL NOTE: The last known frame alignment is used to locate and monitor yellow alarms. Therefore, RYEL and RMYEL will not accurately report alarms during receive loss of frame alignment [RLOF; addr: 047].				

RYEL Receive Yellow Alarm—Real-time or integrated RYEL status depends on selected receive framer mode and yellow alarm integration mode [YEL_INTEG; addr: 045]. See Table 8-19 for information on the parameter reported by RYEL. See Table 8-5 for the mode summary and Table 8-15 for parameter definitions.

0 = no alarm
1 = receive yellow alarm

RAIS Receive Alarm Indication Signal—Criteria for detection and clearance of RAIS per ITU *G.775* and ANSI *T1.231*.

Table 8-20. Receive Alarm Indication Signal (RAIS)

Mode	RAIS	Set/Clear Criteria
E1	0	Cleared if 2 consecutive double frames (500 μs) each contain 3 or more 0s out of 512 bits or FAS alignment is recovered [FRED = 0; addr: 049].
E1	1	Set if 2 consecutive double frames each contain 2 or fewer 0s out of 512 bits and FAS alignment is lost [FRED = 1; addr: 049].
T1	0	Cleared if data received for a period of 3 ms contains 5 or more 0s out of 4,632 bits or frame alignment is recovered [FRED = 0; addr: 049].
T1	1	Set if data received for a period of 3 ms contains 4 or fewer 0s out of 4,632 bits and frame alignment is lost [FRED = 1; addr: 049].

RLOF Receive Loss of Frame Alignment—Real-time or integrated RLOF status depends on selected receive framer mode, out-of-frame criteria [RLOFA–RLOFD; addr: 040], and integration mode [RLOF_INTEG; addr: 045]. In the CX28394/5/8 Data Sheet, see Tables A-1–A-6 in Appendix A to find which frame bits are monitored. See Table 8-6 for the loss/recovery criteria for frame alignment loss/recovery criteria during the selected mode. During E1 mode, RLOF indicates logically ORed status of FAS/MFAS alignment machines from which individual alignment status is reported separately in FRED/MRED [addr: 049].

0 = no alarm
1 = receive loss of frame alignment

0x48—Alarm 2 Status (ALM2)

Reports the real-time status of transmit alarms and inband loopback code word detectors. Any change in the current status activates the corresponding interrupt status bit [ISR6; addr: 005].

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOOPDN	LOOPUP	—	—	RESERVED	—	RESERVED	—

LOOPDN Inband Loopback Deactivate—Reports detection or loss of an inband loopback code which matches the programmed LOOPDN code [LBD; addr: 044].

0 = no inband code (or lost)
1 = LOOPDN code detected

LOOPUP Inband Loopback Activate—Reports detection or loss of an inband loopback code which matches the programmed LOOPUP code [LBA; addr: 043].

0 = no inband code (or lost)
1 = LOOPUP code detected

0x49—Alarm 3 Status (ALM3)

Reports real-time status of the receive framer (not affected by OneSec latch mode), and miscellaneous latched error status (SEF). Any change of the logical OR of FRED or MRED status activates the RLOF interrupt [ISR7; addr: 004]. See Table 8-6, to find the criteria for loss/recovery of frame alignment.

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	RESERVED	SEF	RESERVED	MRED	FRED	LOF[1]	LOF[0]

SEF Severely Errored Frame (SEF)—SEF is latched active-high and cleared by a processor read. Criteria for detection and clearance of SEF is per ANSI *T1.231*.

Table 8-21. SEF Criteria

Mode	SEF Criteria
E1	Set if 2 or more (FAS or NFAS) errors detected out of 6 frames (FAS + NFAS, or 2 FAS, or 2 NFAS errors, etc.)
FT/SF	Set if 2 or more Ft errors are detected out of 3 Ft bits
ESF	Set if 2 or more FPS errors detected out of 6 FPS bits

MRED Loss of MFAS Alignment—Real-time status of MFAS alignment machine. MRED is applicable if MFAS is enabled, otherwise MRED is 0.

0 = recovery of MFAS alignment
1 = loss of MFAS alignment

FRED Loss of T1/FAS Alignment—Real-time status of basic frame alignment machine.The FRED alarm counter [AERR; addr: 05A] increments for each low-to-high FRED transition.

0 = recovery of frame alignment
1 = loss of frame alignment

LOF[1:0] Reason for Loss Of Frame Alignment—LOF status is latched whenever FRED reports a loss of frame alignment and remains held at the latched value until the next loss of frame alignment.

Table 8-22. Loss Of Frame Alignment Criteria

LOF[1:0]	LOF Criteria
00	Three consecutive FAS pattern errors
01	Three consecutive NFAS pattern errors
10	915 or more CRC4 errors out of 1,000 blocks checked
11	Eight ms timeout while searching for MFAS

8.3.2.6 Performance Monitoring Registers

If the counter overflow interrupt [IER4; addr: 00F] is enabled for the respective Performance Monitoring counter, the counter is allowed to roll over after reaching its maximum count value. If the overflow interrupt is disabled, the counter will hold its maximum value upon saturation. Refer also to LATCH [addr: 046] for a description of one-second latched counter operation. The processor must read the LSB before reading the MSB of each multibyte counter.

0x50—Framing Bit Error Counter LSB (FERR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FERR[7]	FERR[6]	FERR[5]	FERR[4]	FERR[3]	FERR[2]	FERR[1]	FERR[0]

FERR[7:0] Ft/Fs/FPS/FAS Error Count

0x51—Framing Bit Error Counter MSB (FERR)

If LATCH_CNT [addr: 046] is inactive, reading FERR [addr: 051] clears the entire FERR[11:0] count value.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	FERR[11]	FERR[10]	FERR[9]	FERR[8]

FERR[11:8] Ft/Fs/FPS/FAS Error Count

0x52—CRC Error Counter LSB (CERR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CERR[7]	CERR[6]	CERR[5]	CERR[4]	CERR[3]	CERR[2]	CERR[1]	CERR[0]

CERR[7:0] CRC6/CRC4 Error Count

0x53—vCRC Error Counter MSB (CERR)

If LATCH_CNT [addr: 046] is inactive, reading CERR [addr: 053] clears the entire CERR[9:0] count value.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	0	0	CERR[9]	CERR[8]

CERR[9:8] CRC6/CRC4 Error Count

0x56—Far End Block Error Counter LSB (FEBE)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FEBE[7]	FEBE[6]	FEBE[5]	FEBE[4]	FEBE[3]	FEBE[2]	FEBE[1]	FEBE[0]

FEBE[7:0] FEBE Count (applicable only in E1 mode)

0x57—Far End Block Error Counter MSB (FEBE)

If LATCH_CNT [addr: 046] is inactive, reading FEBE [addr: 056, 057] clears the entire FEBE[9:0] count value.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	0	0	FEBE[9]	FEBE[8]

FEBE[9:8] FEBE Count (applicable only in E1 mode)

0x58—PRBS Bit Error Counter LSB (BERR)

Reading BERR transfers the most recent 12-bit count from the internal PRBS error counter to BERR[11:0], then clears the internal error counter without affecting the reported BERR[11:0] value. Subsequent reads of BERR MSB [addr: 059] report the BERR [11:8] count value latched when BERR LSB was last read.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BERR[7]	BERR[6]	BERR[5]	BERR[4]	BERR[3]	BERR[2]	BERR[1]	BERR[0]

BERR[7:0] BERR Count (applicable only for test patterns)

0x59—PRBS Bit Error Counter MSB (BERR)

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	BERR[11]	BERR[10]	BERR[9]	BERR[8]

BERR[11:8] BERR Count (suspended if BSTART = 0)

0x5A—SEF/FRED/COFA Alarm Counter (AERR)

Reading AERR clears the SEF[1:0], COFA[1:0], and FRED[3:0] count values.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FRED[3]	FRED[2]	FRED[1]	FRED[0]	COFA[1]	COFA[0]	SEF[1]	SEF[0]

FRED[3:0] Receive Loss of Basic Frame Alignment Count—Increments for each occurrence of FRED [ALM3; addr: 049]. The 4-bit count is large enough to count more than 100 ms worth of MFAS time-out intervals (8 ms each) during E1 modes. The processor may therefore use the FRED counter overflow interrupt to indicate that a receive MFAS alignment search has timed out.

COFA[1:0] Change of Frame Alignment Count—Increments each time the offline framer generates a reframe pulse that aligns the receiver time base to a new bit position.

SEF[1:0] Severely Errored Frame Count—Increments for each occurrence of SEF [ALM3; addr: 049].

8.3.2.7 Receive Sa-Byte Buffers

Five receive Sa-Byte buffers [RSA4–RSA8] are double-buffered. All 5 registers are updated with the Sa bits received in TS0 of odd frames at each receive multiframe interrupt [RMF; addr: 008]. Bit 0 of all RSA registers contains data from Frame 1, Bit 1 contains data from Frame 3, Bit 2 contains data from Frame 5, etc. This gives the processor a full 2 ms after RMF interrupt to read any Sa-Byte buffer before the buffer content changes. The processor should ignore RSA buffer contents at all times during T1 mode and also when the receiver reports loss-of-FAS alignment [FRED=1; addr: 049] in E1 mode.

0x5B—Receive Sa4 Byte Buffer (RSA4)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RSA4[7]	RSA4[6]	RSA4[5]	RSA4[4]	RSA4[3]	RSA4[2]	RSA4[1]	RSA4[0]

RSA4[7] Sa4 bit received in Frame 15

RSA4[6] Sa4 bit received in Frame 13

RSA4[5] Sa4 bit received in Frame 11

RSA4[4] Sa4 bit received in Frame 9

RSA4[3] Sa4 bit received in Frame 7

RSA4[2] Sa4 bit received in Frame 5

RSA4[1] Sa4 bit received in Frame 3

RSA4[0] Sa4 bit received in Frame 1

0x5C—Receive Sa5 Byte Buffer (RSA5)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RSA5[7]	RSA5[6]	RSA5[5]	RSA5[4]	RSA5[3]	RSA5[2]	RSA5[1]	RSA5[0]

RSA5[7] Sa5 bit received in Frame 15

RSA5[6] Sa5 bit received in Frame 13

RSA5[5] Sa5 bit received in Frame 11

RSA5[4] Sa5 bit received in Frame 9

RSA5[3] Sa5 bit received in Frame 7

RSA5[2] Sa5 bit received in Frame 5

RSA5[1] Sa5 bit received in Frame 3

RSA5[0] Sa5 bit received in Frame 1

0x5D—Receive Sa6 Byte Buffer (RSA6)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RSA6[7]	RSA6[6]	RSA6[5]	RSA6[4]	RSA6[3]	RSA6[2]	RSA6[1]	RSA6[0]

RSA6[7] Sa6 bit received in Frame 15

RSA6[6] Sa6 bit received in Frame 13

RSA6[5] Sa6 bit received in Frame 11

RSA6[4] Sa6 bit received in Frame 9

RSA6[3] Sa6 bit received in Frame 7

RSA6[2] Sa6 bit received in Frame 5

RSA6[1] Sa6 bit received in Frame 3

RSA6[0] Sa6 bit received in Frame 1

0x5E—Receive Sa7 Byte Buffer (RSA7)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RSA7[7]	RSA7[6]	RSA7[5]	RSA7[4]	RSA7[3]	RSA7[2]	RSA7[1]	RSA7[0]

RSA7[7] Sa7 bit received in Frame 15

RSA7[6] Sa7 bit received in Frame 13

RSA7[5] Sa7 bit received in Frame 11

RSA7[4] Sa7 bit received in Frame 9

RSA7[3] Sa7 bit received in Frame 7

RSA7[2] Sa7 bit received in Frame 5

RSA7[1] Sa7 bit received in Frame 3

RSA7[0] Sa7 bit received in Frame 1

0x5F—Receive Sa8 Byte Buffer (RSA8)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RSA8[7]	RSA8[6]	RSA8[5]	RSA8[4]	RSA8[3]	RSA8[2]	RSA8[1]	RSA8[0]

RSA8[7] Sa8 bit received in Frame 15

RSA8[6] Sa8 bit received in Frame 13

RSA8[5] Sa8 bit received in Frame 11

RSA8[4] Sa8 bit received in Frame 9

RSA8[3] Sa8 bit received in Frame 7

RSA8[2] Sa8 bit received in Frame 5

RSA8[1] Sa8 bit received in Frame 3

RSA8[0] Sa8 bit received in Frame 1

8.3.2.8 Digital Transmitter Registers

0x70—Transmit Framer Configuration (TCR0)

TCR0 selects the offline framer's criteria for recovery of transmit frame alignment and determines the output of the transmit frame and alarm formatters overhead bits. In addition, TCR0 works in conjunction with TCR1 [addr: 071] and TFRM [addr: 072] to select the transmit online frame monitor's criteria for LOF alignment and which overhead bits are supplied by the transmit frame and alarm formatters.

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	EXMOP_EN	TINCF	TFRAME[3]	TFRAME[2]	TFRAME[1]	TFRAME[0]

EXMOP_EN Enable External MOP—Overwrites the currently active BOP data with the external MOP data.

TINCF Transmit CRC6 includes F-bit—Determines if the F-bit is included in the CR6 remainder calculation in T1 mode (T1/E1N = 1). This bit is ignored in E1 mode (T1/E1N = 0).

0 = T1 ESF CRC6 calculation is performed on the transmit data including a 1 in place of the F-bit

1 = T1 ESF CRC6 calculation is performed on the transmit data including the F-bit

TFRAME[3:0] The Frame formatter generates Ft, Fs, FPS, FAS, MFAS, and CRC bits. The Alarm formatter generates YB2, YJ, Y0, and Y16 bits. Frame and alarm overhead formats are selected by TFRAME[3:0] and T1/E1N settings as given in Tables 8-23 and 8-24. Each yellow alarm is capable of being generated manually, automatically [TALM; addr: 075], or bypassed [INS_MYEL; addr: 072].

The Frame formatter does not generate Sa-bit overhead. These bits are either supplied by the Sa-Byte registers [addr: 07B–07F] or the TSB interface. The Frame formatter does not generate FDL overhead. To insert FDL, the processor does one of the following:

- configures TDL1 [addr: 0AD] to operate over the F-bit channel during odd frames [DL1_TS; addr: 0A4] and Automatic Performance Report messages [AUTO_PRM; addr: 0AA]
- manually programs TDL1 to send each message
- sets up the external data link [DL3_TS; addr: 015] to use the TSB interface

Table 8-23. E1 Transmit Framer Modes (T1/E1N = 0)

TFRAME	Framer Mode	TS0 Overhead Insertion				Yellow Alarms	
		MFAS	FEBE	CRC4	FAS	YEL	MYEL
00XX	FAS only	1s	1s	1s	Yes	Y0	—
01XX	FAS + CRC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Y0	—

Table 8-24. T1 Transmit Framer Modes (T1/E1N = 1)

TFRAME	Framer Mode	F-bit Overhead Insertion				Yellow Alarms	
		Fs	FPS	CRC6	Ft	YEL	MYEL
0000	FT Only	1s	—	—	Yes	YB2	—
0100	SF	Yes	—	—	Yes	YB2	—
0101	SF + JYEL	Yes	—	—	Yes	YJ	—
0001	ESF + No CRC	—	Yes	1s	—	YB2	YF
1100	ESF + Mimic CRC	—	Yes	Yes	—	YB2	YF
1101	ESF + Force CRC	—	Yes	Yes	—	YB2	YF

0x71—Transmitter Configuration (TCR1)

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TNRZ (set to 1)	TABORT (set to 1)	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED

TNRZ For the CX92503, this bit is not applicable and must be set to 1 to disable encoding.

TABORT For the CX92503, this bit is not applicable and must be set to 1 to disable the offline framer from responding to disabled reframe requests (TLOF).

0x72—Transmit Frame Format (TFRM)

TFRM controls the insertion of overhead bits generated by transmit frame and alarm formatters.

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	INS_MYEL	INS_YEL	INS_MF	INS_FE	INS_CRC	INS_FBIT

INS_MYEL Insert Multiframe Yellow Alarm—Applicable to E1 modes only. Enables the alarm formatter to output the Y16 Multiframe Yellow Alarm. Once enabled, TMYEL and AUTO_MYEL [addr: 075] control the alarm output state. This bit must be set to 0 in T1 modes.

0 = do not insert multiframe yellow alarm
1 = insert multiframe yellow alarm

INS_YEL The alarm formatter outputs yellow alarms YB2 or YJ during T1 modes, or Y0 during E1 modes. In ESF framed T1 mode, the YF Yellow Alarm is transmitted by programming the DL1 data link controller and by transmitting the appropriate Bit-Oriented Protocol (BOP) code message. Once enabled, TYEL and AUTO_YEL [addr: 075] control the yellow alarm output state. In E1 MFAS mode, this bit must be set to 1.

0 = do not insert yellow alarm
1 = insert yellow alarm

INS_MF Insert Multiframe Alignment—The frame formatter outputs a 6-bit SF alignment pattern in T1 mode or a 6-bit MFAS alignment pattern in E1 mode. INS_MF should be set while TFRAME (addr: 070) selects Fs (T1) or MFAS (E1) alignment.

0 = do not insert multiframe alignment
1 = insert multiframe alignment

INS_FE Insert FEBE— During E1 mode, the alarm formatter automatically outputs TS0 bit 1 of Frame 13 (FEBE13) and Frame 15 (FEBE15) in response to received CRC4 errors. FEBE13 is active-low for each received CRC4 error detected in SMF I. FEBE15 is active-low for each received CRC4 error detected in SMF II. INS_FE should be set while TFRAME (addr: 070) selects FEBE (E1) alignment.

0 = do not insert FEBE
1 = insert FEBE

INS_CRC Insert Cyclic Redundancy Check—The frame formatter outputs the calculated CRC6 bits in T1 mode or CRC4 bits in E1 mode.

0 = do not insert cyclic redundancy check
1 = insert cyclic redundancy check

INS_FBIT Insert Terminal Framing—The frame formatter outputs a 2-bit Ft alignment pattern in F-bits of odd frames (SF framing) or FPS framing pattern (ESF framing) during T1 modes—or 8-bit FAS/NFAS alignment pattern during E1 modes. INS_FBIT should be set while TFRAME (addr: 070) selects Ft (T1, SF), FPS (T1, ESF), or FAS (E1) alignment.

0 = do not insert terminal framing
1 = insert terminal framing

0x73—Transmit Error Insert (TERROR)

Transmit error insertion capabilities are provided for system diagnostic, production test, and test equipment applications. Writing a 1 to any TERROR bit injects a single occurrence of the respective error on the transmitter output. Writing a 0 has no effect. Multiple transmit errors can be generated simultaneously. Injected errors also affect data sent during a Framer Loopback [FLOOP; addr: 014].

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	TMERR	TBERR	Reserved	TCOFA	TCERR	TFERR	RESERVED

TMERR Inject Multiframe Error—Injects a single Fs (T1) or MFAS (E1) bit error. TMERR performs a logical inversion of the next multiframe bit transmitted. The processor can pace writing to TMERR to control which MFAS bit is errored.

0 = no effect
1 = inject multiframe error

TBERR Inject PRBS Test Pattern Error—Injects a single PRBS error by logically inverting the next PRBS generator output bit. The processor can pace writing to TBERR to create the desired bit error ratio (up to 5^{-3} if TBERR asserted 1/192 bits at every frame interrupt).

0 = no effect
1 = inject PRBS error

TCOFA Inject Transmit COFA—Forces a 1-bit shift in the location of transmit frame alignment by deleting 1 bit position from the transmit frame.

Table 8-25. Transmit COFA Injection Options

TCOFA	T1/E1N	Transmit COFA
0	X	No effect
1	0	Inhibit output of TS0 bit 1 for 1 frame
1	1	Inhibit output of F-bit for 1 frame

TCERR Inject CRC Error—Injects a single CRC6 (T1) or CRC4 (E1) bit error. TCERR performs a logical inversion of the next CRC bit transmitted. The processor can pace writing to TCERR to control which CRC bit is errored.

0 = no effect
1 = inject CRC error

TFERR Inject Frame Bit Error—Injects a single Ft, FPS, or FAS bit error depending on the selected transmit framer mode. TFERR performs a logical inversion of the next frame bit transmitted. The processor can pace writing to TFERR, to control which frame bit is errored.

0 = no effect
1 = inject frame error

0x74—Transmit Manual Sa-Byte/FEBE Configuration (TMAN)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INS_SA[8]	INS_SA[7]	INS_SA[6]	INS_SA[5]	INS_SA[4]	FEBE_II	FEBE_I	TFEBE

INS_SA[8] Manual Sa8-Byte Transmit (0-bypass)

INS_SA[7] Manual Sa7-Byte Transmit (0-bypass)

INS_SA[6] Manual Sa6-Byte Transmit (0-bypass)

INS_SA[5] Manual Sa5-Byte Transmit (0-bypass)

INS_SA[4] Manual Sa4-Byte Transmit (0-bypass)

FEBE_II Transmit FEBE Frame 15

FEBE_I Transmit FEBE Frame 13

TFEBE Manual Transmit FEBE (Overrides INS_FE; addr: 072)—Provides a manual override for FEBE bits that are normally sent by the alarm formatter [INS_FE; addr: 072]. When active, FEBE_I controls the data output in TS0 bit 1 of Frame 13 (FEBE13) and FEBE_II controls the data output in TS0 bit 1 of Frame 15 (FEBE15).

Table 8-26. Manual Transmit FEBE Options

INS_FE	TFEBE	FEBE[13]	FEBE[15]	Description
0	X	TPCMI	TPCMI	Bypass FEBE
1	0	SMF I	SMF II	Automatic FEBE
1	1	FEBE_I	FEBE_II	Manual FEBE

GENERAL NOTE: Automatic FEBE insertion uses two separate CRC4 error signals from the receiver to indicate SMF I and SMF II errors. Each error signal is latched and held for one full multiframe to compensate for phase differences between receive and transmit multiframe timing.

0x75—Transmit Alarm Signal Configuration (TALM)

Unused and reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	RESERVED	AUTO_MYEL	—	AUTO_US_AIS	TMYEL	—	US_TAIS

AUTO_MYEL and TMYEL

Manual and Automatic Transmit Multiframe Yellow Alarm—Manual mode sends the alarm for as long as TMYEL is active. Automatic mode sends the alarm for the duration of a receive loss of multiframe alignment [MRED; addr: 049].

Table 8-27. Transmit Multiframe Yellow Alarm Options

INS_MYEL	TMYEL	AUTO_MYEL	Transmit Multiframe Yellow Alarm
0	X	X	Inactive
1	0	0	Inactive
1	0	1	Follows SRED status
1	1	X	Active

AUTO_US_AIS and US_TAIS

Manual and Automatic Upstream Transmit Alarm Indication Signal—When activated manually (US_TAIS) or automatically (AUTO_US_AIS), the alarm formatter replaces all data with an unchannelized, all-1s signal (AIS). This includes replacing data from the receiver during Line Loopback [LLOOP; addr: 014]. Automatic mode sends the AIS for the duration of Receive Loss Of Signal [RLOS; addr: 047].

Because the US_TAIS and AUTO_US_AIS bits effect the upstream data, these bits are only applicable during a loopback condition. In normal operation, the AIS transmission is automatically performed in the downstream direction using the AUTO_AIS bit in the Receive Alarm Signal Condition register [addr: 045].

AIS transmission [TAIS, AUTO_AIS; addr: 075] does not affect transmit data that is looped back to the receiver during Framer Loopback [FLOOP; addr: 014]. This allows both FLOOP and LLOOP to be active simultaneously, during an LOS, without disrupting data in the framer loopback path.

Table 8-28. Transmit Upstream Alarm Indication Signal

US_TAIS	US_AUTO_AIS	Transmit Data
0	0	Normal, no AIS
0	1	AIS during RLOS
1	X	Manual AIS
GENERAL NOTE: Systems that transmit framed all 1s can utilize the inband loopback code generator [TLB; addr: 077] to send all 1s in payload only.		

0x76—Transmit Test Pattern Configuration (TPATT)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	TPSTART	FRAMED	ZLIMIT	TPATT[1]	TPATT[0]

TPSTART Enable Test Pattern Transmission.

FRAMED PRBS Framed—When set, the PRBS pattern does not overwrite framing bit positions and is stopped during these bit periods. In T1 mode, the frame bit (every 193rd bit) is not overwritten. If FRAMED is disabled, the test pattern is transmitted in all time slots.

ZLIMIT Enable Zero Limit; 7/14 depending on pattern.

TPATT[1:0] PRBS test patterns used by RPATT [addr: 041] and TPATT [addr: 076] are defined in the ITU standards *O.151* and *O.152* to use either inverted or non-inverted data. Standard data inversion is used for the selected PRBS test pattern unless ZLIMIT is enabled, in which case the test pattern uses non-inverted data (see Table 8-29).

Table 8-29. Transmit PRBS Test Pattern Measurements

FRAMED	ZLIMIT	TPATT	Test Pattern Measurements	Inversion
0	0	00	Unframed 2^{11}	No
0	0	01	Unframed 2^{15}	Yes
0	0	10	Unframed 2^{20}	No
0	0	11	Unframed 2^{23}	Yes
0	1	00	Unframed 2^{11} with 7 zero limit	No
0	1	01	Unframed 2^{15} with 7 zero limit	No
0	1	10	Unframed 2^{20} with 14 zero limit (QRSS/QRS/QRTS)	No
0	1	11	Unframed 2^{23} with 14 zero limit (nonstandard)	No
1	0	00	Framed 2^{11}	No
1	0	01	Framed 2^{15}	Yes
1	0	10	Framed 2^{20}	No
1	0	11	Framed 2^{23}	Yes
1	1	00	Framed 2^{11} with 7 zero limit	No
1	1	01	Framed 2^{15} with 7 zero limit (nonstandard)	No
1	1	10	Framed 2^{20} with 14 zero limit (QRSS/QRS/QRTS))	No
1	1	11	Framed 2^{23} with 14 zero limit (nonstandard)	No

0x77—Transmit Inband Loopback Code Configuration (TLB)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	LB_LEN[1]	LB_LEN[0]	UNCHANNELIZED	LBSTART

LB_LEN[1:0] Inband Loopback Code Length (from LBP):
00 = 4 bits
01 = 5 bits
10 = 6 bits
11 = 7 bits

UNCHANNELIZED Loopback Code Overwrites Framing.

LBSTART Start Inband Loopback Code Transmission.

0x78—Transmit Inband Loopback Code Pattern (LBP)

Unused bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LBP[1]	LBP[2]	LBP[3]	LBP[4]	LBP[5]	LBP[6]	LBP[7]	—

LBP[1] First bit transmitted

LBP[2] Second bit transmitted

LBP[3] Third bit transmitted

LBP[4] Fourth bit transmitted

LBP[5] Fifth bit transmitted

LBP[6] Sixth bit transmitted

LBP[7] Seventh bit transmitted

8.3.2.9 Transmit Sa-Byte Buffers

Five transmit Sa-Byte buffers (TSA4–TSA8) are used to insert Sa-bits in TS0. The entire group of 40 bits is sampled every 16 frames, coincident with the TMF interrupt boundary [addr: 008]. Bit 0 from each TSA register is then inserted during Frame 1, Bit 1 during Frame 3, Bit 2 during Frame 5 and so on. This gives the processor up to 2 ms after the TMF interrupt to write new Sa-Byte buffer values. Transmit Sa-bits maintain a fixed relationship to the transmit CRC multiframe.

0x7B—Transmit Sa4 Byte Buffer (TSA4)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSA4[7]	TSA4[6]	TSA4[5]	TSA4[4]	TSA4[3]	TSA4[2]	TSA4[1]	TSA4[0]

TSA4[7] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 15

TSA4[6] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 13

TSA4[5] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 11

TSA4[4] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 9

TSA4[3] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 7

TSA4[2] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 5

TSA4[1] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 3

TSA4[0] Sa4 bit transmitted in Frame 1

0x7C—Transmit Sa5 Byte Buffer (TSA5)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSA5[7]	TSA5[6]	TSA5[5]	TSA5[4]	TSA5[3]	TSA5[2]	TSA5[1]	TSA5[0]

TSA5[7] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 15

TSA5[6] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 13

TSA5[5] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 11

TSA5[4] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 9

TSA5[3] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 7

TSA5[2] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 5

TSA5[1] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 3

TSA5[0] Sa5 bit transmitted in Frame 1

0x7D—Transmit Sa6 Byte Buffer (TSA6)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSA6[7]	TSA6[6]	TSA6[5]	TSA6[4]	TSA6[3]	TSA6[2]	TSA6[1]	TSA6[0]

TSA6[7] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 15

TSA6[6] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 13

TSA6[5] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 11

TSA6[4] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 9

TSA6[3] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 7

TSA6[2] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 5

TSA6[1] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 3

TSA6[0] Sa6 bit transmitted in Frame 1

0x7E—Transmit Sa7 Byte Buffer (TSA7)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSA7[7]	TSA7[6]	TSA7[5]	TSA7[4]	TSA7[3]	TSA7[2]	TSA7[1]	TSA7[0]

TSA7[7] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 15

TSA7[6] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 13

TSA7[5] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 11

TSA7[4] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 9

TSA7[3] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 7

TSA7[2] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 5

TSA7[1] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 3

TSA7[0] Sa7 bit transmitted in Frame 1

0x7F—Transmit Sa8 Byte Buffer (TSA8)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSA8[7]	TSA8[6]	TSA8[5]	TSA8[4]	TSA8[3]	TSA8[2]	TSA8[1]	TSA8[0]

TSA8[7] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 15

TSA8[6] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 13

TSA8[5] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 11

TSA8[4] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 9

TSA8[3] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 7

TSA8[2] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 5

TSA8[1] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 3

TSA8[0] Sa8 bit transmitted in Frame 1

8.3.2.10 Bit-Oriented Protocol (BOP) Registers

The BOP transceiver sends and receives BOP messages, including ESF Yellow Alarm messages. These messages consist of repeated 16-bit patterns with an embedded 6-bit code word. The BOP message channel is configured to operate over the same channel selected by the DL1 Time Slot Enable register [DL1_TS; addr: 0A4]. The channel must be configured to operate over the FDL channel in order for BOP messages to convey Priority, Command, and Response code word messages according to ANSI *T1.403*, Section 9.4.1. The precedence of transmitted BOP messages with respect to current DL1 transmit activity is configurable [TBOP_MODE; addr: 0A0]. BOP messages can also be transmitted during E1 mode, although the 16-bit code word pattern has not currently been adopted as an E1 standard. The BOP message format is as follows:

- 0xxxxxx011111111 (transmitted right to left)
- [543210] 6-bit code word

0xA0—Bit-Oriented Protocol (BOP) Transceiver

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RBOP_START	RBOP_INTEG	RBOP_LEN[1]	RBOP_LEN[0]	TBOP_LEN[1]	TBOP_LEN[0]	TBOP_MODE[1]	TBOP_MODE[0]

RBOP_START BOP Receiver Enable—When active, the BOP receiver searches the FDL channel for data that matches a 16-bit pattern in the form of 0xxxxxx011111111, where xxxxxx equals a 6-bit code word. Otherwise, the BOP receiver is disabled.

0 = disabled
1 = BOP receiver enable

RBOP_INTEG RBOP Integration—Requires receipt of 2 identical consecutive 16-bit patterns (without errors or gaps between patterns) to validate a single code word. In this case, an errored code word does not increment the pattern count. RBOP integration must be enabled to meet code word detection criteria while receiving the 1E-3 or 10^{-3} bit error ratio. RBOP_INTEG adds at least one to the number of successive 16-bit patterns needed to qualify the receipt of BOP message (2 in a row counts as 1 pattern, 11 in a row counts as 10, and 26 in a row counts as 25).

0 = no integration
1 = RBOP integration

RBOP_LEN[1:0] RBOP Message Length—Selects the number of successive identical 16-bit patterns that are needed to qualify receipt of a single BOP message and to update RBOP [addr: 0A2] with the received code word. At this time, the RBOP interrupt [ISR1; addr: 00A] is also activated. Successive patterns can be separated by any number of bits as long as they do not contain a different valid code word.

Table 8-30. RBOP Message Length

RBOP_LEN	Successive Patterns	Notes
00	1	Single 16-bit pattern updates RBOP
01	10	Minimum command, response length
10	25	Preferred command, response length
11	Change	RBOP updates on receipt of each new pattern

TBOP_LEN[1:0] TBOP Message Length—Selects the number of repeated 16-bit patterns sent as a single message when a TBOP [addr: 0A1] code word is written. Another message, with the same or different code word value, can be written to TBOP as soon as the prior message start is acknowledged via activation of the TBOP interrupt [ISR2; addr: 009]. If no new message is written, the FDL channel returns to the TDL1 output control upon completion of message transmission. The processor changes TBOP_LEN to end transmission of a continuously repeating message.

Table 8-31. TBOP Message Length

TBOP_LEN	Repeated Patterns	Message Length (ms)	Notes
00	1	4	Single message sends 16 FDL bits
01	10	40	Minimum command, response length
10	25	100	Preferred command
11	Continuous	Continuous	Required for ESF yellow alarm

TBOP_MODE[1:0] Transmit BOP Mode—Enables the BOP transmitter and establishes priority of TBOP [addr: 0A1] output in relation to TDL1 [addr: 0AD] output. When TBOP messages are given output priority, any write to TBOP aborts TDL1 output within the next 8 FDL bit times and then suspends TDL1 data output until TBOP has completed transmission. The processor can check TMSG1 status [addr: 0AE] before writing TBOP to determine if TDL1 output is idle. TDL1 buffer can be written while TBOP is granted priority.

When TDL1 messages are given output priority, TBOP output is suspended when the TDL1 buffer becomes non-empty. In case of multiple pending messages, PRM messages have highest priority, then BOP, and then TDL1. Furthermore, TBOP is forced to wait until the TDL1 buffer is empty and the TDL1 output is in the idle state before TBOP output is granted priority. If TBOP_LEN is continuous or controlled by TMYEL, and TDL1/PRM message output is pending, then TBOP will be suspended at the next 16-bit pattern boundary. TDL1 priority is used to transmit PRM, DS1 Idle (ISID), or optional path maintenance (PID, TSID) messages separated by ESF Yellow Alarm code words as defined in Annex D of ANSI *T1.403*.

Table 8-32. TBOP Mode Description

TBOP_MODE	Mode Description
0X	Disabled: TBOP writes are ignored
10	TBOP output priority
11	TDL1 output priority

0xA1—Transmit BOP Code Word (TBOP)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	TBOP[5]	TBOP[4]	TBOP[3]	TBOP[2]	TBOP[1]	TBOP[0]

TBOP[5] 6th bit transmitted

TBOP[4] 5th bit transmitted

TBOP[3] 4th bit transmitted

TBOP[2] 3rd bit transmitted

TBOP[1] 2nd bit transmitted

TBOP[0] Transmit BOP code word, 1st bit transmitted

0xA2—Receive BOP code word (RBOP)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RBOP_LOST	RBOP_VALID	RBOP[5]	RBOP[4]	RBOP[3]	RBOP[2]	RBOP[1]	RBOP[0]

RBOP_LOST Previous Message Overwritten—Activated when RBOP is updated and RBOP_VALID is already set, indicating that the previous code word was never read by the processor.

0 = no error
1 = prior code word lost

RBOP_VALID RBOP Message Valid—Set each time RBOP[5:0] is updated with a code word value. Reading from RBOP clears RBOP_VALID.

0 = no message or message read
1 = new RBOP message received

RBOP[5] 6th bit received

RBOP[4] 5th bit received

RBOP[3] 4th bit received

RBOP[2] 3rd bit received

RBOP[1] 2nd bit received

RBOP[0] Receive BOP code word, 1st bit received

0xA3—BOP Status (BOP_STAT)

Real-time status of the BOP transmitter and receiver is reported primarily for diagnostic purposes.

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBOP_ACTIVE	RBOP_ACTIVE	EXMOP_ACTIVE	—	—	—	—	—

TBOP_ACTIVE TBOP Active—Remains set for the entire length of a message as defined by TBOP_LEN[1:0] [addr: 0A0].

RBOP_ACTIVE RBOP Active—Is set as soon as eight 1s are detected and remains set if subsequent 1st and 8th bits are 0. For Pattern Length 1, RBOP_ACTIVE is a short pulse reported at the end of a received 16-bit pattern. For longer lengths, the signal goes high at the end of the first pattern and is held active until the desired number (or change) of patterns is detected. At this point, the RBOP interrupt is generated. Consequently, this signal is usually high.

EXMOP_ACTIVE External MOP Active—Indicates that the external MOP has been activated by setting the EXMOP_EN bit [addr: 070].

8.3.2.11 Data Link Registers

Each framer contains one independent Data Link controller (DL1) which is programmed to send and receive HDLC formatted or unformatted serial data over any combination of bits within a selected time slot. The serial data channel operates at a multiple of 4 kbps up to the full 64 kbps time slot rate by selecting a combination of time slot bits from odd, even, or all frames. DL1 contains a 64-byte receive and a 64-byte transmit buffer which function either as programmable length circular buffers or full-length data FIFOs.

0xA4—DL1 Time Slot Enable (DL1_TS)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DL1_TS[7]	DL1_TS[6]	DL1_TS[5]	DL1_TS[4]	DL1_TS[3]	DL1_TS[2]	DL1_TS[1]	DL1_TS[0]

DL1_TS[7] Unchannelized—Test mode only, all time slots selected. Zero for normal operation.

DL1_TS[6, 5] Frame Select—Transmit and Receive Data Link 1 operates on data only during the specified T1/E1 frames. Frame select options give the processor access to different types of data link channels and overhead channels.

NOTE: Overhead bit insertion is performed after TDL1, so internal transmitter overhead insertion must be bypassed [TFRM; addr: 072] before processor-supplied overhead can be output from TDL1.

00 = all frames
01 = even frames only
10 = odd frames only
11 = not valid

DL1_TS[4:0] Time Slot Word Enable—Transmit and receive data link 1 operates on data only during the specified time slot. During T1 mode, selecting time slot 0 enables data link operation on the F-bit positions.

Table 8-33. Data Link 1 Time Slot Selection

DL1_TS[4:0]	Time Slot Enable
00000	F-bit (T1) or TS0 (E1)
00001	TS1
. . .	. . .
—	—
11110	TS30
11111	TS31

0xA5—DL1 Bit Enable (DL1_BIT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DL1_BIT[7]	DL1_BIT[6]	DL1_BIT[5]	DL1_BIT[4]	DL1_BIT[3]	DL1_BIT[2]	DL1_BIT[1]	DL1_BIT[0]

DL1_BIT[7:0] DL1 Bit Select—Works in conjunction with DL1_TS [addr: 0A4] to select one or more time slot bits for data link input and output. Any combination of bits may be enabled by writing the corresponding DL1_BIT active (high). The LSB enables the first bit transmitted or received, and the MSB enables the eighth bit transmitted or received. DL1_BIT has no effect when DL1_TS selects T1 F-bits.

0 = disable data link bit
1 = enable data link bit

0xA6—DL1 Control (DL1_CTL)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	TDL1_RPT	DL1[1]	DL1[0]	TDL1_EN	RDL1_EN

TDL1_RPT Circular Transmit Buffer Enable—the Processor can fill the transmit FIFO [TDL1; addr: 0AD] with up to 64 bytes (Pack6 or Pack8 bits/byte) of unformatted data to be sent repeatedly. While TDL1_RPT is active-high, data written to TDL1 is held until the processor writes an End-Of-Message (EOM) [TDL1_EOM; addr: 0AC]. After TDL1_EOM is written, the transmitter waits for the beginning of the next output multiframe (based on the selected transmit framing mode) before sending the first byte of the circular buffer. Subsequent bytes are output in the selected time slot and overhead bits, and will continue to wrap around (recirculate) from the buffer until the processor writes new buffer data and another TDL1_EOM. This allows the processor to send multiframe aligned data patterns in ESF, SF, FAS, or MFAS overhead bits.

0 = normal transmit FIFO
1 = enable circular transmit buffer

DL1[1: 0] Data Link 1 Mode—Selects either HDLC-formatted Frame Check Sequence (FCS) or Non-FCS transmit and receive data link message mode or unformatted (Pack8 or Pack6) message mode. During HDLC modes, the transmit/receive circuits perform 0 insertion/removal after each occurrence of 5 consecutive 1s contained in the message bits, Flag (0x7E) character insertion/removal during idle channel conditions, and ABORT (0xFF) code insertion/detection upon errored channel conditions. See ITU-T Recommendation *Q.921* for complete details of the HDLC link-layer protocol. FCS mode automatically generates, inserts, and checks the 16-bit FCS without passing FCS bits through transmit and receive FIFOs.

Non-FCS mode passes all message bits that exist between the opening and closing Flag characters through the FIFOs without generating or checking FCS bits. Non-FCS mode allows the processor to generate and check the entire contents of each HDLC frame. Unformatted data link modes provide transparent channel access in which every data link bit transmitted is supplied by the processor through TDL1 and each bit received is passed to the processor through RDL1 [addr: 0A8]. Pack8 and Pack6 unformatted mode options select the number of bits per byte that are stored in transmit/receive FIFOs, 8 or 6 bits, respectively. The only data processing performed during unformatted mode is the alignment of transmitted and received data bits with respect to the transmit/receive multiframe.

00 = FCS
01 = No FCS
10 = Pack8
11 = Pack6

TDL1_EN Transmit Data Link 1 Enable—When enabled, the transmitter begins to empty and format the contents of the transmit data link FIFO for output during the selected time slot bits according to the selected DL1[1:0] mode. Also enables generation of transmitter data link interrupt events.

0 = disabled
1 = enable transmit data link

RDL1_EN Receive Data Link 1 Enable—When enabled, the receiver begins to format data from the selected time slot bits and to fill the receive data link FIFO according to the selected DL1[1:0] mode. Also enables generation of receiver data link interrupt events.

0 = disabled
1 = enable receive data link

0xA7—RDL 1 FIFO Fill Control (RDL1_FFC)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MSG_FILL[1]	MSG_FILL[0]	FFC[5]	FFC[4]	FFC[3]	FFC[2]	FFC[1]	FFC[0]

MSG_FILL[1:0] Unformatted Message Fill Limit—Applicable only for Pack8 and Pack6 modes, the message fill limit selects the number of receive FIFO locations [RDL1; addr: 0A8] to be filled before the receive data link generates an RFULL interrupt [ISR2; addr: 009] and a corresponding RDL1 partial message status word entry. The Fill limit determines how many bytes constitute an unformatted message. Fill limits give the processor an alternative to using RNEAR interrupts to signal the end of a received unformatted message.

NOTE: The number of bits per unformatted message must divide evenly by the number of bits monitored per multiframe.

For example, SLC applications monitor Fs bits during even frames for a total of 36 bits monitored out of 72 frames. Using Pack6 mode, that group of 36 Fs bits from each SLC multiframe can be chosen to constitute one unformatted message by selecting a message fill limit which equals 6 bytes (of 6 bits/byte). In the SLC example, an RFULL interrupt would then be generated every 9 ms on each SLC multiframe boundary. Fill limits provided for T1 cases are multiples of 6 bytes (i.e., 6, 12, or 18 FIFO locations) to hold 1 or more multiframes' worth of monitored data. In E1 mode, fill limits are multiples of 8 bytes to correspond with the 16-frame multiframe lengths (i.e., monitoring CRC4 in MFAS framing mode).

Table 8-34. Message Fill Limits

T1/E1N	MSG_FILL[1:0]	Message Fill Limit
X	00	Disabled
0	01	8 bytes
0	10	16 bytes
0	11	24 bytes
1	01	6 bytes
1	10	12 bytes
1	11	18 bytes

FFC[5:0] Near-Full FIFO Threshold—Selects FIFO depth of near-full interrupt [RNEAR1; addr: 009] and near-full level status [RNEAR1; addr: 0A9]. The RNEAR1 interrupt and RNEAR1 indicator are both activated when the number of empty FIFO locations equals the selected threshold. The threshold controls how many data and/or status bytes (64 minus threshold value) that the processor must read from RDL1 after RNEAR1 interrupt. This is done to clear the RNEAR1 indicator as well as to determine how much time remains (in bytes) for the processor to read RDL1 before the receive FIFO is full. If a receive message is in progress when the near-full threshold is reached, the receiver issues a message interrupt [RMSG; addr: 009] and places a partial message in the receive FIFO.

Table 8-35. Receive FIFO Threshold Selections

FFC[5:0]	Empty at RNEAR	Filled at RNEAR
00 0000	None	64 = RFULL
00 0001	1 empty FIFO location	63 filled
00 0010	2 empty FIFO locations	62 filled
. . .	. . .	. . .
—	—	—
11 1110	62 empty FIFO locations	1 filled
11 1111	63 empty FIFO locations	0 filled = empty

0xA8—Receive Data Link FIFO 1 (RDL1)

Two different read byte values are supplied: WORD0 equals message status, and WORD1 equals message data. The processor determines which byte value is located in the FIFO by first reading the receiver data link status [RDL1_STAT; addr: 0A9]. In some cases, multiple consecutive status bytes may be placed in the FIFO, so the processor must always read RDL1_STAT before reading RDL1 to distinguish between WORD0 and WORD1 byte values. However, each time a non-zero byte count [RDL1_CNT] status is read, the processor is guaranteed the next RDL1_CNT reads from RDL1 will equal message data [WORD1] and not message status.

NOTE: A status byte occupies 1 byte of FIFO space, just the same as a message data byte occupies 1 byte of FIFO space.

WORD0: Message Status

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EOM[1]	EOM[0]	RDL1_CNT[5]	RDL1_CNT[4]	RDL1_CNT[3]	RDL1_CNT[2]	RDL1_CNT[1]	RDL1_CNT[0]

EOM[1, 0] End Of Message (EOM)—Receive data link reports an EOM status for each occurrence of a complete (Good), a continued (Partial), an errored (FCS/Non-integer), or an aborted (Abort) message.

NOTE: Properly received unformatted messages are reported with a Partial EOM status. The processor responds to Good or Partial status by reading the indicated number of data bytes [RDL1_CNT] from RDL1. For abort or error cases, RDL1_CNT = 0 to indicate that all received data from that message was discarded.

NOTE: A Good status with RDL1_CNT = 0 is reported if the processor reads RDL1 while the receiver is in progress of filling the FIFO (in which case RDL1_STAT contains RSTAT1 = 1 and RMSG1 = 1).

If an abort or error status with a 0 byte count is reported after the processor has already buffered a prior HDLC Partial message, that partial buffered processor data should be discarded. Abort status is reported if the receiver detects a string of 7 or more consecutive 1s during an HDLC message. FCS error status is reported if the FCS mode is enabled, and the checksum calculated over the received HDLC message does not match the received 16-bit FCS. Non-integer error status is reported if the receiver detects a closing Flag character that yields an HDLC message length which is not an integer number of 8-bit octets.

00 = Good
01 = FCS/Non-integer
10 = Abort
11 = Partial

RDL1_CNT[5:0] Byte Count [5:0]—Indicates the number of Message Data [WORD1] bytes that are stored in subsequent consecutive FIFO locations, constituting one received message. The reported byte count is the actual number of bytes, in the range of 0–63 bytes, where 0 indicates 0 bytes for the processor to read. The processor can either read the specified number of message data bytes consecutively from RDL1 or can poll RDL1_STAT after reading each data byte until RDL1_STAT reports an EOM (i.e., RMPTY1 = 1 or RSTAT1 = 1).

WORD1: Message Data

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RDL1[7]	RDL1[6]	RDL1[5]	RDL1[4]	RDL1[3]	RDL1[2]	RDL1[1]	RDL1[0]

RDL1[7:0] Receive Message Data—Filled by the receiver data link, from LSB to MSB, with bits from the selected channel. The processor reads 8-bit FIFO data during HDLC and Pack8 modes. During Pack6 mode, only the 6 LSBs RDL1[5:0] are filled.

0xA9—RDL 1 Status (RDL1_STAT)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	RMSG1	RSTAT1	RMPTY1	RNEAR1	RFULL1

RMSG1 In-Progress Receive Message—Real-time status of the Receive Message sequencer is provided mostly for processor polled applications. During HDLC modes, RMSG1 is high for the interval between opening and closing Flag characters to indicate the receiver is actively filling FIFO locations (in which case RSTAT1 is also held high). RMSG1 is low while the channel receives Flag or Abort characters. During unformatted modes, RMSG1 is high continuously.

0 = channel idle
1 = channel actively filling FIFO

RSTAT1 Next FIFO Read Equals Message Status—For non-empty FIFO conditions (RMPTY1 = 0), RSTAT1 indicates that the next byte read from RDL1 returns WORD0 message status or WORD1 message data.

NOTE: RSTAT1 = 0 if the FIFO is empty and there is no message in progress.

The processor polls RSTAT1 before reading RDL1 to determine how to interpret the RDL1 read byte value or the processor checks RSTAT1 in response to RMSG interrupt [ISR2; addr: 009].

0 = RDL1 byte equals Message Data (or empty FIFO, if RMTPY1 = 1)
1 = RDL1 byte equals Message Status (if RMPTY1 = 0)

RMPTY1 Receive FIFO Empty—Indicates no data or status bytes are present in the receive data link FIFO.

0 = FIFO contains data or status as indicated by RSTAT1
1 = FIFO empty

RNEAR1 Receive FIFO Near Full—Indicates data link has filled receive FIFO to the near-full threshold level specified in FFC[5:0]. Upon reaching the near-full level, the receiver updates the message status byte [WORD0] placed on top of the FIFO and reports the current in progress message with a partial EOM status. The processor must read those filled FIFO locations to clear the RNEAR1 status indicator and to enable the next RNEAR interrupt.

0 = FIFO depth is below the near-full level
1 = FIFO has been filled to the near-full level

RFULL1 Receive FIFO Full—Indicates the data link has completely filled 64 byte locations in the receive FIFO. In all cases, RFULL1 is an error, indicating the processor did not keep pace with the receiver and indicates one or more received messages were discarded after the FIFO became full. The FIFO may still contain one or more Good received messages, and the processor may still process all receive FIFO contents as usual. However, any message that was in progress when FIFO reached full is discarded and is also reported with partial EOM status and a 0 byte count (which distinguishes a full EOM status from a normal abort or error message status).

0 = FIFO is less than full
1 = FIFO has been completely filled

0xAA—Performance Report Message (PRM)

Reserved bits should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AUTO_PRM	PRM_CR	PRM_R	PRM_U1	PRM_U2	PRM_SL	RESERVED	SEND_PRM

AUTO_PRM Automatic PRM Insertion—AUTO_PRM instructs the data link transmitter to format and send a PRM on the selected transmit channel after each occurrence of the OneSec interrupt. To meet PRM requirements specified in ANSI *T1.403-1995*, FCS mode [DL1_CTL; addr: 0A6] and One-Second error count latching [LATCH_CNT; addr: 046] must both be enabled. In addition, the data link channel must be selected to output on Facility Data Link (FDL) framing bits [DL1_TS = 0x40; addr: 0A4]. Octets 1–14 of the transmit PRM message contents are automatically encoded (see Table 8-36). The encodings are based on the number of received CRC, FPS, SEF, and FRED errors [addr: 050–05A]. The remaining PRM message contents typically remain fixed and are supplied by the processor from other bits that follow in the PRM register.

NOTE: BOP priority code word transmissions are interrupted by AUTO_PRM if TDL1 is granted output priority [TBOP_MODE = 11; addr: 0A0].

NOTE: The AUTO_PRM messages take up no space in the transmit data link FIFO, but are inserted on the transmit channel only after the FIFO is empty. Therefore, if the processor needs to transmit another type of FDL message between PRM messages, the processor must write that message after AUTO_PRM has begun sending (i.e., after OneSec interrupt).

0 = no automatic PRM
1 = send PRM automatically every OneSec

Table 8-36. Performance Report Message (PRM) Structure

Octet No.	LSB							MSB
1	FLAG							
2	SAPI						C/R	EA
3	TEI							EA
4	CONTROL							
5	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
6	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
7	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
8	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
9	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
10	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
11	G3	LV	G4	U1	U2	G5	SL	G6
12	FE	SE	LB	G1	R	G2	Nm	NI
13	FCS (MSB)							
14	FCS (LSB)							

GENERAL NOTE:
1. The 1-second report consists of octets 5–12.
2. R, U1, and U2 are reserved for future standardization and should be set to 0.

PRM_CR Transmit CR Message Bit—The processor writes the selected C/R bit value to send in each PRM.

PRM_R Transmit R Message Bit—The processor writes the selected R bit value to send in each PRM.

PRM_U1 Transmit U1 Message Bit—The processor writes the selected U1 bit value to send in each PRM.

PRM_U2 Transmit U2 Message Bit—The processor writes the selected U2 bit value to send in each PRM.

PRM_SL Transmit SL Message Bit—The processor writes the selected SL bit value to send in each PRM.

SEND_PRM Immediately Generate and Send PRM—Similar to AUTO_PRM mode, SEND_PRM instructs the data link transmitter to format and send a PRM according to ANSI *T1.403-1995*. But SEND_PRM executes immediately rather than waiting for the OneSec interrupt. Thus SEND_PRM gives processor control over PRM transmit timing. This is easier for the processor to manage if other FDL message types must also be transmitted.

0xAB—TDL 1 FIFO Empty Control (TDL1_FEC)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	FEC[5]	FEC[4]	FEC[3]	FEC[2]	FEC[1]	FEC[0]

FEC[5:0] Near-Empty Transmit FIFO Threshold—Selects the FIFO depth of the near-empty interrupt [TNEAR; addr: 009] and near-empty level status [TNEAR1; addr: 0AE]. The TNEAR interrupt is activated when the number of data bytes remaining to be transmitted from the FIFO falls below the selected threshold, see Table 8-37. The TNEAR1 indicator is active as long as the number of processor-filled FIFO locations is below the selected threshold. TNEAR1 is active-high when the transmit FIFO is completely empty and remains active until the processor writes the selected threshold number of bytes to TDL1 [addr: 0AD].

Assuming the processor writes 64 bytes to completely fill an empty FIFO, then a TNEAR interrupt occurs after the transmitter has sent the number of bytes required to bring the FIFO level back down below the selected threshold. Hence, the processor can consecutively write 64–FEC[5:0] number of bytes to the transmit FIFO in response to a TNEAR interrupt. The interrupt also signifies how much time remains (in bytes) for the processor to write TDL1 before the transmit FIFO is emptied. Typically, FEC[5:0] is set to a small value (below the 10-byte threshold) to minimize the number of TNEAR interrupts and maximize the time between TNEAR interrupts.

Table 8-37. TNEAR Interrupt Threshold

FEC[5:0]	Byte threshold at TNEAR	Empty at TNEAR
00 0000	Disabled	Disabled
00 0001	1 byte threshold	63 empty
00 0010	2 byte threshold	62 empty
. . .	. . .	. . .
—	—	—
11 1110	62 byte threshold	2 empty
11 1111	63 byte threshold	1 empty

0xAC—TDL 1 End Of Message Control (TDL1_EOM)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

TDL1_EOM End-of-Transmit Message. Writing any data value to TDL1_EOM marks the last byte of data written into the transmit FIFO as the end of an HDLC message (FCS or Non-FCS mode) or marks the end of a transmit circular buffer. The processor must write TDL1_EOM after writing a complete message or the last byte of a circular buffer into TDL1 [addr: 0AD]. The written data value is ignored and cannot be read back. Multiple HDLC messages are allowed to be queued in the transmit FIFO simultaneously. In addition, the transition from one circular buffer to another occurs only after the EOM byte of the current circular buffer has been sent.

0AD—Transmit Data Link FIFO 1 (TDL1)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TDL1[7]	TDL1[6]	TDL1[5]	TDL1[4]	TDL1[3]	TDL1[2]	TDL1[1]	TDL1[0]

TDL1[7:0] Transmit Message Data—Output by the transmitter data link, from LSB to MSB, and sent on the selected time slot bits. The processor writes 8-bit FIFO data during HDLC and Pack8 modes. During Pack6 mode, only the 6 LSBits TDL1[5:0] are used.

0xAE—TDL 1 Status (TDL1_STAT)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	TMSG1	TMPTY1	TNEAR1	TFULL1

TMSG1 In-Progress Transmit Message—The real-time status of the transmit message sequencer is provided mostly for diagnostic purposes. During HDLC modes, TMSG1 is high for the interval between opening and closing Flag characters. This indicates that the transmitter is actively pulling data bytes from transmit FIFO locations. TMSG1 is low while the channel transmits Flag or Abort characters. During unformatted and circular buffer modes, TMSG1 is high continuously.

0 = channel idle
1 = channel actively emptying FIFO

TMPTY1 Transmit FIFO Empty—Indicates no message data is present in the transmit data link FIFO. This is typically checked by the processor in response to a TMSG or TNEAR interrupt. If this is a TMSG interrupt, the processor checks TMPTY1 to determine that all queued messages were sent (TMPTY1 = 1) or more queued messages remain to be sent (TMPTY1 = 0). If this is a TNEAR interrupt, the processor confirms TMPTY1 = 0 to verify the partial transmit message was not aborted by a FIFO underrun.

0 = FIFO contains data to be transmitted
1 = FIFO empty

TNEAR1 Transmit FIFO-Near Empty—Indicates the data link has emptied the transmit FIFO to below the near-empty threshold specified in FEC[5:0]. After sending the byte that occupied the near-empty FIFO threshold level, TNEAR1 goes active-high, which generates a TNEAR interrupt. The processor must write data to TDL1 to fill the transmit FIFO beyond the near-empty threshold to clear TNEAR1 status and enable the next TNEAR interrupt event.

0 = FIFO depth is below the near-empty level
1 = FIFO has been emptied past the near-empty level

TFULL1 Transmit FIFO Full—Indicates the processor has completely filled 64 byte locations in the transmit FIFO. While TFULL1 remains active, any subsequent processor writes to TDL1 are ignored. If the processor should inadvertently write to TDL1 while TFULL1 is active, the processor must allow FIFO to become completely empty without writing to TDL1_EOM to force the transmitter to send an Abort character.

0 = FIFO is less than full
1 = FIFO has been completely filled

8.3.2.12 Data Link Test Registers

0xBA—DLINK Test Configuration (DL_TEST1)

Data link test registers [addr: 0BA–0BE] are for Mindspeed production test. Set to 0 for normal operation. Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	DL_TEST1[3]	DL_TEST1[2]	DL_TEST1[1]	DL_TEST1[0]

DL_TEST1[3] Clock Test—Zero for normal operation, where clocks controlled by DL1_CTL and DL2_CTL [addr: 0A6, 0B1]. When active-high, clocks are always enabled.

DL_TEST1[2] Shadow Select—Report shadow pointers instead of normal read/write pointers.

DL_TEST1[1, 0] FIFO Select: 00 = RDL1; 10 = TDL1; 01 and 11 = not applicable.

0xBB—DLINK Test Status (DL_TEST2)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	DL_TEST2[5]	DL_TEST2[4]	DL_TEST2[3]	DL_TEST2[2]	DL_TEST2[1]	DL_TEST2[0]

DL_TEST2[5:0] Read or Shadow Read Pointer—Reports selected FIFO read pointer current address.

0xBC—DLINK Test Status (DL_TEST3)

Unused bits are reserved and should be written to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	DL_TEST3[5]	DL_TEST3[4]	DL_TEST3[3]	DL_TEST3[2]	DL_TEST3[1]	DL_TEST3[0]

DL_TEST3[5:0] Write or Shadow Write Pointer—Specifies selected FIFO write pointer address.

0xBD—DLINK Test Control 1 or Configuration 1 (DL_TEST4)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	DL_TEST4[6]	DL_TEST4[5]	DL_TEST4[4]	DL_TEST4[3]	DL_TEST4[2]	DL_TEST4[1]	DL_TEST4[0]

DL_TEST4[6] TFIFO1 Read Clear—Force transmit FIFO read pointer to empty

DL_TEST4[5] TFIFO1 Write Clear—Force transmit FIFO write pointer to empty

DL_TEST4[4] TFIFO1 Write—MPU data goes to specified write pointer address

DL_TEST4[3] RFIFO1 Read Clear—Force receive FIFO read pointer to empty state (flush)

DL_TEST4[2] RFIFO1 Write Clear—Force receive FIFO write pointer to empty state (flush)

DL_TEST4[1] RFIFO1 Write—MPU data goes to specified write pointer address

DL_TEST4[0] RFIFO1 Bypass—Pipe receive data

8.3.2.13 Payload Loopback Status Register

0xD9—Payload Loopback Status Register (PLB_STAT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Plb_overflow_ underflow	—

Plb_overflow_underflow This bit indicates that the payload loopback FIFO in the DS1/E1 framer has overflowed or underflowed. This bit is cleared on read.

0 = Indicates that no overflow has occurred

1 = Indicates that an overflow condition has occurred

8.4 M13/E13 Multiplexer/Demultiplexer (MUX/DEMUX)

This section describes all registers within each M13/E13 block including the DS3/E3 framer block, and seven DS2/E2 framers. There are three M13/E13 blocks within the CX29503. The address of each register is the offset from the start of the applicable MUX/DEMUX block.

Table 8-38. M13/E13 MUX/DEMUX Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 3)

M13/E13 Global Control and Status Registers (Section 8.4.1)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5000	R/W	M13/E13 System Control Register	No	0x00
5001–5005	—	Undefined	—	—
5006	R/W	DS3/E3 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
5007	R	M13 Interrupt Source Status Register	No	0x00
5008	—	Undefined	—	—
5009	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 1 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500A	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 2 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500B	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 3 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500C	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 4 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500D	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 5 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500E	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 6 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
500F	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 7 Framer Control Register	No	0x00
5010	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 1 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5011	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 2 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5012	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 3 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5013	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 4 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5014	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 5 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5015	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 6 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5016	R/W	DS2/E2 Channel 7 Loopback Control Register (type 2)	No	0x00
5017	R/W	M13/E13 Group 1 (Channels 1–8) Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5018	R/W	M13/E13 Group 2 (Channels 9–16) Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5019	R/W	M13/E13 Group 3 (Channels 17–24) Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
501A	R/W	M13/E13 Group 4 (Channels 25–28) Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
501B	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 1 Control Register	No	0x00
501C	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 2 Control Register	No	0x00
501D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 3 Control Register	No	0x00
501E	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 4 Control Register	No	0x00
501F	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 5 Control Register	No	0x00

Table 8-38. M13/E13 MUX/DEMUX Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 3)

M13/E13 Global Control and Status Registers (Section 8.4.1)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5020	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 6 Control Register	No	0x00
5021	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 7 Control Register	No	0x00
5022	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 8 Control Register	No	0x00
5023	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 9 Control Register	No	0x00
5024	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 10 Control Register	No	0x00
5025	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 11 Control Register	No	0x00
5026	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 12 Control Register	No	0x00
5027	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 13 Control Register	No	0x00
5028	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 14 Control Register	No	0x00
5029	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 15 Control Register	No	0x00
502A	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 16 Control Register	No	0x00
502B	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 17 Control Register	No	0x00
502C	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 18 Control Register	No	0x00
502D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 19 Control Register	No	0x00
502E	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 20 Control Register	No	0x00
502F	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 21 Control Register	No	0x00
5030	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 22 Control Register	No	0x00
5031	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 23 Control Register	No	0x00
5032	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 24 Control Register	No	0x00
5033	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 25 Control Register	No	0x00
5034	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 26 Control Register	No	0x00
5035	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 27 Control Register	No	0x00
5036	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 28 Control Register	No	0x00
5037	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 1 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5038	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 2 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5039	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 3 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503A	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 4 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503B	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 5 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503C	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 6 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 7 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503E	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 8 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
503F	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 9 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5040	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 10 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00

Table 8-38. M13/E13 MUX/DEMUX Block Register Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 3)

M13/E13 Global Control and Status Registers (Section 8.4.1)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5041	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 11 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5042	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 12 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5043	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 13 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5044	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 14 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5045	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 15 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5046	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 16 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5047	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 17 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5048	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 18 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5049	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 19 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504A	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 20 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504B	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 21 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504C	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 22 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 23 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504E	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 24 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
504F	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 25 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5050	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 26 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5051	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 27 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5052	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 28 Line Loopback Control Register (type 4)	No	0x00
5052–51FF	—	Undefined	—	—

Table 8-39. DS3/E3 Framer Register Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 3)

DS3/E3 Framer Registers (Section 8.4.2)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5200–521F	—	Reserved	—	—
5220	R/W	Mode Control Register	No	0x00
5221	R/W	Counter Interrupt Enable Register	No	0x00
5222	R/W	Alarm Start Interrupt Enable Register	No	0x00
5223	R/W	Alarm End Interrupt Enable Register	No	0x00
5224	R/W	Feature 1 Control Register	No	0x07
5225	R/W	Feature 2 Control Register	No	0x01
5226	R/W	Feature 3 Control Register	No	0x00
5227	R/W	Feature 4 Control Register	No	0x00
5228	R/W	Feature 5 Control Register	No	0x00
5229	R/W	Transmit Overhead Insertion 1 Control Register	No	0x00
522A	R/W	Transmit Overhead Insertion 2 Control Register	No	0x00
522B	R/W	REXTCK Control Register	No	0x00
522C	R/W	Receive Overhead Control Register	No	0x00
522D	R/W	Transmit Data Link Control Register	No	0x00
522E	R/W	Transmit Data Link Threshold Control Register	No	0x00
522F	R/W	Transmit Data Link Message LSB	No	—
5230	R/W	Transmit Data Link Message MSB	No	—
5231	R/W	Receive Data Link Control Register	No	0x00
5232	R/W	Receive Data Link Threshold Control Register	No	0x7F
5233	R/W	Transmit FEAC Channel Byte	No	0xFF
5234	—	Reserved	—	—
5235	—	Reserved	—	—
5236–523F	—	Undefined	—	—
5240	R	DS3/E3 Maintenance Status Register	No	0x81
5241	R	Interrupt Request Register	No	0x00
5242	R	Counter Interrupt Status Register	No	0x00
5243	R	Alarm Start Interrupt Status Register	Yes	0x00
5244	R	Alarm End Interrupt Status Register	Yes	0x00
5245	—	Reserved	—	—
5246	R	***E3-G.832*** MA Fields Status Register (not supported)	—	—

Table 8-39. DS3/E3 Framer Register Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 3)

DS3/E3 Framer Registers (Section 8.4.2)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5247	R	***E3-G.832*** SSM Field Status Register (not supported)	—	—
5248	R	Transmit Data Link and FEAC Interrupt Status Register	Partial	0x03
5249	—	Reserved	—	—
524A	—	Reserved	—	—
524B	R	Receive Data Link Interrupt Status Register	Partial	bits 0, 5 = undefined bits 1–4, 6, and 7 = 0
524C	R	Receive Data Link Message Byte	No	—
524D	—	Reserved	—	—
524E	—	Reserved	—	—
524F	R	Receive FEAC Byte	No	—
5250	R	Receive FEAC Stack Byte	No	bits 2–7 = undefined bits 0 and 1 = 0
5251	R	Receive FEAC Interrupt Status Register	Partial	0x00
5252	R	Receive AIC Byte	No	—
5253–525F	—	Undefined	—	—
5260	R/W	DS3/E3 Parity Error Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
5261	R/W	DS3/E3 Parity Error Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
5262	R/W	DS3 Parity Disagreement Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
5263	R/W	DS3 Parity Disagreement Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
5264	R/W	DS3 X-Bit Disagreement Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
5265	R/W	DS3 X-Bit Disagreement Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
5266	R/W	DS3/E3 Frame Error Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
5267	R/W	DS3/E3 Frame Error Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
5268	R/W	DS3 Path Parity Error Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
5269	R/W	DS3 Path Parity Error Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
526A	R/W	DS3/E3 FEBE Event Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
526B	R/W	DS3/E3 FEBE Event Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
526C	R/W	DS3/E3 Excessive 0s Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
526D	R/W	DS3/E3 Excessive 0s Counter—High Byte	No	0x00
526E	R/W	DS3/E3 LCV Counter—Low Byte	No	0x00
526F	R/W	DS3/E3 LCV Counter—Middle Byte	No	0x00
5270	R/W	DS3/E3 LCV Counter—High Byte	No	0x00

Table 8-39. DS3/E3 Framer Register Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 3)

DS3/E3 Framer Registers (Section 8.4.2)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5271–53FF	—	Undefined	—	—

Table 8-40. DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 4)

DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers (Section 8.4.3)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5400	R/W	DS2/E2 Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5401	R	DS2/E2 Interrupt Status	No	0x00
5402	R	DS2/E3 Framer Status	No	0x7F
5403	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
5404	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
5405	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5406	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5407	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5408	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5409	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
540A	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
540B	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
540C	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
540D	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
540E	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
540F	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
5410	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
5411	R	DS2/E2 Framer 1 National Use Bit Status	No	0x00
5412–541F	—	Unused	—	—
5420–5422	—	Reserved	—	—
5423	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
5424	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
5425	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5426	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5427	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00

Table 8-40. DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 4)

DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers (Section 8.4.3)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5428	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5429	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
542A	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
542B	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
542C	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
542D	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
542E	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
542F	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
5430	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
5431	R	DS2/E2 Framer 2 National Use Bit Status	No	0x00
5432–543F	—	Unused	—	—
5440–5442	—	Reserved	—	—
5443	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
5444	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
5445	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5446	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5447	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5448	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5449	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
544A	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
544B	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
544C	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
544D	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
544E	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
544F	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
5450	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
5451	R	DS2/E2 Framer 3 National Use Bit Status	No	0x00
5452–545F	—	Unused	—	—
5460–5462	—	Reserved	—	—
5463	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
5464	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
5465	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00

Table 8-40. DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 4)

DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers (Section 8.4.3)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5466	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5467	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5468	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5469	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
546A	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
546B	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
546C	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
546D	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
546E	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
546F	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
5470	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
5471	R	DS2/E2 Framer 4 National Use Bit Status	No	—
5472–547F	—	Unused	—	—
5480–5482	—	Reserved	—	—
5483	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
5484	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
5485	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5486	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5487	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5488	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5489	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
548A	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
546B	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
548C	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
548D	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
548E	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
548F	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
5490	R	DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
5491–549F	—	Unused	—	—
54A0–54A2	—	Reserved	—	—
54A3	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
54A4	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Control Register	No	0x00

Table 8-40. DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers Map <tableContinuation>(4 of 4)

DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers (Section 8.4.3)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
54A5	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54A6	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54A7	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54A8	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
54A9	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54AA	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54AB	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54AC	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
54AD	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
54AE	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
54AF	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
54B0	R	DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
54B1–54BF	—	Unused	—	—
54C0–54C2	—	Reserved	—	—
54C3	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Transmit Control Register	No	0x00
54C4	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Control Register	No	0x00
54C5	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54C6	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54C7	R/W	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm End Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
54C8	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
54C9	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54CA	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm Start Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54CB	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm End Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
54CC	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Frame Error Counter	Yes	0x00
54CD	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive M Bit Error Counter	Yes	0x00
54CE	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive LOS Counter	Yes	0x00
54CF	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)	Yes	0x00
54D0	R	DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)	Yes	0x00
54D1–54FF	—	Undefined	No	—

Table 8-41. M13/E13 Control Registers Map <tableContinuation>(1 of 5)

M13/E13 Control Registers (Section 8.4.4)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5500	R	M13/E13 Interrupt Status Register 1	No	0x00
5501	R	M13/E13 Interrupt Status Register 2	No	0x00
5502	R	M13/E13 Interrupt Status Register 3	No	0x00
5503	R	M13/E13 Interrupt Status Register 4	No	0x00
5504	—	Undefined	—	—
5505	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 1 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5506	R	M13/E13 Channel 1 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5507	R	M13/E13 Channel 1 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5508–550B	—	Reserved	—	—
550C	—	Undefined	—	—
550D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 2 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
550E	R	M13/E13 Channel 2 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
550F	R	M13/E13 Channel 2 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5510–5513	—	Reserved	—	—
5514	—	Undefined	—	—
5515	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 3 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5516	R	M13/E13 Channel 3 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5517	R	M13/E13 Channel 3 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5518–551B	—	Reserved	—	—
551C	—	Undefined	—	—
551D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 4 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
551E	R	M13/E13 Channel 4 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
551F	R	M13/E13 Channel 4 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5520–5523	—	Reserved	—	—
5524	—	Undefined	—	—
5525	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 5 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5526	R	M13/E13 Channel 5 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5527	R	M13/E13 Channel 5 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5528–552B	—	Reserved	—	—

Table 8-41. M13/E13 Control Registers Map <tableContinuation>(2 of 5)

M13/E13 Control Registers (Section 8.4.4)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
552C	—	Undefined	—	—
552D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 6 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
552E	R	M13/E13Channel 6 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
552F	R	M13/E13 Channel 6 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5530–5533	—	Reserved	—	—
5534	—	Undefined	—	—
5535	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 7 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5536	R	M13/E13 Channel 7 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5537	R	M13/E13 Channel 7 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5538–553B	—	Reserved	—	—
553C	—	Undefined	—	—
553D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 8 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
553E	R	M13/E13 Channel 8 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
553F	R	M13/E13 Channel 8 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5540–5543	—	Reserved	—	—
5544	—	Undefined	—	—
5545	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 9 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5546	R	M13/E13 Channel 9 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5547	R	M13/E13 Channel 9 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5548–554B	—	Reserved	—	—
554C	—	Undefined	—	—
554D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 10 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
554E	R	M13/E13 Channel 10 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
554F	R	M13/E13 Channel 10 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5550–5553	—	Reserved	—	—
5554	—	Undefined	—	—
5555	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 11 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5556	R	M13/E13 Channel 11 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5557	R	M13/E13 Channel 11 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00

Table 8-41. M13/E13 Control Registers Map <tableContinuation>(3 of 5)

M13/E13 Control Registers (Section 8.4.4)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5558–555B	—	Reserved	—	—
555C	—	Undefined	—	—
555D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 12 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
555E	R	M13/E13 Channel 12 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
555F	R	M13/E13 Channel 12 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5560–5563	—	Reserved	—	—
5564	—	Undefined	—	—
5565	R/W	M13/E13Channel 13 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5566	R	M13/E13 Channel 13 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5567	R	M13/E13 Channel 13 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5568–556B	—	Reserved	—	—
556C	—	Undefined	—	—
556D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 14 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
556E	R	M13/E13 Channel 14 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
556F	R	M13/E13 Channel 14 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5570–5573	—	Reserved	—	—
5574	—	Undefined	—	—
5575	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 15 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5576	R	M13/E13 Channel 15 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5577	R	M13/E13 Channel 15 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5578–557B	—	Reserved	—	—
557C	—	Undefined	—	—
557D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 16 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
557E	R	M13/E13 Channel 16 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5557F	R	M13/E13 Channel 16 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5580–5583	—	Reserved	—	—
5584	—	Undefined	—	—
5585	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 17 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5586	R	M13/E13 Channel 17 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00

Table 8-41. M13/E13 Control Registers Map <tableContinuation>(4 of 5)

M13/E13 Control Registers (Section 8.4.4)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
5587	R	M13/E13 Channel 17 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5588–558B	—	Reserved	—	—
558C	—	Undefined	—	—
558D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 18 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
558E	R	M13/E13 Channel 18 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
558F	R	M13/E13 Channel 18 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5590–5593	—	Reserved	—	—
5594	—	Undefined	—	—
5595	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 19 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
5596	R	M13/E13 Channel 19 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
5597	R	M13/E13 Channel 19 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
5598–559B	—	Reserved	—	—
559C	—	Undefined	—	—
559D	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 20 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
559E	R	M13/E13 Channel 20 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
559F	R	M13/E13 Channel 20 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55A0–55A3	—	Reserved	—	—
55A4	—	Undefined	—	—
55A5	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 21 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55A6	R	M13/E13 Channel 21 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55A7	R	M13/E13 Channel 21 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55A8–55AB	—	Reserved	—	—
55AC	—	Undefined	—	—
55AD	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 22 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55AE	R	M13/E13 Channel 22 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55AF	R	M13/E13 Channel 22 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55B0–55B3	—	Reserved	—	—
55B4	—	Undefined	—	—
55B5	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 23 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00

Table 8-41. M13/E13 Control Registers Map <tableContinuation>(5 of 5)

M13/E13 Control Registers (Section 8.4.4)				
Offset (Hex)	**Type**	**Register Description**	**Clear on Read**	**Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)**
55B6	R	M13/E13 Channel 23 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55B7	R	M13/E13 Channel 23 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55B8–55BB	—	Reserved	—	—
55BC	—	Undefined	—	—
55BD	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 24 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55BE	R	M13/E13 Channel 24 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55BF	R	M13/E13 Channel 24 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55C0–55C3	—	Reserved	—	—
55C4	—	Undefined	—	—
55C5	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 25 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55C6	R	M13/E13 Channel 25 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55C7	R	M13/E13 Channel 25 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55C8–55CB	—	Reserved	—	—
55CC	—	Undefined	—	—
55CD	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 26 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55CE	R	M13/E13 Channel 26 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55CF	R	M13/E13 Channel 26 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55D0–55D3	—	Reserved	—	—
55D4	—	Undefined	—	—
55D5	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 27 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55D6	R	M13/E13 Channel 27 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55D7	R	M13/E13 Channel 27 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55D8–55DB	—	Reserved	—	—
55DC	—	Undefined	—	—
55DD	R/W	M13/E13 Channel 28 Receive Interrupt Enable	No	0x00
55DE	R	M13/E13 Channel 28 Transmit FIFO Status	No	0x00
55DF	R	M13/E13 Channel 28 Receive Interrupt Status	Yes	0x00
55E0–55FF	—	Undefined	—	—

8.4.1 M13/E13 Global Status and Control Registers

0x5000—M13/E13 System Control Register

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	M13 Mode	—	—	upl3txclksel[1]	upl3txclksel[0]	OneSecMode	—

OneSecMode One-Second Latching Mode.

NOTE: The value of this register in conjunction with the value on the 1-second interrupt enable input controls the mode of the DS3/E3 Framer and DS2/E2 Framer performance monitoring counters, i.e., saturating or rollover. This bit replaces CX28342/3/4/6/8 DS3/E3 Framer GCR01 Bit 1.

NOTE: The M13 Mode is updated when FrEnable in the DS3/E3 Framer Control Register [addr:0x5006] is changed from 0 to 1.

M13 Mode Set to operate M13 in Unchannelized mode; clear to operate M13 in Channelized mode (see Figure 2-2).

upl3txclksel[1:0] Specifies the transmit clock sent to the DS3/E3 Framer (see Figure 4-1).

- 0x0—selects the receive line clock from either the external RLINECLK or the SONET module depending on the value of the CK_SRC[1:0] pins. If CK_SRC[1:0] = 0x0 or 0x1, then the SONET module clock is used. If CK_SRC[1:0] = 0x2, or 0x3, then the external RLINKECLK is used.
- 0x1—selects the external CLK_DS3 or CLK_E3 clock depending on the value of the TXE3_CLK in the Clock Configuration register in the Clock and Test block. If TXE3_CLK = 0x1, then CLK_E3 is used, otherwise, CLK_DS3 is used.
- 0x2 or 0x3—selects the external dejittered Receive Line clock (RXCKI).

0x5006—DS3/E3 Framer Control Register

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FrEnable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE: Bit 7 replaces the CX28342/3/4/6/8 DS3 Framer GCR00 Bit 7.

FrEnable DS3/E3 framer enabled when set to 1

0x5007—M13 Interrupt Source Status Register

The M13 MUX/DEMUX Interrupt Structure is shown in Figure 8-2.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	DS2/E2 Int	M13/E13 Ch1–8 Int	M13/E13 Ch9–16 Int	M13/E13 Ch17–24 Int	M13/E13 Ch25–28 Int	—

M13/E13Ch25-28 Int Interrupt from M13/E13 Group 4 Stage = Channel 25–28 when set to 1

M13/E13Ch17-24 Int Interrupt from M13/E13 Group 4 Stage = Channel 17–24 when set to 1

M13/E13Ch9-16 Int Interrupt from M13/E13 Group 4 Stage = Channel 9–16 when set to 1

M13/E13Ch1-8 Int Interrupt from M13/E13 Group 4 Stage = Channel 1–8 when set to 1

DS2/E2 Int Interrupt from DS2/E2 Stage when set to 1

Figure 8-3 shows the Level 3 to Level 1 multiplexing. Note that the M13 channel numbers are numbered differently than the DS1/E1 framer numbers. A cross-reference is provided in Table 8-42.

Figure 8-2. M13 MUX/DEMUX Interrupt Structure

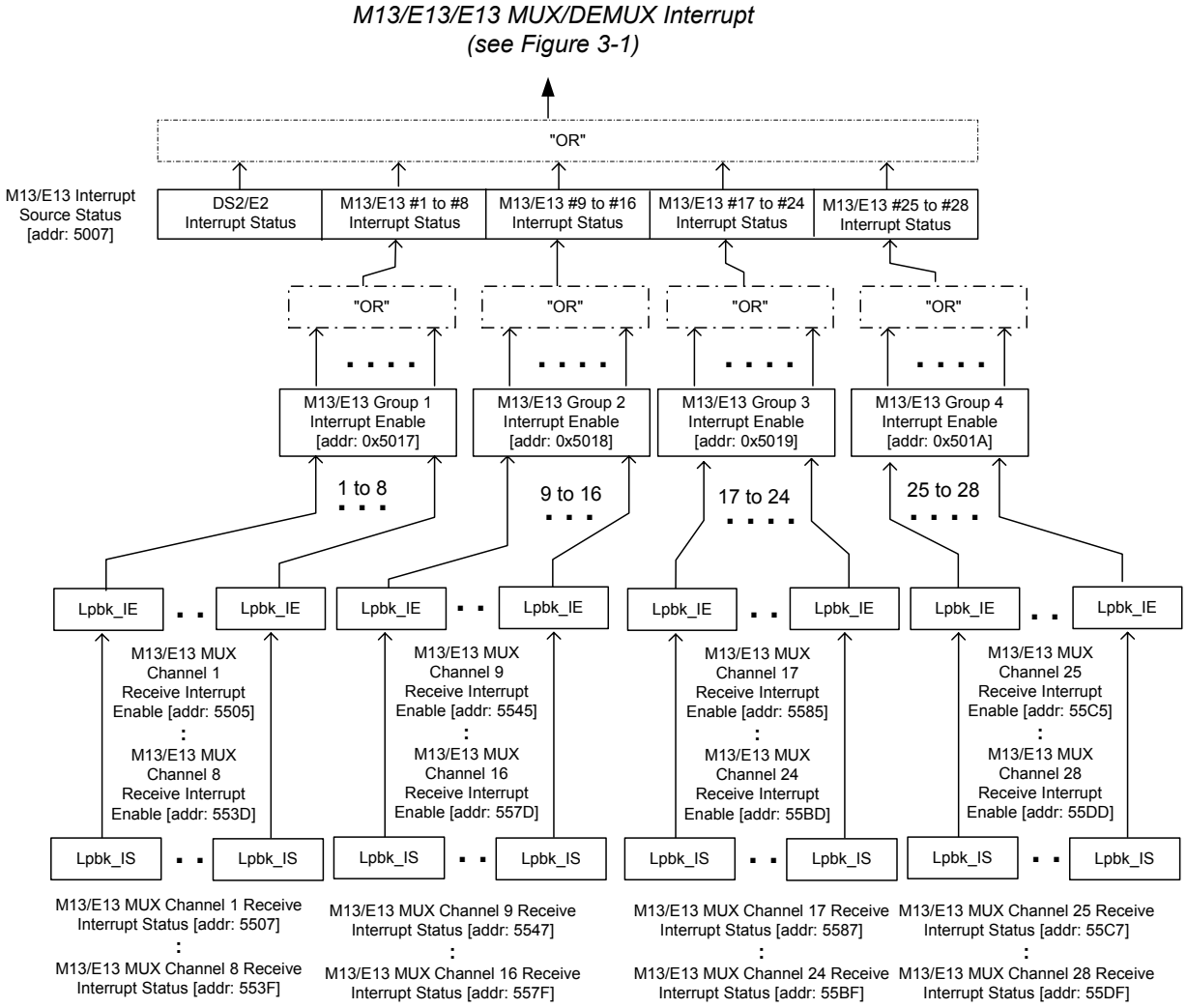


Figure 8-3. M29503 Level 3 to Level 1 Multiplexing

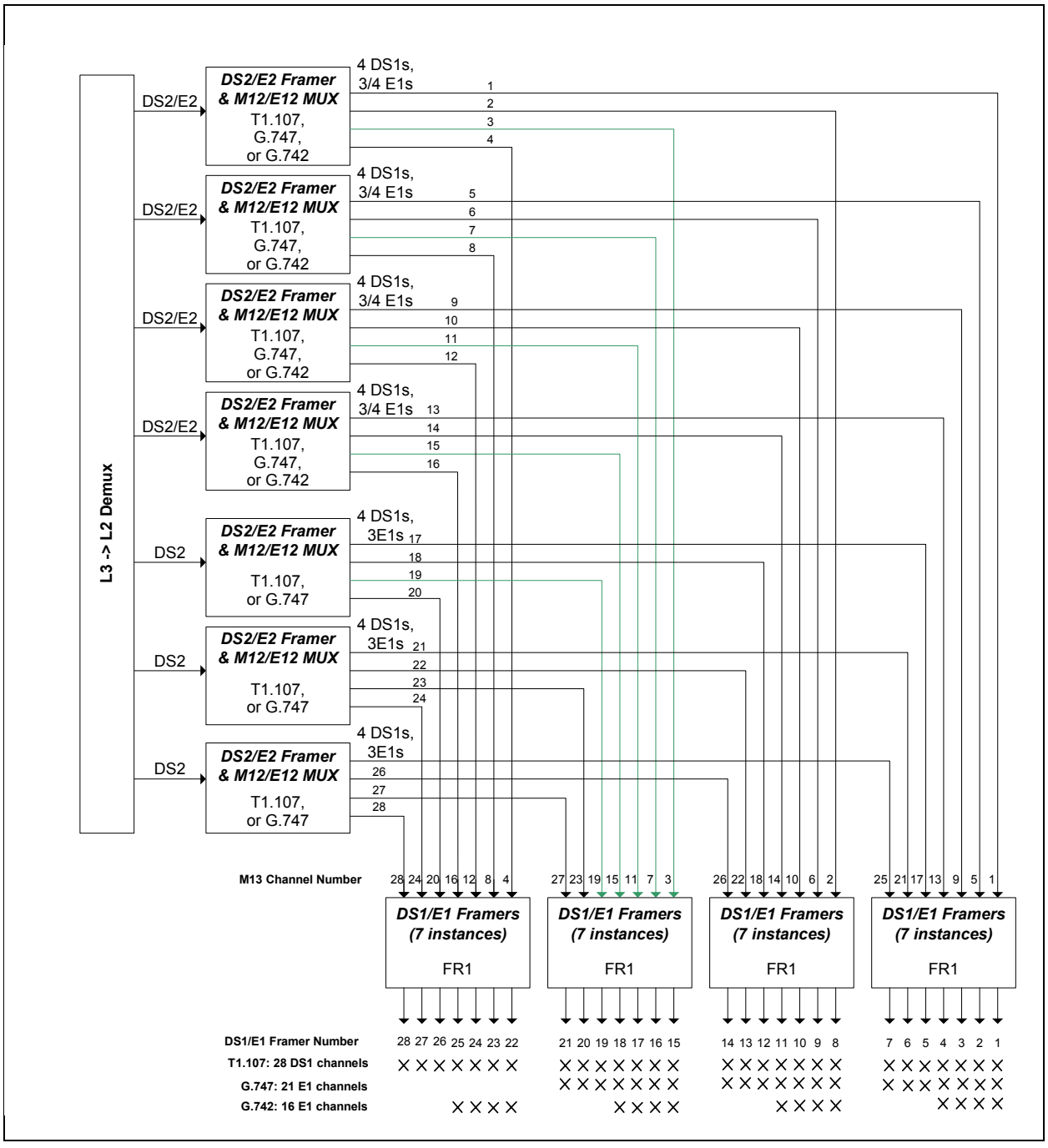


Table 8-42. Cross-Reference: M13 Channel Number to DS1/E1 Framer Number

M13/E13 Channel Number	DS1/E1 Framer Number
1	1
2	8
3	15
4	22
5	2
6	9
7	16
8	23
9	3
10	10
11	17
12	24
13	4
14	11
15	18
16	25
17	5
18	12
19	19
20	26
21	6
22	13
23	20
24	27
25	7
26	14
27	21
28	28

0x5009—DS2/E2 Channel 1 Framer Control Register

0x500A—DS2/E2 Channel 2 Framer Control Register

0x500B—DS2/E2 Channel 3 Framer Control Register

0x500C—DS2/E2 Channel 4 Framer Control Register

0x500D—DS2/E2 Channel 5 Framer Control Register

0x500E—DS2/E2 Channel 6 Framer Control Register

0x500F—DS2/E2 Channel 7 Framer Control Register

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	NoInvertDS 1Data	G747 Enable	DS2/E2 cfgen

DS2/E2cfgen The DS2/E2 channel configuration is updated when this bit is changed from 0 to 1. Otherwise, the DS2/E2 channel continues to operate with its previous channel configuration.

G747Enable This enables G.747 multiplexing when 1 (in M13 mode only—this mode becomes effective when the DS2/E2cfgen bit is taken from 0 to 1.)

NoInvertDS1Data Do not invert the second and fourth DS1 data streams when 1 (in M13 mode only, not valid for E13 or G.747 modes—this mode becomes effective when the DS2/E2cfgen bit is taken from 0 to 1.)

0x5010—DS2/E2 Channel 1 Loopback Control Register

0x5011—DS2/E2 Channel 2 Loopback Control Register

0x5012—DS2/E2 Channel 3 Loopback Control Register

0x5013—DS2/E2 Channel 4 Loopback Control Register

0x5014—DS2/E2 Channel 5 Loopback Control Register

0x5015—DS2/E2 Channel 6 Loopback Control Register

0x5016 —DS2/E2 Channel 7 Loopback Control Register (Loopback Type 2 Control Registers)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	LpbkCde [1]	LpbkCde [0]	InsDS2 LpbkCde	AISIns	DS2Lpbk Ena

DS2LpbkEna Enable auto-response to the DS2 Loopback code when set to 1

AISIns Insert AIS in the system direction while the DS2 loopback is active when set to 1

InsDS2LpbkCde Insert the DS2 Loopback code (DS3 C-bits) towards the line when set to 1

LpbkCde[1:0] Defines the DS2 Loopback code inserted into the DS3 C-bits as follows:
0x0—C1 = C2 and C1 = not C2
0x2—C1 = C3 and C1 = not C2
0x3—C2 = C3 and C1 = not C2

0x5017—M13/E13 Group 1 Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
M13/E13_8IE	M13/E13_7IE	M13/E13_6IE	M13/E13_5IE	M13/E13_4IE	M13/E13_3IE	M13/E13_2IE	M13/E13_1IE

M13/E13_1IE M13/E13 Channel 1 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_2IE M13/E13 Channel 2 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_3IE M13/E13 Channel 3 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_4IE M13/E13 Channel 4 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_5IE M13/E13 Channel 5 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_6IE M13/E13 Channel 6 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_7IE M13/E13 Channel 7 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_8IE M13/E13 Channel 8 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

0x5018—M13/E13 Group 2 Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
M13/E13 _16IE	M13/E13 _15IE	M13/E13 _14IE	M13/E13 _13IE	M13/E13 _12IE	M13/E13 _11IE	M13/E13 _10IE	M13/E13_9IE

M13/E13_9IE M13/E13 Channel 9 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_10IE M13/E13 Channel 10 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_11IE M13/E13 Channel 11 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_12IE M13/E13 Channel 12 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_13IE M13/E13 Channel 13 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_14IE M13/E13 Channel 14 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_15IE M13/E13 Channel 15 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_16IE M13/E13 Channel 16 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

0x5019—M13/E13 Group 3 Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
M13/E13 _24IE	M13/E13 _23IE	M13/E13 _22IE	M13/E13 _21IE	M13/E13 _20IE	M13/E13 _19IE	M13/E13 _18IE	M13/E13 _17IE

M13/E13_17IE M13/E13 Channel 17 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_18IE M13/E13 Channel 18 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_19IE M13/E13 Channel 19 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_20IE M13/E13 Channel 20 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_21IE M13/E13 Channel 21 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_22IE M13/E13 Channel 22 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_23IE M13/E13 Channel 23 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13/E13_24IE M13/E13 Channel 24 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

0x501A—M13/E13 Group 4 Interrupt Enable

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	M13 _28IE	M13 _27IE	M13 _26IE	M13 _25IE

M13_25IE M13 Channel 25 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13_26IE M13 Channel 26 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13_27IE M13 Channel 27 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

M13_28IE M13 Channel 28 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

0x501B to 0x5036—M13/E13 Channel 1–28 Control Registers

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	AISInsrtLine	—	AISInsrtSys	—	—

AISInsrtSys Insert AIS towards the system side when set to 1

AISInsrtLine Insert AIS towards the line when set to 1

0x5037 to 0x5052—M13/E13 Channel 1–28 Line Loopback Control Registers (Loopback Type 4 Control Registers)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	LpbkCde [1]	LpbkCde [0]	XmitLpbk Cde	InsAIS	AutoLpbk Ena	—

AutoLpbkEna Enable Auto Response to DS1/E1 Loopback requests in the DS2 C-Bits when set to 1

InsAIS Insert an AIS towards the system side while the auto-loopback is in progress when set to 1

XmitLpbkCde Transmit a DS1/E1 Loopback code in the DS2 C-Bits when set to 1

LpbkCde[1:0] Type of the Loopback code transmitted in the DS2 C-Bits

0x0—C1 = C2 and C1 = not C3
0x2—C1 = C3 and C1 = not C2
0x3—C2 = C3 and C1 = not C2

8.4.2 DS3/E3 Framer Registers

The D3/E3 framer block is derived from Mindspeed's CX28342/3/4/6/8 device. Effort was made to maintain software compatibility with this device. Unlike the CX28342/3/4/6/8, the CX29503 does not support *E3-G.832* framing.

0x5220—Mode Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LineLp	SourceLp	TxAlm1	TxAlm0	Reserved	Reserved	E3Frm	CbitP/832

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 4–7, dynamic; bits 0–1, static

LineLp Shallow Line Loopback Enable—Set to enable the loopback in the external direction (back to the network). This loopback connects the received data stream before B3ZS/HDB3 decoding to the transmitter. All data and overhead bits are looped, and Bipolar Code Violations (BPVs) are fully preserved per ANSI standard *T1.404*. The received data is presented to all receiver blocks and is present on the receiver output to either the SONET block or the serial pins.

A dynamic change of this bit can cause loss of data for a few clock cycles, until the channel is internally synchronized. Because activation/deactivation of a loopback causes internal circuits to switch between clocks, after writing to this bit, the microprocessor should not access any of the device registers (read or write) for the 20 slowest clock cycles.

SourceLp Source Loopback Enable—Set to enable the loopback in the internal direction. This loopback connects the encoded transmitter data and clock directly to the receiver B3ZS/HDB3 decoder. Transmission of data on the line is not affected by this loopback.

A dynamic change of this bit can cause loss of data for a few clock cycles, until the channel is internally synchronized. Because activation/deactivation of a loopback causes internal circuits to switch between clocks, after writing to this bit, the microprocessor should not access any of the device registers (read or write) for the 20 slowest clock cycles.

TxAlm1,0 Transmit Alarm Control—Used to control transmission of various alarm signals. In DS3 mode, AIS, idle, and yellow alarm signals on the outgoing DS3 stream are controlled as follows:

Table 8-43. Transmit Alarm Controls

TxAlm1	TxAlm0	Alarm Action
0	0	Normal, no alarms transmitted
0	1	Yellow Alarm (X-bits low) transmitted
1	0	Idle Code transmitted
1	1	AIS transmitted

In E3-G.751 mode, the TxAlm0 bit is set high to transmit the E3 AIS signal. The TxAlm1 bit is set high to transmit the E3 yellow alarm (A-bit or RDI bit high). TxAlm0 bit has precedence in E3 mode.

E3Frm E3 Framing Mode—Enables the E3 mode framing and transmission circuitry. When cleared, the DS3 mode is active. The specific framing format is defined according to the CbitP/832 bit.

CbitP/832 C-Bit Parity/E3-G.832 Mode—Selects which type of framing is present on the transmitted DS3/E3 signal. When the E3Frm bit is low, if this bit is low, the basic DS3 framing mode used is (M13/M23). When the E3Frm bit is low, if this control bit is high, the C-bit positions are used for the FEBE, FEAC, terminal data link, path parity, and mode indicator bits as defined in T1.107-1995. When the E3Frm bit is high, if this bit is low, the E3-G.751 framing type is used. When the E3Frm bit is high and this bit is high, E3-G.832 framing is selected but not supported by the CX29503.

Table 8-44. DS3/E3 Framing Mode Selection

E3Frm	CbitP/832	Framing Mode
0	0	DS3-M13/M23
0	1	DS3-C-Bit Parity
1	0	E3-G.751
1	1	E3-G.832 (not supported)

0x5221—Counter Interrupt Enable Register

Writing a 1 to an IER bit allows that specific interrupt source to activate its respective ISR bit in the Counter ISR [addr: 242], set the appropriate bit in the Interrupt Request Register (IRR) [addr: 241], and report the interrupt to the Global Control and Status block. If cleared, each IER bit allows that source to activate its respective ISR bit, but prevents activation of the IRR bit and reporting the interrupt to the Global Control and Status Block.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXZCtrlE	XDgrCtrlE	LCVCtrlE	FEBECtrlE	PthCtrlE	FerrCtrlE	PDgrCtrlE	ParCtrlE

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Dynamic

EXZCtrlE Enable Excessive 0s Counter Interrupt

XDgrCtrlE Enable X bits Disagreement Counter Interrupt

LCVCtrlE Enable Line Code Violation Counter Interrupt

FEBECtrlE Enable FEBE Event Counter Interrupt

PthCtrlE Enable Path Parity Error Counter Interrupt

FerrCtrlE Enable Frame Error Counter Interrupt

PDgrCtrlE Enable Disagreement Counter Interrupt

ParCtrlE Enable Parity Error Counter Interrupt

0x5222—Alarm Start Interrupt Enable Register

Writing a 1 to an IER bit allows that specific interrupt source to activate its respective ISR bit in the Alarm Start Interrupt Status Register [addr: 243], set the appropriate bit in the Interrupt Request Register [addr: 241], and report the interrupt to the Global Control and Status Block. If cleared, each IER bit allows that source to activate its respective ISR bit, but prevents activation of the IRR bit and reporting the interrupt to the Global Control and Status Block.

NOTE: Reserved bits in the Enable and Control registers must be set to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	SEFStrtIE	LOSStrtIE	IdleStrtIE	YelStrtIE	AISStrtIE	OOFStrtIE

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Dynamic

SEFStrtIE Enable SEF Start Interrupt in DS3 mode. This bit has no effect in the E3-G.751 mode.

LOSStrtIE Enable LOS Start Interrupt in all modes.

IdleStrtIE Enable Idle Start Interrupt in DS3 mode. This bit has no effect in the E3-G.751 mode.

YelStrtIE Enable Yellow Alarm Start Interrupt in all modes.

AISStrtIE Enable AIS Start Interrupt in all modes.

OOFStrtIE Enable OOF Start Interrupt in all modes.

0x5223—Alarm End Interrupt Enable Register

Writing a one to an IER bit allows that specific interrupt source to activate its respective ISR bit in the Alarm End Interrupt Status register [addr: 244], set the appropriate bit in the IRR [addr: 241], and report the interrupt to the Global Control and Status block. If cleared, each IER bit allows that source to activate its respective ISR bit, but prevents activation of the IRR bit and reporting the interrupt to the Global Control and Status block.

NOTE: Reserved bits in the Enable and Control registers must be set to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	LOSEndIE	IdleEndIE	YelEndIE	AISEndIE	OOFEndIE

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Dynamic

LOSEndIE Enable LOS End Interrupt in all modes.

IdleEndIE Enable Idle Interrupt End Interrupt in DS3 mode. This bit has no effect in the E3-G.751 mode.

YelEndIE Enable Yellow Alarm End Interrupt in all modes.

AISEndIE Enable AIS End Interrupt in all modes.

OOFEndIE Enable OOF End Interrupt in all modes.

0x5224—Feature1 Control Register

On the CX29503, the line side of the DS3/E3 framer can connect to either the serial line side interface or the SONET/SDH block. If the interface to the SONET/SDH block is used, then the NRZ mode bit must be set high.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxAMI	RxAMI	NRZMod	Reserved	Reserved	FEBEC/PT[1]	FEBEC/PT[2]	FEBEC/PT[3]

Default after reset: 07(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 0–2, dynamic; bits 5–7, static

TxAMI Transmit AMI mode—Set high to enable AMI line coding on TXPOS and TXNEG (no B3ZS/HDB3 encoding/decoding). When cleared, B3ZS/HDB3 line coding is used on these signals. This bit is effective only when the NRZMod bit, in this register, is cleared (see Table 8-45).

RxAMI Receive AMI mode—Set high to enable AMI line coding on RXPOS and RXNEG (no B3ZS/HDB3 encoding/decoding). When cleared, these signals use B3ZS/HDB3 line coding. This bit is effective only when the NRZMod bit in this register is cleared (see Table 8-45).

NRZMod NRZ mode—Set high to disable bipolar (B3ZS/HDB3 or AMI) encoding/decoding and provide a unipolar NRZ line code on TXPOS, TXNEG, RXPOS, and RXNEG. Setting this bit disables the encoder/decoder circuits and bypasses them. The unipolar output appears at the TXPOS signal while the TXNEG signal is continuously low and the clock is available on the TCLKO signal. The unipolar input should appear on RXPOS, while RXNEG can be tied to the LCV output of the LIU and used as an increment control of the LCV counter.

Table 8-45. DS3/E3 Framer Line Side Configurations

NRZMod	RxAMI	TxAMI	Configuration
0	0	X	B3ZS/HDB3 encoded data on RXPOS, RXNEG
0	1	X	AMI encoded data on RXPOS, RXNEG
0	X	0	B3ZS/HDB3 encoded data on TXPOS, TXNEG
0	X	1	AMI encoded data on TXPOS, TXNEG
1	X	X	NRZ data on TXPOS, RXPOS; TXNEG is set to 0; RXNEG is used as an LCV input from the LIU (if unused, should be tied low)

FEBEC/PT[1:3] FEBE Pattern/Payload Type Bit Field—In DS3 mode the 3-bit sequence that is sent when a FEBE indication is transmitted in C-bit parity mode. This pattern is automatically transmitted when the ExtFEBE/Cj bit in the Transmit Overhead Insertion 1 control register is cleared and the receiver detects a framing or path parity error. The pattern must be anything other than all 1s to indicate a the FEBE to the far end. An all 1s pattern will disable FEBE transmission and should not be used for any other purpose.

In both modes, the FEBEC/PT[1] bit is transmitted first and the FEBEC/PT[3] bit is transmitted last. In both modes, writing a new value to this byte or bit takes effect only starting from the next transmitted frame.

In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this field has no effect.

0x5225—Feature2 Control Register

On the CX29503, the system side of the DS3/E3 framer can connect to either the TSB interface or the M13 block.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	TxLOS	TxOvhMrk	TXSYOut	TXSYIn	TxInvClk	LTxCkRis

Default after rest: 01(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bit 5, dynamic; bits 0–4, static

TxLOS Transmit LOS—This bit, while set, results in the generation of all 0s (LOS) on the transmit line side. Setting this bit overrides any other programmed/inserted payload and overhead pattern with 0s.

TxOvhMrk Transmit Overhead Bits Mark—This bit controls the behavior of the TXSY signal when programmed to be driven as an output. When set, TXSY marks the bit positions of all overhead bits. When cleared, TXSY marks the beginning of a new frame.

TXSYOut TXSY Signal Output Control—This bit determines if the TXSY signal is an output of the framer block. When set, this signal is an output, i.e., the transmitter circuit generates its own frame synchronization mechanism and signals the frame start or the overhead bit positions (according to TxOvhMrk bit) on the TXSY signal to the system. When cleared, TXSY can be an input or undefined according to the value of the TXSYIn bit in this register.

During and after reset, TXSY drives high Z, and is neither in output state nor in input state.

NOTE: TXSYOut must be set in the CX29503.

TXSYIn TXSY Signal Input Control—This bit determines if the TXSY signal is an input of the framer block. When set, this signal is an input, i.e., the system generates a synchronization pulse and the transmitter circuit acts according to it. When cleared, TXSY can be an output or undefined according to the value of the TXSYOut bit in this register.

During and after reset, TXSY drives high Z, and is neither in output state nor in input state.

NOTE: TXSYIn must be cleared in the CX29503.

TxInvClk Transmit System Side Inverted Clocks—This bit controls the polarity of TXGAPCK and TEXTCK output clocks. When the bit is cleared, TXGAPCK and TEXTCK rising edges are derived from TXCKI falling edge. In this mode, both clock gaps are active-low. When this bit is set, TXGAPCK and TEXTCK are inverted, hence TXGAPCK and TEXTCK falling edges are derived from TXCKI falling edge. In this mode, both clock gaps are active high.

LTxCkRis LIU Transmit Clock Polarity Control—Used to define the TCLKO edge upon which the transmitter output data (on TXPOS, TXNEG signals) is sampled by the LIU. When set, the data is clocked out by the chip on the falling edge of TCLKO. It is sampled by the LIU on the rising edge of TCLKO. When cleared, the data is clocked out by the chip on the rising edge of TCLKO; therefore, it is sampled by the LIU on the falling edge of TCLKO.

0x5226—Feature3 Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PayldLp	RlineLp	TxFEACIE	FEACSin	Rsvd	RxFEACSNEIE	RxFEACIdleIE	RxFEACIE

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bit 4, static; bits 0–2 and 5–7, dynamic

PayldLp Payload Loopback Enable—Set to enable a payload loopback from the receiver circuit through the transmitter circuit back to the network. This loopback connects the received payload (after decoding, frame recovery, and overhead extraction) to the transmitter input, where it is framed and encoded again. The received data is still present on the receiver output signals.

A dynamic change of this bit can cause loss of data for a few clock cycles, until the channel is internally synchronized. Activation/deactivation of a loopback causes internal circuits to switch between clocks. After writing to this bit, the microprocessor should not access any of the device registers (read or write) for the 20 slowest clock cycles.

RlineLp Remote Line Loopback Enable—Set to enable loopback after decoding/encoding back to the network. If the receiver FIFO is disabled (the RxFIFEn bit in the Feature5 register is clear) data output of the B3ZS/HDB3 decoder connects to the transmitter encoder input. If the receiver FIFO is enabled (RxFIFEn bit is set), data output of this FIFO connects to the transmitter encoder input. LCVs are not preserved in this loopback. The received data is still presented to all receiver blocks and is present on the receiver outputs.

A dynamic change of this bit can cause loss of data for a few clock cycles, until the channel is internally synchronized. Activation/deactivation of a loopback causes internal circuits to switch between clocks; after writing to this bit, the microprocessor should not access any of the device registers (read or write) for the 20 slowest clock cycles.

TxFEACIE Transmit FEAC Interrupt Enable—A control bit allows interrupts from the FEAC transmitter when in DS3-C Bit Parity mode. When in single mode, the interrupt is asserted after every transmission of the code word written in the Transmit FEAC Channel Byte register. When in repetitive mode, the interrupt is asserted once the code word is transmitted 10 times. The associated interrupt status is reported in TxFEACItr bit in the Transmit Data Link FEAC Interrupt Status register [addr: 248].

FEACSin FEAC Channel in Single Mode—DS3-C Bit Parity mode set to enable FEAC channel (in the transmitter and the receiver) in a single mode, i.e., assert an interrupt after a single reception/transmission of a code word. When clear, a repetitive mode is enabled, i.e., an interrupt is asserted after completion of 10 repetitions of code word reception/transmission. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit has no effect.

RxFEACSNEIE Receive FEAC Stack Not Empty Interrupt Enable—A control bit that allows interrupts due to detection of the FEAC stack being “not empty”, i.e., the Receive FEAC stack byte is holding valid data. Active both in single and repetitive modes. The associated interrupt status is reported in the RxFEACSNE bit in the Receive FEAC Interrupt Status register [addr: 251].

RxFEACIdleIE Receive FEAC Channel Idle Interrupt Enable—A control bit that allows interrupts due to detection of the start of an idle pattern over an FEAC channel by the receiver circuit. Active both in single and repetitive modes. The associated interrupt status is reported in the RxFEACIdle bit in the Receive FEAC Interrupt Status register [addr: 251].

RxFEACIE Receive FEAC Interrupt Enable—A control bit that allows interrupts from the FEAC receiver when in DS3-C Bit Parity mode. When a legal code word is detected by the receiver, the interrupt is asserted. The associated interrupt status is reported in the RxFEACItr bit in the Receive FEAC Interrupt Status register [addr: 251].

0x5227—Feature4 Control Register

This control register has an effect only in E3-G.832 mode. Because the CX29503 does not support E3-G.832 mode, this register is reserved and must be maintained at its initial value of 0x00.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	SSMEn	SSM[1]/TM	SSM[2]	SSM[3]	SSM[4]	MAPD[1]	MAPD[2]

Default after reset: 00(h)

SSMEn SSM Mode Enable

SSM[1]/TM SSM MSB/Timing Marker Bit Field

SSM[2:4] SSM Bit Field

MAPD[1:2] Payload Dependent Field in MA Byte

0x5228—Feature5 Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxAutoAll1	RefrmStp	RxAIS	RXAll1	RxOvhMrk	RxFIFEn	RxInvClk	LRxCkRis

Default after rest: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 4–6, dynamic; bits 0–3, 7-static

RxAutoAll Receive Automatic All 1s on Data Stream—Set to enable automatic generation of an all-1s stream on RXDAT signal in response to a fault detection. When set and LOS, OOF, AIS, or Idle are detected in DS3 mode or LOS, OOF, or AIS are detected in E3 mode, the data received on RXPOS, RXNEG is presented to the receiver circuit, but is not present on RXDAT signal. It is overwritten by an all-1s stream. The automatic all-1s assertion continues as long as one or more of these conditions is valid.

When clear, all 1s sequences on the RXDAT signal occurs due to the RxAll1 bit in this register. RxAll1 and RxAIS bits in this register have precedence over this bit and affect the RX data stream.

RefrmStp Reframe Mechanism Stop—This bit controls the behavior of the frame-search mechanism. When this bit is set (=1), no frame-search is conducted (regardless of OOF status); when it has been cleared (0 is written over a previous 1), frame-search resumes, shifted forward by 1 bit from the current frame position, until a new framing is located. When it is cleared (=0), searching occurs in response to an OOF status.

NOTE: To produce a “forced reframe”, the microprocessor will usually need 2 write cycles, the first to write 1 to the bit, the next to write 0 to it.

RxAIS Receive Data Stream AIS—Set to enable driving of an AIS pattern (in all DS3 and E3 modes) on the RXDAT signal. When set, data received on RXPOS and RXNEG is presented to the receiver circuit, but is not present on the RXDAT signal. Detection and count of errors, alarms, and events continues while this mode operates. When cleared, data received on RXPOS and RXNEG, and processed by the receiver circuit, is present on the RXDAT signal. If both RxAll1 and RxAIS are active, a data stream of all 1s is generated.

RxAll1 Receive Data Stream is All 1s—Set to enable driving of an unchannelized all-1s stream on the RXDAT signal. When set, data received on RXPOS and RXNEG is presented to the receiver circuit, but is not present on the RXDAT signal. Detection and count of errors, alarms, and events continues while this mode is operated. When cleared, the data received on RXPOS and RXNEG, and processed by the receiver circuit, is present on the RXDAT signal. If both RxAll1 and RxAIS are active, a data stream of all 1s is generated.

RxOvhMrk Receive Overhead Bits Mark—This bit controls behavior of the RXMSY signal. When set, RXMSY marks the bit positions of all overhead bits (framing and C bits). When cleared, RXMSY marks the beginning of a new frame.

RxFIFEn Receiver FIFO Enable —Set to enable usage of the receiver FIFO buffer to provide jitter elasticity to the input data stream. When set, data output of the B3ZS/HDB3 decoder is sampled into the FIFO buffer using the LINECK clock. It is taken out of the FIFO buffer according to the RXCKI clock. When cleared, the FIFO buffer is bypassed. Data goes from the decoder directly into the frame recovery circuit and the only clock used in the receiver circuitry is LINECK. Activation/deactivation of the FIFO buffer causes internal circuits to switch between clocks; after writing to this bit, the microprocessor should not access any of the device registers (read or write) for the 20 slowest clock cycles.

RxInvClk Receive System Side Inverted Clocks—This bit controls the polarity of the RXGAPCK and REXTCK output clocks. When the bit is cleared, RXGAPCK and REXTCK rising edges are in parallel to the data change on RXDAT signal. In this mode, both clocks gaps are active-low. When this bit is set, RXGAPCK and REXTCK are inverted. The RXGAPCK and REXTCK falling edges are parallel to the data change on RXDAT signal. In this mode, both clocks gaps are active-high.

LRxCkRis LIU Receive Clock Polarity Control—Used to define the LINECK edge upon which the receiver input data (on RXPOS, RXNEG signals) is clocked out by the LIU. When set, the data is sampled by the chip on the falling edge of LINECK, therefore, it is clocked out by the LIU on the rising edge of LINECK. When clear, data is sampled by the chip on the rising edge of LINECK, therefore, it is clocked out by the LIU on the falling edge of LINECK.

0x5229—Transmit Overhead Insertion1 Control Register

The Transmit Overhead Insertion Control register enables insertion of different overhead fields from the following different sources:

- Internal automatic generation
- Internal registers programmed by the microprocessor
- The system via the data stream
- The system via the TSB interface (only DL data)

The TSB interface on the CX29503 only supports the transfer of the terminal Data Link (DL) channel. For DS3 C-bit parity, the DL channel resides on the C5 bits; for E3-G.751, it resides on the N-bit.

NOTE: Not all the sources are available for every overhead field in every mode. Some of the control bits have no effect in a specific mode. Some of the bits have multiple meanings, depending on the working mode.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DLMod[2]	DLMod[1]	DLMod[0]	AutoRAI	ExtFEBE/Cj	ExtCP/TR	ExtFEAC/PD	ExtDat

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 0–2 and 4–5, static; bits 6–7, dynamic; bit 3, dynamic for Cj and static for FEBE

DLMod[2:0] Data Link Mode—This field is interpreted differently in the different working modes. In E3-G.751, only DLMod[2:1] determines the source of the N-bit, while DLMod[0] has no effect. In DS3-C-bit parity mode, DLMod[2:1] determines the source of the data link (Cb5) and DLMod[0] determines the source of the reserved C bits. In DS3-M13/M23, this field has no effect.

NOTE: If the system wishes to change the source of the data link, it must first disable the data link and then enable it by setting the appropriate mode.

Table 8-46 details the interpretation of this field in the E3-G.751 mode.

Table 8-46. DS3-C Bit Parity/E3-G.751 Mode Field Interpretation

DLMod[2]	DLMod[1]	Description
0	X	The Transmit Data Link circuit is disabled and the framer automatically sends the all-1s pattern on the Cb5 bits/N-bit.
1	0	DL data is inserted through transmit data link FIFO buffer and is processed by the internal HDLC circuit.
1	1	DL data is inserted through the TSB interface and is unaffected by the internal HDLC circuit.

DS3-C Bit Parity

DLMod[0] controls the reserved C-bits (C12, Cb2, Cb6, Cb7) generation. When cleared, these bits are automatically generated as all 1s. This bit must not be set because the CX29503 does not support the transfer of the reserved C bits over the TSB interface.

AutoRAI Automatic RAI/RDI generation control—Set to enable automatic generation of the RAI or RDI alarm in response to a fault detection. When set, an automatic assertion of RAI in E3-G.751 mode occurs once the receiver detects an LOS or OOF condition. The automatic assertion continues as long as one or more of these conditions is valid. The TxAlm[1] bit in the Mode Control register still affects RAI/RDI generation in E3 mode while this bit is set. When clear, RAI/RDI generation occurs due to the TxAlm[1] bit in the Mode Control register, and there is no automatic generation.

NOTE: This bit has no effect in DS3 mode. Generation of an RAI alarm in DS3 mode is controlled only by TxAlm bits.

ExtFEBE/Cj External FEBE/Justification Control—Must be cleared because the CX29503 does not support the insertion of FEBE or justification control bits via the TSB interface.

ExtCP/TR External CP/Timing Marker/SSM Control—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit must be cleared because the CX29503 does not support the insertion of CP bits or TR byte via TSB interface mode. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit has no effect.

ExtFEAC/PD External FEAC/Payload Dependent/Multiframe Indicator Field Control—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit must be cleared because the CX29503 does not support the insertion of an FEAC channel via the TSB interface. When this bit is cleared, the FEAC channel is inserted through a programmable register (Transmit FEAC Channel Byte) in DS3-C Bit Parity mode. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit has no effect.

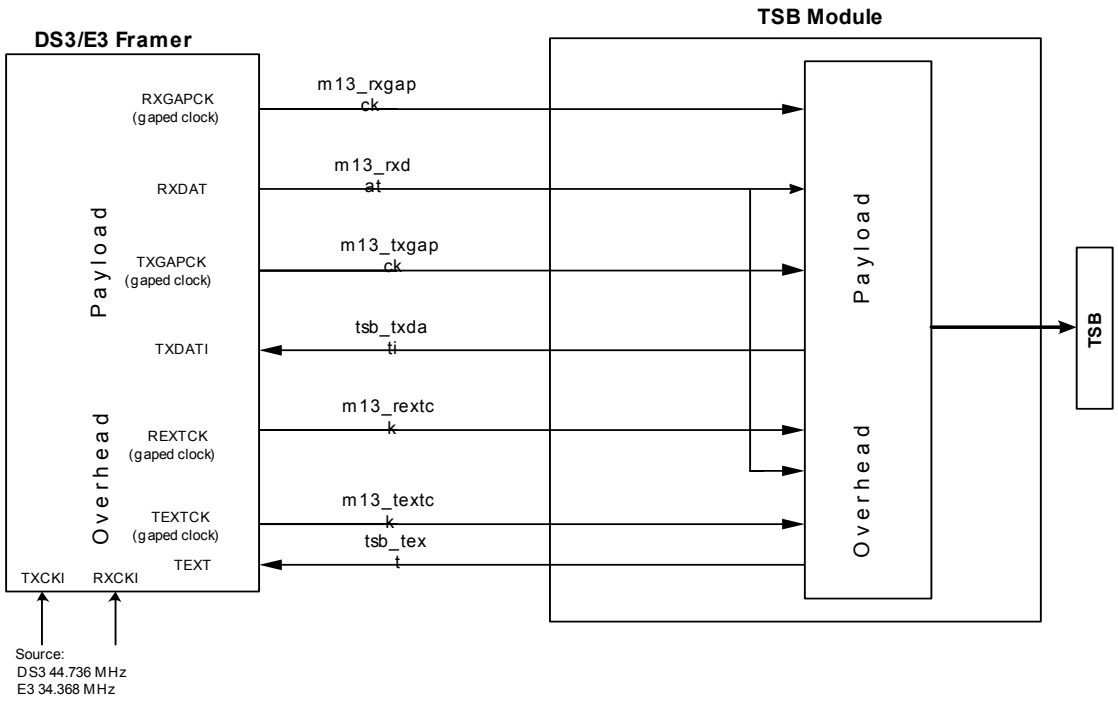
ExtDat External Data Control—Set to enable all overhead bits to be inserted via the data stream. When set, this bit overrides the rest of the control bits in this register. It disables internal generation of overhead bits (automatic or through programmable registers) and forces the chip to use the overhead bits inserted in the data stream of the Transmit Overhead Insertion2 Control register. When clear, overhead configuration is determined by the rest of the control bits as described above. This bit affects all modes. Setting of TxAlm[1:0] bits is effective even during ExtDat = 1.

0x522A—Transmit Overhead Insertion2 Control Register

The Transmit Overhead Insertion Control registers enable insertion of different overhead fields via the TEXT signal. On the CX29503, the TEXT signal is an output from the TSB block to the D3/E3 block. This signal is only used to pass the data for the terminal DL channel. See Figure 8-4 for the TSB block to DS3/E3 block interface.

NOTE: Not all the sources are available for every overhead field in every mode. Some of the control bits have no effect in a specific mode. Some of the bits have multiple meanings, depending on the working mode.

Figure 8-4. TSB Module to DS3/E3 Module Interface



7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	ExtStf	ExtFrmAl	ExtP	ExtRAI

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Static

ExtStf External stuff bits—Must be cleared on the CX29503 in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes. When clear, stuff bits are inserted with the payload. This bit has no affect in DS3-C Bit Parity mode.

ExtFrmAl External Frame Alignment bits—Must be cleared on the CX29503. When clear, the frame alignment bits are automatically generated by the internal circuitry.

ExtP External P-Bit control—Must be cleared on the CX29503 in DS3-C Bit Parity and DS3-M13/M23 modes. When clear, P-bits are automatically calculated by the internal circuitry. In E3-G.751 mode, this bit has no effect.

ExtRAI External X/A/RDI-Bit control—Must be cleared on the CX29503 to disable insertion of X-bits (in DS3), and A-bits (in E3-G.751) because this data is not provided on the TEXT input.

0x522B—REXTCK Control Register

The REXTCK Control register provides for the marking of different fields through the REXTCK signal. On the CX29503, the REXTCK signal is an output from the DS3/E3 block to the TSB block. This signal is only used to clock the data for the terminal data link channel (DL) that is transferred on the RXDAT signal.

The DL field should be disabled from being presented on RXGAPCK interface in the Receive Overhead Control register [addr: 22C].

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ExtReserved/GC	ExtDL/NR	ExtFEBE/A	ExtCP/TM	ExtFEAC/PD/Stf	ExtAIC/Cj/TR	ExtFrm	AllRxExt

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Static

ExtReserved/GC External Reserved C bits/GC byte—Must be cleared on the CX29503.
In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, clearing this bit disables the presentation of reserved C bits (C12, C2, C6, C7) through the REXTCK signal. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit is ignored.

ExtDL/NR External Data Link/NR byte—Can be set or cleared on the CX29503.
This bit enables presentation of data link data through the REXTCK signal. The bits are output exactly as received, i.e., the HDLC circuit is bypassed. In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit enables presentation of C5 bits through the TSB interface. In E3-G.751 mode, this bit enables presentation of N-bit through the TSB interface. In DS3-M13/M23, this bit is ignored.

ExtFEBE/A External FEBE/REI/A-bit—Must be cleared on the CX29503.
This bit enables presentation of FEBE field in DS3-C Bit Parity mode through the REXTCK signal. In E3-G.751 mode, set to enable presentation of A-bit through REXTCK signal. In DS3-M13/M23 mode, this bit is ignored.

ExtCP/TM External Path Parity/Timing Marker/SSM—Must be cleared on the CX29503.
This bit enables presentation of the CP field in DS3-C Bit Parity mode through the REXTCK signal. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit is ignored.

ExtFEAC/PD/Stf External FEAC/Payload Dependent/Multiframe Indicator/Stuff Opportunity bits—Must be cleared on the CX29503. This bit enables presentation of the FEAC channel in DS3-C Bit Parity mode or stuff opportunity bits in DS3 M13/M23 and in E3-G.751 modes through the REXTCK signal.

ExtAIC/Cj/TR External AIC/Justification Control/Trail Trace—Must be cleared on the CX29503.
In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit enables presentation of the application identification channel through REXTCK signal. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, set this bit to enable presentation of the justification control bits through the REXTCK signal.

ExtFrm External Framing fields—Must be cleared on the CX29503. In DS3 modes, this bit enables presentation of M, F, X, and P bits through the REXTCK signal. In E3-G.751 mode, set this bit to enable presentation of FAS field through the REXTCK signal.

AllRxExt All Received data is External—Must be cleared on the CX29503. This bit enables presentation of the complete frame, i.e., payload and overhead bits, through the REXTCK signal. This bit is available in all framing modes. When this bit is set, it overrides the rest of the bits in this register. Presentation of overhead bits through the RXGAPCK signal or through the microprocessor interface in parallel to REXTCK is determined by the Receive Overhead Control register and by the RxDLEn bit in the Receive Data Link Control register.

0x522C—Receive Overhead Control Register

On the CX29503, the RXGAPCK signal is an output from the DS3/E3 block to the TSB block. This signal is used to clock the payload data that is transferred on the RXDAT signal.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	RxStfDat	RxCjDat	AllOVHDat

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Static

RxStfDat Received Stuff Opportunity bits in the Data steam—Set to enable presenting the Stuff Opportunity bits in the data stream over the RXDAT signal in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes. When set, RXGAPCK is not gapped over the Stuff Opportunity bit positions. When clear, the Stuff Opportunity bits are not extracted, i.e., RXGAPCK is gapped over their bit positions. When the AllOVHDat bit in this register is set, this bit is ignored. In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit is ignored.

RxCjDat Received Justification Control bits in the Data stream—Set to enable presenting the justification control bits in the data stream over the RXDAT signal in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes. When set, RXGAPCK is not gapped over the Justification Control bit positions. When clear, the Justification Control bits are not extracted, i.e., RXGAPCK is gapped over their bit positions. When the AllOVHDat bit in this register is set, this bit is ignored. In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit is ignored.

AllOVHDat All Overhead bits are in the Data stream—Set to enable presenting the complete frame in the data stream over the RXDAT signal, i.e., RXGAPCK is a nominal clock (it is not gapped). This bit is available in all framing modes. When this bit is set, it overrides the RxCjDat bit in this register. When this bit is cleared, presenting the Justification Control bits on RXDAT (RXGAPCK gapping over Cj bit positions) is determined by the RxCjDat bit in this register. Other overhead bits are not presented on the RXDAT signal when this bit is cleared, i.e., RXGAPCK is gapped accordingly.

Table 8-47 details RXGAPCK output behavior in different modes according to the listed bits settings.

Table 8-47. Summary of RXGAPCK Options

RxStfDat	RxCjDat	AllOVHDat	RXGAPCK Output Behavior
X	X	1	Nominal
0	0	0	Tick on Payload bits only (not on Stuff Opportunity bits)
0	1	0	Ticks only on Payload bits and Justification Control bits (in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751)
1	0	0	Ticks only on Payload bits and Stuff Opportunity bits (in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751)
1	1	0	Ticks on Payload, Stuff Opportunity, and Justification Control bits (in DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751)

0x522D—Transmit Data Link Control Register

The Transmit Data Link (DL) Control register (CR13i) enables different modes and interrupts in the transmit data link operation.

NOTE: Reserved bits in control registers must be set to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	TxMsgIE	TxURIE	TxNEIE	TxFCSEn

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 1–3, dynamic; bits 0, DL-static

TxMsgIE Transmit DL Message Transmitted Interrupt Enable—Enable interrupt due to end-of-transmission of a full message.

TxURIE Transmit DL FIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable—Enable due to data link FIFO underrun error.

TxNEIE Transmit DL FIFO Near-Empty Interrupt Enable—Enable interrupt due to the FIFO buffer being near empty.

TxFCSEn Transmit DL FCS Calculation Enable—Set to enable an FCS calculation over the transmitted message and add it to the end of the transmitted message. When cleared, the FCS calculation and addition are executed by the software.

0x522E—Transmit Data Link Threshold Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	TxNEThr[6]	TxNEThr[5]	TxNEThr[4]	TxNEThr[3]	TxNEThr[2]	TxNEThr[1]	TxNEThr[0]

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: DL-static

TxNEThr[6:0] Transmit DL FIFO Near-Empty Threshold—Set to the threshold value, used to indicate a near-empty FIFO event. The range of values available for this purpose is 0–126, when 00(h) is interpreted as 0, 01(h) is 1, etc., and 7E(h) is interpreted as 126.

0x522F and 0x5230—Transmit Data Link Message Byte (Lower Address and Higher Address)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxDLMsg [7]	TxDLMsg [6]	TxDLMsg [5]	TxDLMsg [4]	TxDLMsg [3]	TxDLMsg [2]	TxDLMsg [1]	TxDLMsg [0]

Default after reset: Undefined

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Dynamic

TxDLMsg[7:0] Transmit DL Message byte—This byte is loaded with data to be written into the data link FIFO buffer, and is later transmitted by the data link transmitter circuit. Two addresses are allocated for this register. During the entire message, excepting the last byte of the message, the lower address is used to access this register. When the last byte of the message is written to this register, the higher address is used. Using the higher address indicates the end of the message to the transmitter circuit.

The TxDLMsg[0] bit is transmitted first and the TxDLMsg[7] bit is transmitted last. Reading this register causes latching of the content of the FIFO stage pointed by the Transmit DL Read Pointer into this register.

0x5231—Receive Data Link Control Register

The Receive Data Link Control register enables operation of the receiver terminal data link circuit, defines the FCS mode, and enables interrupt assertion due to data link events.

NOTE: Reserved bits in control registers must be set to 0.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	NRDL	RxOVRIE	RxMsgIE	RxNFIE	RxFCSEn	RxDLEn

Default after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Bits 0, 2–4—dynamic; bits 1, 5—DL-static

NRDL NR Byte over the DL—This bit is effective only in E3-G.832 mode and is reserved for the CX29503 application and must be maintained low.

RxOVRIE Receive DL FIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable—Set to enable interrupt assertion due to data link FIFO overrun error.

RxMsgIE Receive DL Message Interrupt Enable—Set to enable interrupt assertion due to a message received event.

RxNFIE Receive DL FIFO Near-Full Interrupt Enable—Set to enable interrupt assertion due to the FIFO near-full event.

RxFCSEn Receive DL FCS check Enable—Set to enable execution of an FCS check on the received message. When cleared, the FCS check is executed by software; therefore, no interrupt or status due to bad FCS will appear.

RxDLEn Receive DL Enable—Set to enable operation of the receive data link FIFO buffer and HDLC/LAPD circuits over the selected data link channel (Cb5 or N-bit or NR or GC). When cleared, the data link channel data is left unchanged (may be presented on the data stream via the REXTCK and RXGAPCK clocks), and no receive datalink interrupts (enabled in this register) are asserted.

0x5232—Receive Data Link Threshold Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	RxNFThr [6]	RxNFThr [5]	RxNFThr [4]	RxNFThr [3]	RxNFThr [2]	RxNFThr [1]	RxNFThr [0]

Default after reset: 7F(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: DL-static

RxNFThr[6:0] Receive DL FIFO Near-Full Threshold—Set to the threshold value, used to indicate a near-full FIFO event. The range of values available for this purpose is 2–127, when 02(h) is interpreted as 2 and 7F(h) is interpreted as 127.

0x5233—Transmit FEAC Channel Byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxFEAC[7]	TxFEAC[6]	TxFEAC[5]	TxFEAC[4]	TxFEAC[3]	TxFEAC[2]	TxFEAC[1]	TxFEAC[0]

Default after reset: FF(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Modification: Dynamic

TxFEAC[7:0] Transmit FEAC Channel Message Byte—If the mode is set to DS3-C Bit Parity, this register is used as the data byte for the Transmit FEAC channel transmitter. When this byte is in the form '0xxxxxx0', it is transmitted after every flag. If there is a 1 in either the most significant or least significant bit of this register, all 1s (idle) will be transmitted on the FEAC channel. An interrupt is associated with this channel and is enabled by the TxFEACIE bit in the Feature3 control register. The TxFEAC[0] bit is transmitted first and the TxFEAC[7] bit is transmitted last.

0x5240—DS3/E3 Maintenance Status Register

The DS3/E3 Maintenance Status register contains the major DS3/E3 maintenance indicators.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ReFrm	Reserved	Reserved	LOSAlm	IdleDet	YelDet	AISDet	OOFAlm

Value after reset: 81(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: If the RefrmSbp bit is clear—18(h). If the RefrmSbp bit is set—01(h).

ReFrm Reframe In-Progress—Set while the framing circuit searches for a valid framing pattern in either DS3 or E3 modes.

LOSAlm Loss-Of-Signal (LOS) Alarm—Indicates that the received signal prior to B3ZS/HDB3 decoding has been lost. This signal is set as soon as the receiver detects the LOS condition and clears when the receiver detects a legal signal.

IdleDet Idle Code Detect—Set if an idle pattern is found. This bit is low in E3 modes because there is no defined E3 idle signal.

YelDet Yellow Alarm Detect—Set when an RAI/RDI event is detected in the receiver.

AISDet Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) Detect—Set if the receiver detects an AIS event.

OOFAlm Out-Of-Frame (OOF) Alarm—Set when an OOF condition is detected by the receiver. This condition will initiate a reframe.

0x5241—Interrupt Request Register (IRR)

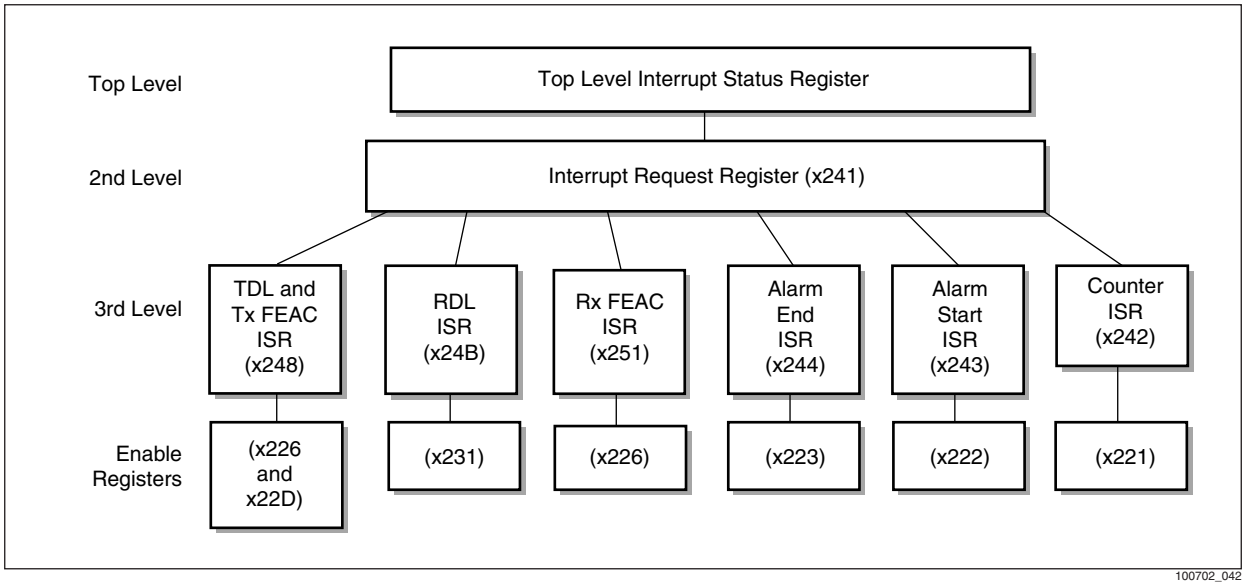
An IRR bit is latched active (high) whenever an enabled interrupt source reports an interrupt event in the corresponding status register. The IRR is latched until the corresponding ISR register is read by the processor. Reading the ISR clears the respective IRR bit independently of clearing ISR bits. Therefore, persistently active ISR bits will not affect INTR* deactivation.

All IRR bits are logically ORed to activate a corresponding bit in the DS3/E3 bit in the Top Level Interrupt Status register. The processor must read IRR = 00 before exiting its interrupt service routine to confirm that all the DS3/E3 Interrupt Request Register bits have been deasserted.

See Figure 8-5 for the DS3/E3 Framer interrupt structure. It requires searching 3 levels to respond to an interrupt request.

- Top Level—contains the interrupt request status from the DS3/E3 framer.
- Second Level—contains the interrupt request from 6 functional blocks in the DS3/E3 framer. One register read is required to determine which functional block is requesting service.
- Third Level—contains the interrupt source within the particular functional block. One register read is required before servicing the request.

Figure 8-5. DS3/E3 Framer Interrupt Structure



7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	TxDLFEACItr	RxDLItr	RxFEACItrS	AlarmEndItr	AlarmStrtItr	CtrItr

Value after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Unaffected (affected indirectly by other registers)

TxDLFEACItr Transmit Data Link/FEAC Interrupt Source—Set if one or more of the interrupt-related active status bits in the Transmit Data Link FEAC Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Transmit Data Link FEAC Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

RxDLItr Receive Data Link Interrupt Source—Set if one or more on the interrupt-related active status bits in the Receive Data Link Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Receive Data Link Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

RxFEACItrs Receive FEAC Interrupt Source —Set if one or more of the interrupt-related active status bits in the Receive FEAC Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Receive FEAC Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

AlarmEndItr Alarm End Interrupt2 Source—Set if one or more of the active status bits in the Alarm End Interrupt Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Alarm End Interrupt Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

AlarmStrtItr Alarm Start Interrupt Source—Set if one or more of the active status bits in the Alarm Start Interrupt Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Alarm Start Interrupt Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

CtrItr Counter Interrupt Source—Set if one or more of the active status bits in the Counter Interrupt Status register are high. Cleared when the bits related to interrupt activation in the Counter Interrupt Status register or their interrupt masks are low.

0x5242—Counter Interrupt Status Register

The Counter Interrupt Status register contains status information about active interrupts needing service from the controller. This register needs to be read by the controller upon receiving a counter interrupt to determine the source of the interrupt. The interrupt indications are active-high in the register and can be set even if the interrupt is not enabled. The bits in this register are cleared when the register is read.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXZCtrlIr	XdgrCtrlIr	LCVCtrlIr	FEBECtrlIr	PthCtrlIr	FerrCtrlIr	PdgrCtrlIr	ParCtrlIr

Value after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: 00(h)

EXZCtrlIr Excessive Zeros (EXZ) Counter Interrupt—Set high on EXZ error counter roll-over or saturation. The EXZ Counter Interrupt Enable bit, EXZCtrlE bit in the Counter Interrupt Control register, determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation).

XdgrCtrlIr X-bits Disagreement Counter Interrupt—Set high if the X disagreement counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The Disagreement Counter Interrupt Enable bit (XdgrCtrIE) determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation). In E3-G.751 mode, this bit is low because there are no X-bits.

LCVCtrlIr LCV Counter Interrupt—Set high on an LCV error counter roll-over or saturation. The LCV Counter Interrupt Enable bit (LCVCtrIE) determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation).

FEBECtrlIr FEBE Event Counter Interrupt—Set high if the FEBE event counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The FEBE Event Counter Interrupt Enable bit determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation). In E3-G.751 mode and any DS3-M13/M23 modes, this bit is low because there is no FEBE/REI event defined.

PthCtrlIr Path Parity Error Counter Interrupt—In DS3 mode, set high if the path parity error counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The Path Parity Error Counter Interrupt Enable bit determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation). In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit is low because there is no path parity check.

FerrCtrlIr Frame Error Counter Interrupt—Set high when the frame error counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The Frame Error Counter Interrupt Enable determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation).

PdgrCtrlIr P-Bits Disagreement Counter Interrupt—Set high if the P-bits disagreement counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The Disagreement Counter Interrupt Enable bit determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation). In E3-G.751 mode, this bit is low because there is no parity disagreement counter defined.

ParCtrlIr Parity Error Counter Interrupt—Set high if the parity error counter has either rolled over or is saturated. The Parity Error Counter Interrupt Enable bit determines the status of the counter (roll-over or saturation). In E3-G.751 mode, this bit is low because there is no parity/BIP-8 check defined.

0x5243—Alarm Start Interrupt Status Register

The Alarm Start Interrupt Status register provides indications for the starting of continuous events. The event bit is cleared when the register is read. In addition, the event bit is cleared upon setting the channel's enable bit for that event to prevent an immediate interrupt due to an old event.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	SEFStrt	LOSStrt	IdleStrt	YelStrt	AISStrt	OOFStrt

Value after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: 00(h)

SEFStrt Severely Errored Frame (SEF) Event Start—Set when the receiver detects an SEF condition. This bit is cleared when this register is read. This bit is low in E3 modes because there is no defined SEF alarm in these modes.

LOSStrt LOS Event Start—Set when the signal received prior to B3ZS/HDB3 decoding is detected as lost by the receiver. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

IdleStrt Idle Event Start—Set when the receiver detects the start of an Idle event in DS3 mode. This bit is cleared when this register is read. This bit will be low in E3 modes because there is no defined E3 idle signal.

YelStrt Yellow Alarm Start—Set when the receiver detects the start of an RAI/RDI alarm. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

AISStrt AIS Alarm Start—Set when the receiver detects the start of an AIS alarm. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

OOFStrt OOF Event Start—Set when the channel gets into an OOF condition. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

0x5244—Alarm End Interrupt Status Register

The Alarm End Interrupt Status register provides indications of the ending of continuous events. The event bit is cleared when the register is read. In addition, the event bit is cleared upon setting the channel's enable bit for that event to prevent an immediate interrupt due to an old event.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	LOSEnd	IdleEnd	YelEnd	AISEnd	OOFEnd

Value after reset: 00(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: 00(h)

LOSEnd LOS Event End—Set when the received signal, prior to B3ZS/HDB3 decoding, satisfies the criteria of the correct signal after being in an LOS state. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

IdleEnd Idle Event End—Set when the receiver detects an end of an Idle event in DS3 mode. This bit is cleared when this register is read. This bit will be low in E3 modes because there is no defined E3 idle signal.

YelEnd Yellow Alarm End—Set when the receiver detects an end of an RAI/RDI alarm. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

AISEnd AIS Alarm End—Set when the receiver detects an end of an AIS alarm. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

OOFEnd OOF Event End—Set when the channel goes into the in-frame state again after being in an OOF state. This bit is cleared when this register is read.

0x5246—E3-G.832 MA Fields Status Register

The CX29503 does not support E3-G.832 mode. This register is reserved.

0x5247—E3-G.832 SSM Field Status Register

The CX29503 does not support E3-G.832 mode. This register is reserved.

0x5248—Transmit Data Link FEAC Interrupt Status Register (ISR)

An ISR bit is latched active (high) whenever its corresponding interrupt source reports an interrupt event. If the corresponding interrupt enable is active (high), each interrupt event forces the TxDLFEACltr bit in the IRR [addr: 241] to active (high) and an interrupt event is reported in real time to the Global Control and Status block.

If the associated interrupt enable is inactive (low), the interrupt event is not reported to the Global Control and Status block and the TxDLFEACltr bit is not set in the IRR.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	Reserved	TxFEACltr	TxFull	TxMsg	TxUR	TxNE	TxEmpty

Value after reset: 03(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: 03(h)

Bit[7] is undefined

TxFEACltr Transmit FEAC Channel Ready—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, set high indicating that the transmitter is ready for a new byte to be written to the Transmit FEAC Channel Byte register. When working in FEAC single mode, this happens after every code word transmission start. When working in FEAC repetitive mode, this happens after the transmitter has started sending the code word 10 consecutive times for the first time. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit should be ignored. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Feature 3 Control register [addr: 226] and cleared when this register is read.

TxFull Transmit data link FIFO Full—Set when the transmit FIFO contains 128 bytes. Cleared when there are less than 128 bytes in the transmit FIFO, i.e., this bit is high and the first byte is read. No interrupt is linked to this bit.

TxMsg Transmit Data Link Message Transmitted—Set when the final bit of the closing flag of a message is transmitted. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Transmit Data Link Control register [addr: 22D] and cleared when this register is read.

TxUR Transmit data link Underrun error —Set when the transmit FIFO buffer is empty and the transmit circuit tries to read another byte from it, i.e., the microprocessor does not meet the requirements and does not fill the FIFO buffer properly. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Transmit Data Link Control register [addr: 22D] and cleared when this register is read.

TxNE Transmit data link Near-Empty event—Set when TxNEThr bytes or less are left in the FIFO. Cleared when the number of bytes in the FIFO is greater than TxNEThr. The associated interrupt is enabled in Transmit Data Link Control register [addr: 22D].

TxEmpty Transmit data link FIFO is Empty—Set when the FIFO is empty, i.e., the last byte is read from it. Cleared when set and the first write by the microprocessor (after being empty) is done. No interrupt is linked to this bit.

0x524B—Receive Data Link Interrupt Status Register (ISR)

An ISR bit is latched active (high) whenever its corresponding interrupt source reports an interrupt event. If the corresponding interrupt enable is active (high), each interrupt event forces the RxDLltr bit in the IRR [addr: 241] to active (high) and an interrupt event is reported in real-time to the Global Control and Status block.

If the associated interrupt enable is inactive (low), the interrupt event is not reported to the Global Control and Status block and the RxDLltr bit is not set in the IRR.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	RxGoodBlk	RxOVR	RxMsg	RxNF	RxBlk	StatByte

Value after reset: Bits 0, 5—undefined; bits 1–4, 6, 7—00(h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Bits 0, 5—undefined; bits 1–4, 6, 7—00(h)

RxGoodBlk Received Good Block indication—Defines the type of status byte. Set for status with length type in it (a good block (a1) or a2 blocks). Cleared for status with error type in it—bad, errored block (b block). No interrupt is linked to this bit.

RxOVR Receive Data Link Overrun Error—Set when the receive FIFO is full and another byte is received from the line and should be written into the FIFO (and it is not already set). Cleared if it was set and there are no more unread complete blocks left in the FIFO (this is determined by the RxBlk bit in this register). The associated interrupt is enabled in the Receive Data Link Control register [addr: 231].

RxMsg Receive Data Link FIFO Contains a Message—Set when another status byte of a correct-end-of-message or an incorrect-end-of-message (including aborted message) is written into the FIFO. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Receive Data Link Control register [addr: 231]. Cleared when this register is read.

RxNF Receive Data Link Near-Full Event—Set when the number of bytes in the receive FIFO equals or exceeds the programmable threshold written in the RxNFThr register (and it is not already set). Cleared if it was set and there are no more unread complete blocks left in the FIFO (this is determined by the RxBlk bit in this register). The associated interrupt is enabled in the Receive Data Link Control register [addr: 231].

RxBlk Receive Data Link FIFO Contains Complete Blocks—Set when there are one or more complete data blocks in the receive FIFO. Cleared when the last data byte of the last complete block is read from the FIFO. No interrupt is linked to this bit.

StatByte Byte Type Indication—Set when the next byte to be read from the receive FIFO is a status byte. Clear when the next byte to be read is a data byte. When there is no complete block in the FIFO, i.e., the RxBlk bit in this register is clear, this bit is undefined. No interrupt is linked to this bit.

0x524C—Receive Data Link Message Byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxDLMsg[7]	RxDLMsg[6]	RxDLMsg[5]	RxDLMsg[4]	RxDLMsg[3]	RxDLMsg[2]	RxDLMsg[1]	RxDLMsg[0]

Value after reset: Undefined

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Undefined

RxDLMsg[7:0] Receive Data Link Message Byte—This register is used to read the content of the Receive Data Link FIFO. Issuing a receive FIFO read is done by addressing this register, which results in putting the byte read from the FIFO on the microprocessor data bus. The type of this register's content (status or data) is defined by the StatByte bit in the Receive Data Link Status register.

The receive order of bits from the line is the RxDLMsg[0] bit is received first and the RxDLMsg[7] bit is received last from the line. When this register contains data, it can be any combination of 1s and 0s. When this register contains a status, it defines the status of the following data block, where the RxDLMsg[7] bit defines the block's type (complete or partial) for a good block or undefined for an errored block. The other 7 bits are used as a length field or error indications.

When RxGoodBlk is set, Table 8-48 lists the structure of the status byte. RxDLMsg[7] is set for a complete message, cleared for a partial message.

Table 8-48. Register Definitions (RxGoodBlk Set)

RxDLMsg[7]	RxDLMsg[6]	RxDLMsg[5]	RxDLMsg[4]	RxDLMsg[3]	RxDLMsg[2]	RxDLMsg[1]	RxDLMsg[0]
type select	length[6]	length[5]	length[4]	length[3]	length[2]	length[1]	length[0]

When RxGoodBlk is cleared, Table 8-49 shows the structure of the status byte. It illustrates the content of the status register in an incorrect end-of-message state and details the different error indications that can be set.

NOTE: The length of the following block is always considered 0, and only 1 indication can be set at a time.

Table 8-49. Register Definition (RxGoodBlk Cleared)

RxDLMsg[7]	RxDLMsg[6]	RxDLMsg[5]	RxDLMsg[4]	RxDLMsg[3]	RxDLMsg[2]	RxDLMsg[1]	RxDLMsg[0]
Undefined	Undefined	Undefined	Undefined	Abort	OVR	AlignErr	BadFCS

The error indications are as follows:

- Abort—When an abort sequence is detected, the message is terminated and the bit set.
- OVR—When an overrun error happens (the FIFO buffer is full and a new byte was received), the message is terminated and the bit set.
- AlignErr—When the number of bits in the message is indivisible by 8 (alignment error), the message is terminated and the bit set.
- BadFCS—When there is a mismatch between the calculated and the received FCS, the message is terminated and the bit set. Only one error type out of the following list is set according to the priority: OVR, Abort, AlignErr, or BadFCS (highest to lowest).

0x524F—Receive FEAC Byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxFEAC[7]	RxFEAC[6]	RxFEAC[5]	RxFEAC[4]	RxFEAC[3]	RxFEAC[2]	RxFEAC[1]	RxFEAC[0]

Value after reset: Undefined

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Unaffected

RxFEAC[7:0] Receive FEAC Channel Message Byte—If the incoming format is DS3-C Bit parity, this register contains the received byte from the bit-oriented receive FEAC channel. The receive FEAC channel is only defined in DS3-C Bit Parity format. RxFEAC[0] is the bit received first and RxFEAC[7] is received last from the line. This byte is meaningless in DS3-M13/M23 and both E3 modes and should be ignored.

0x5250—Receive FEAC Stack Byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxFEACS[5]	RxFEACS[4]	RxFEACS[3]	RxFEACS[2]	RxFEACS[1]	RxFEACS[0]	RxFEACSV	RxFEACSM

Value after reset: Bits 0–1, 0(h); Bits 2–7, undefined

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Bits 0–1, 0(h); Bits 2–7, undefined

RxFEACS[5:0] Receive FEAC Channel Stack Message Byte—If the incoming format is DS3-C Bit parity, this register contains the FEAC stack received byte from the bit-oriented receive FEAC channel. RxFEACS[0] is the first bit received and RxFEACS[5] is the last bit received from the line. This byte is meaningless in DS3-M13/M23 and both E3 modes and should be ignored.

RxFEACSV Receive FEAC Channel Stack Message Byte Is Valid—Set on if RxFEACS[5:0] holds a valid FEAC code word.

RxFEACSM Receive FEAC Channel Stack Has More data—Set on if the current value of RxFEACS[5:0] is not the last valid code word in the FEAC stack.

0x5251—Receive FEAC Interrupt Status Register (SR17i)

An ISR bit is latched active (high) whenever its corresponding interrupt source reports an interrupt event. If the corresponding interrupt enable is active (high), each interrupt event forces the RxFEACltrs bit in the IRR [addr: 241] to active (high) and an interrupt event is reported in real-time to the Global Control and Status block.

If the associated interrupt enable is inactive (low), the interrupt event is not reported to the Global Control and Status block and the RxFEACltrs bit is not set in the IRR.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	RxFEACSNE	RxFEACIdle	RxFEACItr

Value after reset: 00 (h)

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: 00 (h)

RxFEACSNE Receive FEAC Stack is Not Empty. Set due to detection of the FEAC stack being “not empty,” i.e., the Receive FEAC stack byte is holding valid data. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Feature 3 Control register [addr: 231].

RxFEACIdle Received FEAC Channel is Idle—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, set this bit when the FEAC receiver detects the first appearance of an Idle code after the reception of legal code words. In DS3-M13/M23 and both E3 modes, this bit should be ignored. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Feature 3 Control register [addr: 231]. Cleared when this register is read.

RxFEACItr Receive FEAC Channel Interrupt—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, when working in FEAC single mode, set this bit high when an FEAC message byte has been received and placed in the Receive FEAC Channel Byte register. When working in FEAC repetitive mode, set this bit high when a FEAC message byte is detected by the receiver. Reading the Receive FEAC Channel Byte register clears this interrupt. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751 modes, this bit should be ignored. The associated interrupt is enabled in the Feature 3 Control register [addr: 231].

0x5252—Receive AIC Byte

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxAIC[7]	RxAIC[6]	RxAIC[5]	RxAIC[4]	RxAIC[3]	RxAIC[2]	RxAIC[1]	RxAIC[0]

Value after reset: Undefined

Direction: Read only

Value after enable: Unaffected

RxAIC[7:0] Receive AIC Channel Message Byte—If the incoming format is DS3–C Bit parity, this register contains 8 AIC (Cb11) bits from 8 consecutive frames. RxAIC[0] is the first bit received and RxAIC[7] is the last bit received from the line. This byte is meaningless in DS3-M13/M23 and both E3 modes and should be ignored.

Counters

There are 8 error counters for DS3/E3 errors. All are 16-bit counters except the LCV counter, which is 24-bits. The counters indicate 0–65,535 (LCV = 16.775215) counts of a particular error. If the interrupt for a particular counter is not enabled, the counter will saturate at 65,535 (LCV = 16.775215). When more than 65,535 (LCV = 16.775215) counts of that error are received, the saturation indication will appear in the Counter Interrupt Status register.

The saturation indication will be cleared when the Counter Interrupt Status register is read. The counter is cleared when the counter is read. If the interrupt for a particular counter is enabled in the Interrupt Control register, the counter will not saturate but will roll over and continue counting from 0. An interrupt is generated and appears in the Counter Interrupt Status register when the counter rolls over to a count of 0. The interrupt is cleared when the Counter Interrupt Status register is read. The counter is cleared when it is read. The counters count according to indications set by the receiver circuit.

All counters are cleared when read by the microprocessor. The interrupt indication for a particular counter is cleared when the Counter Interrupt Status register is read. Software should read the low byte first and then the high byte to prevent any missed counts. All counters are designed so that errors occurring during reads by the microprocessor will not be missed or double-counted.

The OneSec timer is a special counter that does not belong to the family of error and event counters. The microprocessor does not read the general counter, because its only function is to count one-second intervals and then roll over and set a status/interrupt. All counters must be in the saturating mode for this mode to function properly.

0x5260 and 0x5261—DS3/E3 Parity (P bits) Error Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ParCtr[7]	ParCtr[6]	ParCtr[5]	ParCtr[4]	ParCtr[3]	ParCtr[2]	ParCtr[1]	ParCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ParCtr[15]	ParCtr[14]	ParCtr[13]	ParCtr[12]	ParCtr[11]	ParCtr[10]	ParCtr[9]	ParCtr[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

ParCtr[15:0] Parity Error Counter – In DS3 mode, the Parity Error counter increments for each DS3 frame where the calculated parity of the received data bits of the previous DS3 frame does not match the received parity bits. If the two parity bits are different, this counter increments. In E3-G.751 mode, this counter is not used.

0x5262 and 0x5263—DS3 Parity Disagreement Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ParDgrCtr[7]	ParDgrCtr[6]	ParDgrCtr[5]	ParDgrCtr[4]	ParDgrCtr[3]	ParDgrCtr[2]	ParDgrCtr[1]	ParDgrCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ParDgrCtr[15]	ParDgrCtr[14]	ParDgrCtr[13]	ParDgrCtr[12]	ParDgrCtr[11]	ParDgrCtr[10]	ParDgrCtr[9]	ParDgrCtr[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

ParDgrCtr[15:0] Parity-Bit Disagreement Counter—If the two P-bits in an M-frame are in disagreement (e.g., due to line errors), this counter is incremented.

0x5264 and 0x5265—DS3 X-Bit Disagreement Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XDgrCtr[7]	XDgrCtr[6]	XDgrCtr[5]	XDgrCtr[4]	XDgrCtr[3]	XDgrCtr[2]	XDgrCtr[1]	XDgrCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
XDgrCtr[15]	XDgrCtr[14]	XDgrCtr[13]	XDgrCtr[12]	XDgrCtr[11]	XDgrCtr[10]	XDgrCtr[9]	XDgrCtr[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

XDgrCtr[15:0] X-Bit Disagreement Counter—If the two X-bits in an M-frame are in disagreement (e.g., due to line errors), this counter is incremented.

0x5266 and 0x5267—DS3/E3 Frame Error Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FerrCtr[7]	FerrCtr[6]	FerrCtr[5]	FerrCtr[4]	FerrCtr[3]	FerrCtr[2]	FerrCtr[1]	FerrCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FerrCtr[15]	FerrCtr[14]	FerrCtr[13]	FerrCtr[12]	FerrCtr[11]	FerrCtr[10]	FerrCtr[9]	FerrCtr[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

FerrCtr[15:0] Frame Error Counter—Increments of each error in the M- or F-bit framing pattern in DS3 mode and of each error in the FAS/FA pattern in E3 mode. Errors are still counted during an OOF condition (OOFAlm = 1).

0x5268 and 0x5269—DS3 Path Parity (CP bits) Error Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DS3PthCtr[7]	DS3PthCtr[6]	DS3PthCtr[5]	DS3PthCtr[4]	DS3PthCtr[3]	DS3PthCtr[2]	DS3PthCtr[1]	DS3PthCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DS3PthCtr[15]	DS3PthCtr[14]	DS3PthCtr[13]	DS3PthCtr[12]	DS3PthCtr[11]	DS3PthCtr[10]	DS3PthCtr[9]	DS3PthCt[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

DS3PthCtr[15:0] DS3 Path Parity Error Counter – Increments for each M-frame in which the calculated parity of the received data bits of the previous M-frame do not match a majority vote of the 3 received CP bits (C-bits in subframe 3).

0x526A and 0x526B—DS3/E3 FEBE Event Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FEBE[7]	FEBE[6]	FEBE[5]	FEBE[4]	FEBE[3]	FEBE[2]	FEBE[1]	FEBE[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FEBE[15]	FEBE[14]	FEBE[13]	FEBE[12]	FEBE[11]	FEBE[10]	FEBE[9]	FEBE[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

FEBE[15:0] FEBE Event Counter—In DS3-C Bit Parity mode, this bit increments for each M-frame where any C-bit in subframe 4 is 0. In DS3-M13/M23 and E3-G.751, this counter is not used. It is only used in E3-G.832 mode, which is not supported by the CX29503.

0x526C and 0x526D—DS3/E3 Excessive Zeros Counter (Ctr06i)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXZCtr[7]	EXZCtr[6]	EXZCtr[5]	EXZCtr[4]	EXZCtr[3]	EXZCtr[2]	EXZCtr[1]	EXZCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EXZCtr[15]	EXZCtr[14]	EXZCtr[13]	EXZCtr[12]	EXZCtr[11]	EXZCtr[10]	EXZCtr[9]	EXZCtr[8]

Value after reset: 0000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 0000(h)

EXZCtr[15:0] Excessive Zeros Counter—This counter is enabled only when B3ZS/HDB3 encoding/ decoding is used. This counter increments upon excessive 0s event detection by the receiver circuit.

0x526E, 0x526F, and 0x5270—DS3/E3 LCV Counter

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LCVCtr[7]	LCVCtr[6]	LCVCtr[5]	LCVCtr[4]	LCVCtr[3]	LCVCtr[2]	LCVCtr[1]	LCVCtr[0]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LCVCtr[15]	LCVCtr[14]	LCVCtr[13]	LCVCtr[12]	LCVCtr[11]	LCVCtr[10]	LCVCtr[9]	LCVCtr[8]

23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
LCVCtr[23]	LCVCtr[22]	LCVCtr[21]	LCVCtr[20]	LCVCtr[19]	LCVCtr[18]	LCVCtr[17]	LCVCtr[16]

Value after reset: 000000(h)

Direction: Read/Write

Value after enable: 000000(h)

LCVCtr[23:0] LCV Counter—This counter is incremented due to LCV events detected by the receiver circuit.

8.4.3 DS2/E2 Framer/MUX Registers

0x5400—DS2/E2 Receiver Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	Ch7_IE	Ch6_IE	Ch5_IE	Ch4_IE	Ch3_IE	Ch2_IE	Ch1_IE

Ch1_IE DS2/E2 Channel 1 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch2_IE DS2/E2 Channel 2 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch3_IE DS2/E2 Channel 3 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch4_IE DS2/E2 Channel 4 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch5_IE DS2/E2 Channel 5 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch6_IE DS2/E2 Channel 6 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

Ch7_IE DS2/E2 Channel 7 Interrupt Enable when set to 1

0x5401—DS2/E2 Interrupt Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	Ch7_IS	Ch6_IS	Ch5_IS	Ch4_IS	Ch3_IS	Ch2_IS	Ch1_IS

Ch1_IS DS2/E2 Channel 1 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch2_IS DS2/E2 Channel 2 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch3_IS DS2/E2 Channel 3 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch4_IS DS2/E2 Channel 4 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch5_IS DS2/E2 Channel 5 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch6_IS DS2/E2 Channel 6 Interrupt Status when set to 1

Ch7_IS DS2/E2 Channel 7 Interrupt Status when set to 1

0x5402—DS2/E2 Framer Status

Reset State 0x7F

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	FR7_ACT	FR6_ACT	FR5_ACT	FR4_ACT	FR3_ACT	FR2_ACT	FR1_ACT

FR1_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 1 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR2_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 2 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR3_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 3 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR4_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 4 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR5_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 5 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR6_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 6 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

FR7_ACT DS2/E2 Framer 7 is Actively Searching for Framing when set to 1

0x5403—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Transmit Control Register

0x5423—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Transmit Control Register

0x5443—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Transmit Control Register

0x5463—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Transmit Control Register

0x5483—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Transmit Control Register

0x54A3—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Transmit Control Register

0x54C3—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Transmit Control Register

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	P-BitErr	M-BitInv	F-BitInv	XmitRAI	XmitAuto RAI	XmitAIS	RSV_Bit

RSV_Bit In G.747 mode, the reserved bit (Bit 3 in Set II) is set to the value in the register:
- In E13 mode—National Use Bit Control
- In M13 mode—Unused

XmitAIS Transmit DS2/E2 AIS Towards the Line when set to 1

XmitAutoRAI Automatically Transmit DS2/E2 RAI Towards the Line when set to 1

XmitRAI Transmit RAI Under Software Control when set to 1

F-BitInv Transmit F-Bit Inversion when set to 1—A single F-bit will be inverted at the next available opportunity. After the error has been inserted, this bit will be cleared to 0 by hardware.

M-BitInv Transmit M-Bit Inversion when set to 1—A single M-bit will be inverted at the next available opportunity. After the error has been inserted, this bit will be cleared to 0 by hardware.

P-BitErr Transmit Parity Bit Error when set to 1—A single parity bit error will be inserted at the next available opportunity. After the error has been inserted, this bit will be cleared to 0 by hardware. This bit is only applicable to G.747 mode.

0x5404—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Control Register

0x5424—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Control Register

0x5444—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Control Register

0x5464—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Control Register

0x5484—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Control Register

0x54A4—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Control Register

0x54C4—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Control Register

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	InsAIS	FrcRefr	Sel F-BitRatio	M-Bit ErrDis

M-Bit ErrDis Disable M-Bit Error Condition—When set to 1, the M-bit error condition is disabled in the definition of OOF indication. This applies only to M13 mode.

Sel F-BitRatio Select F-Bit Ratio—When set to 1, an F-bit ratio of 2 out of 5 is used in definition of OOF indication. When cleared to 0, an F-bit ratio of 2 out of 4 is used in definition of an OOF condition.

FrcRefr Force Channel to Reframe—When set to 1, the corresponding channel is forced to reacquire DS2/E2 framing. This bit is automatically cleared to 0 by the hardware.

InsAIS Receive DS2/E2 AIS insertion enable—If this bit is set to 1, an AIS will be inserted into downstream components, overriding any upstream data.

0x5405—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x5425—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x5445—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x5465—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x5485—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x54A5—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

0x54C5—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	LPBKIE	GFBEIE	PERIE	MBEIE	FBEIE

FBEIE F-Bit Error Interrupt Enable—When set to 1, enables the interrupts from the Frame error counter for that channel. When cleared to 0, the corresponding status bit will be set but an interrupt will not be generated.

MBEIE M-Bit Error Interrupt Enable—When set to 1, enables the interrupts from the M-bit error counter. When cleared to 0, the corresponding status bit will be set but an interrupt will not be generated.

PERIE Parity Error Interrupt Enable—When set to 1, enables the interrupts from the Parity bit error counter. When cleared to 0, the corresponding status bit will be set but an interrupt will not be generated.

GFBEIE G747 Framing Bit Error Interrupt Enable—When set to 1, enables the interrupts from the G.747 Framing bit error counter. In E13 mode, framing errors are counted. When cleared to 0, the corresponding status bit will be set but an interrupt will not be generated.

LPBKIE Enable Interrupts Due to DS2 Loopback—When set to 1, an interrupt will be asserted whenever a DS2 loopback code is detected in the incoming DS3 stream. When cleared to 0, the corresponding status bit will be set but an interrupt will not be generated. This bit has no effect in M13-bit parity applications and E13 mode.

0x5406—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x5426—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x5446—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x5466—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x5486—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x54A6—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

0x54C6—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm Start Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	RSRVBIT STRT IE	LOS STRT IE	AIS STRT IE	RAI STRT IE	OOF STRT IE

OOF STRT IE OOF Start Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of the start of an OOF event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the start of an OOF event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

RAI STRT IE RAI Start Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of the start of an RAI event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the start of an RAI event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

AIS STRT IE AIS Start Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of the start of an AIS event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the start of an AIS event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

LOS STRT IE LOS Start Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of the start of an LOS event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the start of an LOS event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

RSRVBIT STRT IE Reserved Bit Start Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to the detection of the start of a reserved bit event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the start of a reserved bit event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

0x5407—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x5427—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x5447—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x5467—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x5487—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x54A7—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

0x54C7—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm End Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	RSRVBIT END IE	LOS END IE	AIS END IE	RAI END IE	OOF END IE

OOF END IE OOF End Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of an end-of-OOF event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the end of an OOF event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

RAI END IE RAI End Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of an end-of-RAI event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the end of an RAI event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

AIS END IE AIS End Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of an end-of-AIS event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the end of an AIS event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

LOS END IE LOS End Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of an end-of-LOS event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the end of an LOS event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

RSRVBIT END IE Reserved Bit End Interrupt Enable—A 1 enables interrupts due to detection of an end-of-reserved-bit event. A 0 indicates that the status bit will be set at the end of a reserved bit event, but an interrupt will not be generated.

0x5408—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Transmit FIFO Status

0x5428—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Transmit FIFO Status

0x5448—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Transmit FIFO Status

0x5468—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Transmit FIFO Status

0x5488—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Transmit FIFO Status

0x54A8—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Transmit FIFO Status

0x54C8—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Transmit FIFO Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	V	—	—	UND RFLW	OVRFLW

OVRFLW DS2/E2 FIFO Overflow Status—A 1 indicates that an overflow condition has occurred in the FIFO.

UNDRFLW DS2/E2 FIFO Underflow Status—A 1 indicates that an underflow condition has occurred in the FIFO.

0x5409—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x5429—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x5449—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x5469—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x5489—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x54A9—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

0x54C9—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Counter/Loopback Interrupt Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	LPBKIS	GFBEIS	PERIS	MBEIS	FBEIS

FBEIS F-Bit Error Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that an F-bit error counter has rolled over.

MBEIS M-Bit Error Interrupts Status—A 1 indicates that an M-bit error counter has rolled over.

PERIS Parity Error Interrupts Status—A 1 indicates that a Parity error counter has rolled over.

GFBEIS G747 Framing Bit Error Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a Framing Bit error counter has rolled over.

LPBKIS DS2 Loopback Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a DS2 loopback code has been detected in the incoming DS3 stream.

0x540A—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x542A—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x544A—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x546A—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x548A—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x54AA—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

0x54CA—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm Start Interrupt Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	RSRVBIT STRT IS	LOS STRT IS	AIS STRT IS	RAI STRT IS	OOF STRT IS

OOF STRT IS OOF Start Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a start-of-OOF event has been detected.

RAI STRT IS RAI Start Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a Start-of-RAI event has been detected.

AIS STRT IS AIS Start Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a Start-of-AIS event has been detected.

LOS STRT IS LOS Start Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that a Start-of-LOS event has been detected.

RSRVBIT STRT IS Reserved Bit Start Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that the Start-of-Reserved-Bit event has been detected.

0x540B—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x542B—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x544B—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x546B—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x548B—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x54AB—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Alarm End Interrupt Status

0x54CB—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Alarm End Interrupt Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	RSRVBIT END IS	LOS END IS	AIS END IS	RAI END IS	OOF END IS

OOF END IS OOF End Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that an end-of-OOF event has been detected.

RAI END IS RAI End Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that an end-of-RAI event has been detected.

AIS END IS AIS End Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that an end-of-AIS event has been detected.

LOS END IS LOS End Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that an end-of-LOS event has been detected.

RSRVBIT END IS Reserved Bit End Interrupt Status—A 1 indicates that the end-of-reserved-bit event has been detected.

0x540C—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x542C—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x544C—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x546C—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x548C—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x54AC—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Frame Error Counter

0x54CC—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Frame Error Counter

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FECNT [7]	FECNT [6]	FECNT [5]	FECNT [4]	FECNT [3]	FECNT [2]	FECNT [1]	FECNT [0]

FECNT [7:0] An 8-bit Counter indicating the number of errors in either F-bits (for T.107) or a Framing word (for G.742 or G.747) for the DS2/E2 channel.

0x540D—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x542D—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x544D—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x546D—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x548D—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x54AD—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

0x54CD—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive M-Bit Error Counter

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MECNT [7]	MECNT [6]	MECNT [5]	MECNT [4]	MECNT [3]	MECNT [2]	MECNT [1]	MECNT [0]

MECNT [7:0] An 8-bit counter indicating the number of M-bits errors (for T.107). Not valid for G.742 or G.747.

0x540E—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x542E—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x544E—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x546E—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x548E—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x54AE—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

0x54CE—DS2/E2 Framer 1–7 Receive LOS Counter

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOSCNT [7]	LOSCNT [6]	LOSCNT [5]	LOSCNT [4]	LOSCNT [3]	LOSCNT [2]	LOSCNT [1]	LOSCNT [0]

LOSCNT [7:0] An 8-bit counter indicating the number of LOS events for the DS2/E2.

0x540F—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x542F—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x544F—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x546F—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x548F—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x54AF—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

0x54CF—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Parity Error Counter (Lower Byte)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PECNT [7]	PECNT [6]	PECNT [5]	PECNT [4]	PECNT [3]	PECNT [2]	PECNT [1]	PECNT [0]

PECNT [7:0] The lower byte of a 13-bit counter indicating the number of Parity errors for the DS2 channel.

0x5410—DS2/E2 Framer 1 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x5430—DS2/E2 Framer 2 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x5450—DS2/E2 Framer 3 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x5470—DS2/E2 Framer 4 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x5490—DS2/E2 Framer 5 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x54B0—DS2/E2 Framer 6 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

0x54D0—DS2/E2 Framer 7 Receive Parity Error Counter (Upper Byte)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	PECNT [4]	PECNT [3]	PECNT [2]	PECNT [1]	PECNT [0]

PECNT [12:8] The upper byte of a 13-bit counter indicating the number of Parity errors for the DS2 channel.

0x5411—DS2/E2 Framer 1 National Use Bit Status

0x5431—DS2/E2 Framer 2 National Use Bit Status

0x5451—DS2/E2 Framer 3 National Use Bit Status

0x5471—DS2/E2 Framer 4 National Use Bit Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	NUBIT

NUBIT Status of the National Use Bit—This status register is only valid for the G.742 mode. In M13 and G.747 mode, this register is unused.

8.4.4 M13/E13 Control Registers

0x5500– M13/E13 Interrupt Status Register 1

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CH8_IS	CH7_IS	CH6_IS	CH5_IS	CH4_IS	CH3_IS	CH2_IS	CH1_IS

CH1_IS M13/E13 Channel 1 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH2_IS M13/E13 Channel 2 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH3_IS M13/E13 Channel 3 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH4_IS M13/E13 Channel 4 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH5_IS M13/E13 Channel 5 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH6_IS M13/E13 Channel 6 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH7_IS M13/E13 Channel 7 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

0x5501—DS1/E1 MUX Interrupt Status Register 2

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CH16_IS	CH15_IS	CH14_IS	CH13_IS	CH12_IS	CH11_IS	CH10_IS	CH9_IS

CH9_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 9 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH10_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 10 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH11_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 11 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH12_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 12 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH13_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 13 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH14_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 14 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH15_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 15 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH16_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 16 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

0x5502—DS1/E1 MUX Interrupt Status Register 3

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CH24_IS	CH23_IS	CH22_IS	CH21_IS	CH20_IS	CH19_IS	CH18_IS	CH17_IS

CH17_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 17 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH18_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 18 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH19_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 19 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH20_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 20 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH21_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 21 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH22_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 22 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH23_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 23 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH24_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 24 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

0x5503—DS1/E1 MUX Interrupt Status Register 4

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	CH28_IS	CH27_IS	CH26_IS	CH25_IS

CH25_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 25 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH26_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 26 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH27_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 27 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

CH28_IS DS1/E1 MUX Channel 28 Interrupt Status—When set to 1, indicates that an interrupt has been generated for the corresponding DS1/E1 channel.

8.4.4.1 DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Receive Interrupt Enable

The register offsets for each channel are listed in Table 8-50.

Table 8-50. Register Offsets—DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Receive Interrupt Enable

Offset (Hex)	Channel		Offset (Hex)	Channel
0x5505	1		0x5575	15
0x550D	2		0x557D	16
0x5515	3		0x5585	17
0x551D	4		0x558D	18
0x5525	5		0x5595	19
0x552D	6		0x559D	20
0x5535	7		0x55A5	21
0x553D	8		0x55AD	22
0x5545	9		0x55B5	23
0x554D	10		0x55BD	24
0x5555	11		0x55C5	25
0x555D	12		0x55CD	26
0x5565	13		0x55D5	27
0x556D	14		0x55DD	28

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lpbk_IE

Lpbk_IE Interrupt Enable for DS1/E1 MUX Loopback—When set to 1, allows interrupt due to detection of the DS1/E1 loopback command in the DS2 stream for this channel. When cleared to 0, a status bit is set when the event is detected but the interrupt will not be generated.

8.4.4.2 DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Transmit FIFO Status

The register offsets for each channel are listed in Table 8-54.

Table 8-51. Register Offsets—DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Transmit FIFO Status

Offset (Hex)	Channel		Offset (Hex)	Channel
0x5506	1		0x5576	15
0x550E	2		0x557E	16
0x5516	3		0x5586	17
0x551E	4		0x558E	18
0x5526	5		0x5596	19
0x552E	6		0x559E	20
0x5536	7		0x55A6	21
0x553E	8		0x55AE	22
0x5546	9		0x55B6	23
0x554E	10		0x55BE	24
0x5556	11		0x55C6	25
0x555E	12		0x55CE	26
0x5566	13		0x55D6	27
0x556E	14		0x55DE	28

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	FIFO_ UNDRN	FIFO_ OVRFL

FIFO_ OVRFL DS1/E1 FIFO Overflow—When set to 1, indicates that an overflow condition has occurred in the FIFO logic.

FIFO_ UNDRN DS1/E1 FIFO Underrun—When set to 1, indicates that an underrun condition has occurred in the FIFO logic.

8.4.4.3 DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Receive Interrupt Status

The register offsets for each channel are listed in Table 8-53.

Table 8-52. Register Offsets—DS1/E1 MUX Channel 1–28 Receive Interrupt Status

Offset (Hex)	Channel		Offset (Hex)	Channel
0x5507	1		0x5577	15
0x550F	2		0x557F	16
0x5517	3		0x5587	17
0x551F	4		0x558F	18
0x5527	5		0x5597	19
0x552F	6		0x559F	20
0x5537	7		0x55A7	21
0x553F	8		0x55AF	22
0x5547	9		0x55B7	23
0x554F	10		0x55BF	24
0x5557	11		0x55C7	25
0x555F	12		0x55CF	26
0x5567	13		0x55D7	27
0x556F	14		0x55DF	28

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lpbk_IS

Lpbk_IS Status for DS1/E1 MUX Loopback—When set to 1, indicates that a DS1/E1 loopback command was detected in the DS2 stream for this channel.

8.5 SONET/SDH Block

The SONET/SDH Mapper block implements an 11-bit, byte-addressable address space. The memory map is divided into 32 functional groupings, 4 STS-1/TUG-3 and global groups, and 28 VT/VC groups. This section defines the STS-1/TUG-3 and global groupings. Section 8.6 defines the memory map for the 28 VT/VC groups.

Table 8-53. SONET/SDH Block Memory Map

Group Offset	Register Functional Group	Page
0x6000–0x60FF	General Control and Status (Section 8.5.4)	page -167
0x6100–0x61FF	STS-1 Framer Section and Line Control/Status (Section 8.5.5)	page -181
0x6200–0x62FF	Path Control and Status (Section 8.5.6)	page -182
0x6300–0x63FF	Mapping Control and Status (Section 8.5.7)	page -203

8.5.1 Initialization

The SONET/SDH Mapper block is brought to a known, nonfunctional initial state through hardware reset.

8.5.2 Software Configuration/Setup

The SONET/SDH Mapper module has numerous modes. Each mode needs to be configured via software before the mode becomes functional.

8.5.2.1 DS3 and E3 Modes

1. For DS3 mode, set the L3MAP[1:0] bits in the Level 3 Mapping Control register (0x6380) to 0x02 for DS3 mapping. Set the TUG3 bit to 0 for STS-1/AU-3 mapping, or 1 for TUG-3 mapping.
2. For E3 mode, set the L3MAP[1:0] bits in the Level 3 Mapping Control register (0x6380) to 0x03 for E3 mapping. Set the TUG3 bit to 0 for STS-1/AU-3 mapping, or 1 for TUG-3 mapping.
3. Set the TXL3MAPMIN register (0x620E) to 0x30 to set the minimum level of the mapper FIFO to 48 bytes.
4. Set the RXL3DEMMIN register (0x628E) to 0x80 to set the minimum level of the demapper FIFO to 128 bytes.
5. Write a “0x00 → 0x01 → 0x00” sequence to the TXL3MAPRST register (0x620F) to reset the mapper FIFO.
6. Write a “0x00 → 0x01 → 0x00” sequence to the RXL3DEMRST register (0x628F) to reset the demapper FIFO and the smoother
7. At this point, the module is configured in DS3 or E3 mode. Clear all status registers and interrupts to remove any errors generated during the configuration process.

8.5.2.2 Unchannelized STS-1/AU-3 or TUG-3 Mode

1. Set the L3MAP[1:0] bits in the Level 3 Mapping Control register (0x6380) to 0x00 for unchannelized operation. Set the TUG3 bit to 0 for STS-1/AU-3 mapping or 1 for TUG-3 mapping.
2. At this point, the module is configured. Clear all status registers and interrupts to remove any errors generated during the configuration process.

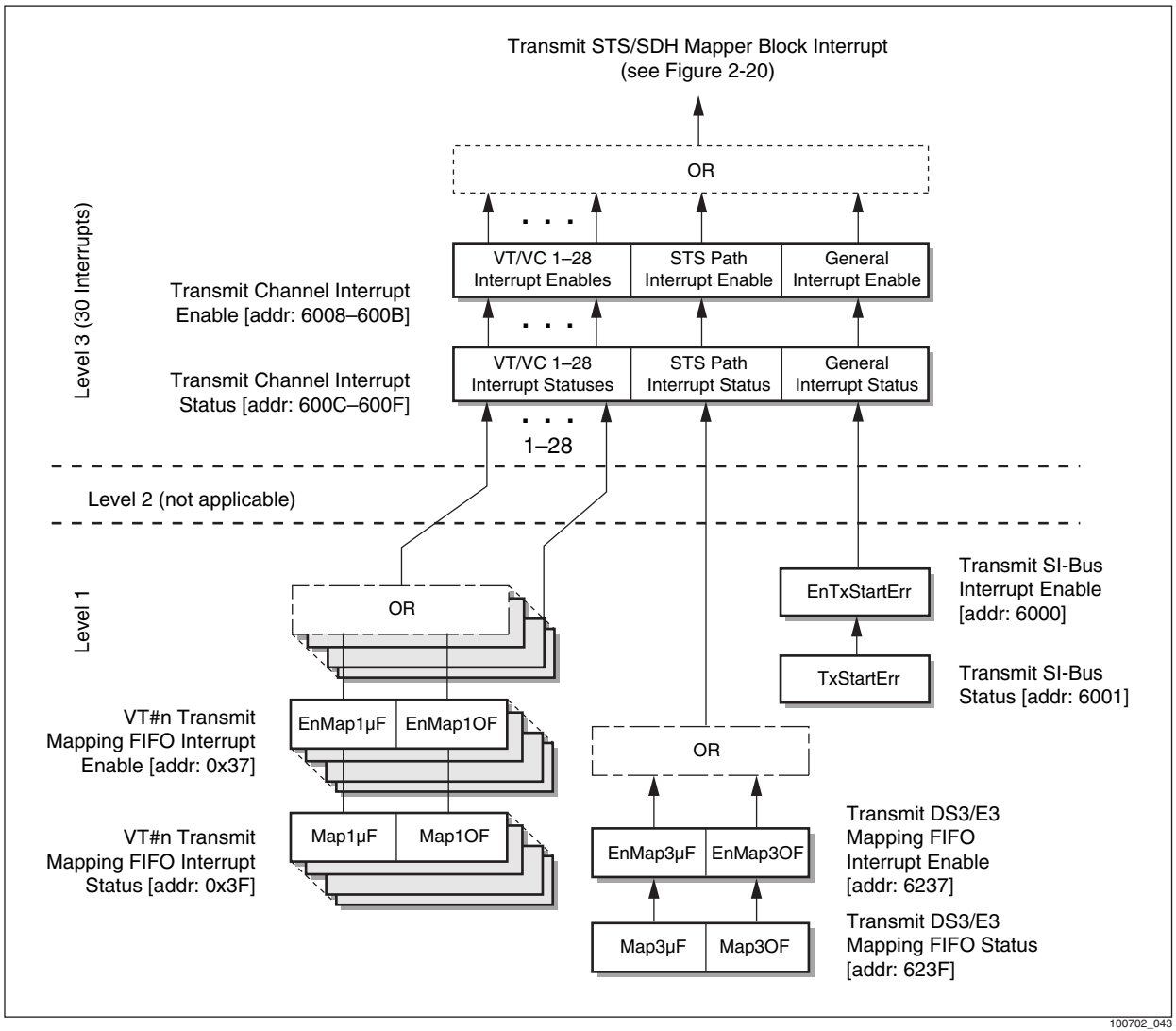
8.5.2.3 DS1 or E1 Mode

1. For DS1 or E1 Mode, set the L3MAP[1:0] bits in the Level 3 Mapping Control register (0x6380) to 0x01 for tributary mapping. Set the TUG3 bit to 0 for STS-1/AU-3 mapping or 1 for TUG-3 mapping.
2. For DS1, set registers GRPCFG1–GRPCFG7 (0x6388–0x638E) to 0x00.
   For E1, set registers GRPCFG1–GRPCFG7 (0x6388–0x638E) to 0x10.
3. Set the VT registers TXL1MAPMIN (0x0E) to 0x38 to set the mapper FIFO threshold.
4. Write a "0x00 → 0x01 → 0x00" sequence to the TXL1MAPRST registers (0x0F) to reset the DS1/E1 mapper FIFOs.
5. At this point, the module is configured in DS1 or E1 mode. Clear all status registers and interrupts to remove any errors generated during the configuration process.

8.5.3 Interrupt Structures

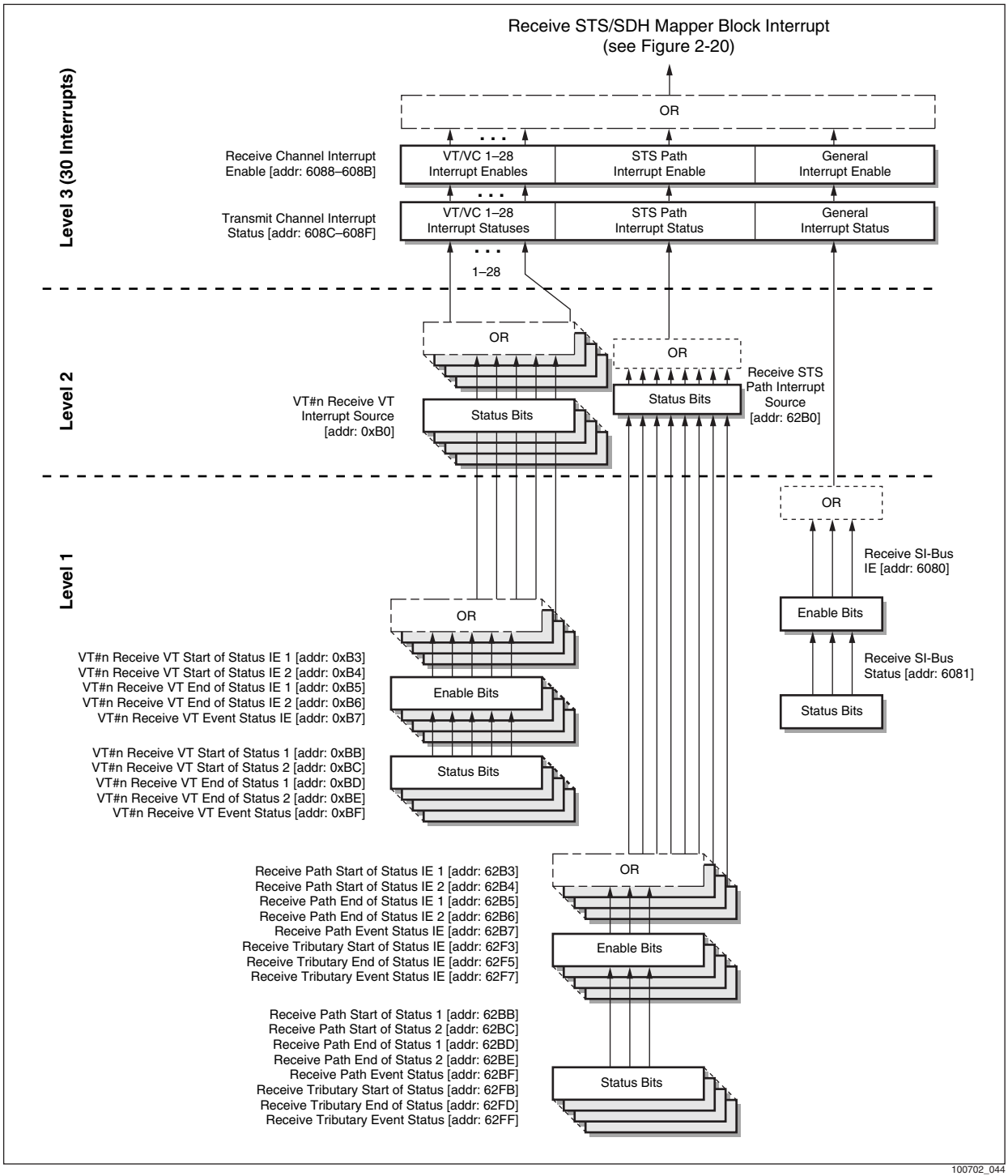
The transmit interrupt structure is shown in Figure 8-6. The Level 1 status bits are the clear-on-read type. The Level 3 interrupt status bits are not the clear-on-read type and are cleared when the related Level 1 status bits are cleared.

Figure 8-6. SONET/SDH Interrupt Structure—Transmit Path



The receive interrupt structure is shown in Figure 8-7. The Level 1 status bits are the clear-on-read type. The Level 2 interrupt source and Level 3 interrupt status bits are not clear-on-read type and are cleared when the related Level 1 status bits are cleared.

Figure 8-7. SONET/SDH Interrupt Structure—Receive Path



8.5.4 General Control and Status Registers

Table 8-54 provides a map of the General Control and Status registers. Section 8.5.4.1 contains the register bit descriptions.

Table 8-54. SONET/SDH General Control and Status Register <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
SONET/SDH Top Level Transmitter Control				
6000	R/W	No	Transmit SI-Bus Interrupt Enable	0x00
6001	R	Yes	Transmit SI-Bus Status	0x00
6002–6003	—	—	Undefined	—
6004	R/W	No	BIP2 Error Pattern	0x00
6005	R/W	No	Transmit Uproc Interface Fast Access Control	0x00
6006	—-	—	Undefined	—
6007	R/W	No	SI-Bus Transmit to Receive Loopback Control	0x00
SONET/SDH Level 3 Transmitter Interrupts				
6008	R/W	No	Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 1–8)	0x00
6009	R/W	No	Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 9–16)	0x00
600A	R/W	No	Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 17–24)	0x00
600B	R/W	No	Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 25–28, STS, General)	0x00
600C	R	No	Transmit Channel Status (Channels 1–8)	0x00
600D	R	No	Transmit Channel Status (Channels 9–16)	0x00
600E	R	No	Transmit Channel Status (Channels 17–24)	0x00
600F	R	No	Transmit Channel Status (Channels 25–28, STS, General)	0x00
6010–607F	—	—	Undefined	—
SONET/SDH Top Level Receiver Control				
6080	R/W	No	Receive SI-Bus Interrupt Enable	0x00
6081	R	Yes	Receive SI-Bus Status	0x00
6082	R	No	SI-Bus Phase Identifier	0x00
6083	—	—	Undefined	—

Table 8-54. SONET/SDH General Control and Status Register <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
6084	R/W	No	Status/Counter Latching Control	0x00
6085	R/W	No	Receive Microprocessor Interface Fast Access Control	0x00
6086–6087	—	—	Undefined	—
SONET/SDH Level 3 Receiver Interrupts				
6088	R/W	No	Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 1–8)	0x00
6089	R/W	No	Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 9–16)	0x00
608A	R/W	No	Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 17–24)	0x00
608B	R/W	No	Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 25–28, STS, General)	0x00
608C	R	No	Receive Channel Status (Channels 1–8)	0x00
608D	R	No	Receive Channel Status (Channels 9–16)	0x00
608E	R	No	Receive Channel Status (Channels 17–24)	0x00
608F	R	No	Receive Channel Status (Channels 25–28, STS, General)	0x00
6090–60FF	—	—	Undefined	—

8.5.4.1 SONET/SDH Top Level Transmitter Control

0x6000—Transmit SI-Bus Interrupt Enable

This interrupt register is at Level 1 in the SONET/SDH transmit interrupt hierarchy (see Figure 8-6). The corresponding Level 3 interrupt is the Transmit General interrupt in the Transmit Channel Status register [addr: 0FF].

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	EnTxStartErr

EnTxStartErr Transmit Start Error Status Interrupt Enable (1 = enable)

0x6001—Transmit SI-Bus Status

This register is a clear-on-read-type.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	v	TxStartErr

TxStartErr Transmit Start Signal Changed Phase—This status shows that an event has occurred since the register was last read.

0x6004—BIP2 Error Pattern (Used for Diagnostics)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ErrPat[7]	ErrPat[6]	ErrPat[5]	ErrPat[4]	ErrPat[3]	ErrPat[2]	ErrPat[1]	ErrPat[0]

ErrPat[7:6] Error Pattern—This pattern is used to insert errors in the BIP2 field. This error pattern is inserted on the VT path or paths that have the BIP2ErrIns bit in the VT# Transmit Overhead Control 1 register (see Section 8.6.1) enabled.

ErrPat[5:0] Not used for the CX29503.

0x6005—Transmit Microprocessor Interface Fast Access Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	v	—	—	FastAccess

FastAccess Setting this bit removes the metastability guard and reduces access time by ½ clock cycle.

0x6007—SI-Bus Transmit to Receive Loopback Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TxRx LoopBk

TxRxLoopBk Enable Internal SI-Bus loopback (SI-Bus transmit to SI-Bus receive)

8.5.4.2 SONET/SDH Level 3 Transmitter Interrupts

0x6008—Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 1–8)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnTx ChInt8	EnTx ChInt7	EnTx ChInt6	EnTx ChInt5	EnTx ChInt4	EnTx ChInt3	EnTx ChInt2	EnTx ChInt1

EnTxChInt1 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #1) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt2 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #2) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt3 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #3) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt4 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #4) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt5 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #5) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt6 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #6) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt7 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #7) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt8 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #8) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

0x6009—Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 9–16)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnTx ChInt16	EnTx ChInt15	EnTx ChInt14	EnTx ChInt13	EnTx ChInt12	EnTx ChInt11	EnTx ChInt10	EnTx ChInt9

EnTxChInt9 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #9) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt10 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #10) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt11 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #11) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt12 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #12) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt13 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #13) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt14 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #14) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt15 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #15) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt16 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #16) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

0x600A—Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 17–24)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnTx ChInt24	EnTx ChInt23	EnTx ChInt22	EnTx ChInt21	EnTx ChInt20	EnTx ChInt19	EnTx ChInt18	EnTx ChInt17

EnTxChInt17 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #17) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt18 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #18) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt19 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #19) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt20 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #20) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt21 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #21) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt22 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #22) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt23 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #23) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt24 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #24) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

0x600B—Transmit Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 17–24, STS, General)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnTx IntGen	Reserved	Reserved	EnTx IntSTS	EnTx ChInt28	EnTx ChInt27	EnTx ChInt26	EnTx ChInt25

EnTxChInt25 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #25) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt26 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #26) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt27 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #27) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxChInt28 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #28) Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxIntSTS Transmit STS Path Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)

EnTxIntGen Transmit General Interrupt Enable Bit (1 = enable)—This interrupt enables the pass-through of any Level 1 interrupt that is enabled in the Transmit SI-Bus Interrupt enable [addr: 000]

0x600C—Transmit Channel Status (Channels 1–8)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxChInt8	TxChInt7	TxChInt6	TxChInt5	TxChInt4	TxChInt3	TxChInt2	TxChInt1

TxChInt1 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #1) Interrupt Status

TxChInt2 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #2) Interrupt Status

TxChInt3 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #3) Interrupt Status

TxChInt4 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #4) Interrupt Status

TxChInt5 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #5) Interrupt Status

TxChInt6 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #6) Interrupt Status

TxChInt7 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #7) Interrupt Status

TxChInt8 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #8) Interrupt Status

0x600D—Transmit Channel Status (Channels 9–16)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Tx ChInt16	Tx ChInt15	Tx ChInt14	Tx ChInt13	Tx ChInt12	Tx ChInt11	Tx ChInt10	Tx ChInt9

TxChInt9 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #9) Interrupt Status

TxChInt10 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #10) Interrupt Status

TxChInt11 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #11) Interrupt Status

TxChInt12 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #12) Interrupt Status

TxChInt13 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #13) Interrupt Status

TxChInt14 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #14) Interrupt Status

TxChInt15 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #15) Interrupt Status

TxChInt16 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #16) Interrupt Status

0x600E—Transmit Channel Status (Channels 17–24)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Tx ChInt24	Tx ChInt23	Tx ChInt22	Tx ChInt21	Tx ChInt20	Tx ChInt19	Tx ChInt18	Tx ChInt17

TxChInt17 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #17) Interrupt Status

TxChInt18 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #18) Interrupt Status

TxChInt19 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #19) Interrupt Status

TxChInt20 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #20) Interrupt Status

TxChInt21 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #21) Interrupt Status

TxChInt22 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #22) Interrupt Status

TxChInt23 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #23) Interrupt Status

TxChInt24 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #24) Interrupt Status

0x600F—Transmit Channel Status (Channels 17–24, STS, General)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxIntGen	Reserved	Reserved	TxIntSTS	Tx ChInt28	Tx ChInt27	Tx ChInt26	Tx ChInt25

TxChInt25 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #25) Interrupt Status

TxChInt26 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #26) Interrupt Status

TxChInt27 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #27) Interrupt Status

TxChInt28 Transmit Channel 1 (VT/VC #28) Interrupt Status

TxIntSTS Transmit STS Path Interrupt Status

TxIntGen Transmit General Interrupt Status

8.5.4.3 SONET/SDH Top Level Receiver Control

0x6080—Receive SI-Bus Interrupt Enable

This interrupt register is at Level 3 in the SONET interrupt hierarchy. The corresponding level 1 interrupt is the Receive General Interrupt in the Transmit Channel Status register [addr: 08F].

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	EnRx ParErr	EnRx SyncErr	EnRx StartErr

EnRxStartErr Receive Start Error Interrupt Enable (1 = enable)

EnRxSyncErr Receive Start Sync Error Interrupt Enable (1 = enable)

EnRxParErr Receive Data Parity Error Interrupt Enable (1 = enable)

0x6081—Receive SI-Bus Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	RxParErr	RxSync Err	Rx StartErr

RxStartErr Receive Start Signal, Changed Phase

RxSyncErr Receive Start Signal Not Coincident with Valid A1 Byte

RxParErr Parity Error Occurred on the Receive SI-Bus

0x6082—SI-Bus Phase Identifier

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	SI-BusID [1]	SI-BusID [0]

SI-BusID[1:0] SI-Bus Phase Identifier—This value identifies which channel corresponds to this mapper/MUX slice in the device.

00 = channel 0
01 = channel 1
10 = channel 2
11 = undefined

0x6084—Receive Status/Counter Latching Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	PerCap	BlkCnt	EnStatLat	EnErrLat

EnErrLat One-second latching is enabled for all Receive Error counters when set; otherwise, error count information is updated continuously up to counter saturation.

EnStatLat One-second latching is enabled for all Receive Status counters when set; otherwise, status count information is updated continuously up to counter saturation.

BlkCnt When set, BIP or REI errors received increments the respective error counter by 1 count for each errored frame; otherwise, the actual number of BIP or REI errors received is added to the respective error counter.

PerCap All Overhead Receive Capture registers, except trace buffers, have a persistence capture where the captured value changes only after 3 consecutive frames of a consistent value when set; otherwise, the Overhead Capture registers contain the current values.

0x6085—Receive Microprocessor Interface Fast Access Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FastAccess

FastAccess Setting this bit removes the metastability guard and reduces access time by ½ clock cycle.

8.5.4.4 SONET/SDH Level 3 Receiver Interrupts

0x6088—Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 1–8)

These bits enable the pass-through of Level 2 interrupts reported in the VT #1–#8 Receive VT Interrupt Source registers (see Section 8.6.2).

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnRx ChInt8	EnRx ChInt7	EnRx ChInt6	EnRx ChInt5	EnRx ChInt4	EnRx ChInt3	EnRx ChInt2	EnRx ChInt1

EnRxChInt1 Receive Channel 1 (VT #1) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt2 Receive Channel 2 (VT #2) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt3 Receive Channel 3 (VT #3) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt4 Receive Channel 4 (VT #4) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt5 Receive Channel 5 (VT #5) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt6 Receive Channel 6 (VT #6) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt7 Receive Channel 7 (VT #7) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt8 Receive Channel 8 (VT #8) Interrupt Enable Bit

0x6089—Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 9–16)

These bits enable the pass through of Level 2 interrupts reported in the VT #9–#16 Receive VT Interrupt Source registers (Section 8.6.2).

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnRx ChInt16	EnRx ChInt15	EnRx ChInt14	EnRx ChInt13	EnRx ChInt12	EnRx ChInt11	EnRx ChInt10	EnRx ChInt9

EnRxChInt9 Receive Channel 9 (VT #9) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt10 Receive Channel 10 (VT #10) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt11 Receive Channel 11 (VT #11) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt12 Receive Channel 12 (VT #12) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt13 Receive Channel 13 (VT #13) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt14 Receive Channel 14 (VT #14) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt15 Receive Channel 15 (VT #15) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt16 Receive Channel 16 (VT #16) Interrupt Enable Bit

0x608A—Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 17–24)

These bits enable the pass-through of Level 2 interrupts reported in the VT #17–#24 Receive VT Interrupt Source registers (Section 8.6.2).

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnRx ChInt24	EnRx ChInt23	EnRx ChInt22	EnRx ChInt21	EnRx ChInt20	EnRx ChInt19	EnRx ChInt18	EnRx ChInt17

EnRxChInt17 Receive Channel 17 (VT #17) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt18 Receive Channel 18 (VT #18) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt19 Receive Channel 19 (VT #19) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt20 Receive Channel 20 (VT #20) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt21 Receive Channel 21 (VT #21) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt22 Receive Channel 22 (VT #22) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt23 Receive Channel 23 (VT #23) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt24 Receive Channel 24 (VT #24) Interrupt Enable Bit

0x608B—Receive Channel Interrupt Enable (Channels 25–28, STS, General)

Bits 0–4 enable the pass-through of Level 2 interrupts reported in the VT #25–#28 Receive VT Interrupt Source registers (Section 8.6.2).

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnRxCh IntGen	Reserved	Reserved	EnRxCh IntSTS	EnRx ChInt28	EnRx ChInt27	EnRx ChInt26	EnRx ChInt25

EnRxChInt25 Receive Channel 25 (VT #25) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt26 Receive Channel 26 (VT #26) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt27 Receive Channel 27 (VT #27) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChInt28 Receive Channel 28 (VT #28) Interrupt Enable Bit

EnRxChIntSTS Receive STS Path Interrupt Enable Bit—This interrupt enables the pass-through of any Level 2 interrupt reported in the Receive STS Path Interrupt source [addr: 0x62B0].

EnRxChIntGen Receive General Interrupt Enable Bit—This interrupt enables the pass-through of any Level 1 interrupt enabled in the Receive SI-Bus Interrupt enable [addr: 0x6080].

0x608C—Receive Channel Status (Channels 1–8)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxChInt8	RxChInt7	RxChInt6	RxChInt5	RxChInt4	RxChInt3	RxChInt2	RxChInt1

RxChInt1 Receive Channel 1 (VT #1) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt2 Receive Channel 2 (VT #2) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt3 Receive Channel 3 (VT #3) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt4 Receive Channel 4 (VT #4) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt5 Receive Channel 5 (VT #5) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt6 Receive Channel 6 (VT #6) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt7 Receive Channel 7 (VT #7) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt8 Receive Channel 8 (VT #8) Interrupt Status Bit

0x608D—Receive Channel Status (Channels 9–16)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Rx ChInt16	Rx ChInt15	Rx ChInt14	Rx ChInt13	Rx ChInt12	Rx ChInt11	Rx ChInt10	Rx ChInt9

RxChInt9 Receive Channel 9 (VT #9) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt10 Receive Channel 10 (VT #10) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt11 Receive Channel 11 (VT #11) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt12 Receive Channel 12 (VT #12) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt13 Receive Channel 13 (VT #13) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt14 Receive Channel 14 (VT #14) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt15 Receive Channel 15 (VT #15) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt16 Receive Channel 16 (VT #16) Interrupt Status Bit

0x608E—Receive Channel Status (Channels 17–24)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Rx ChInt24	Rx ChInt23	Rx ChInt22	Rx ChInt21	Rx ChInt20	Rx ChInt19	Rx ChInt18	Rx ChInt17

RxChInt17 Receive Channel 17 (VT #17) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt18 Receive Channel 18 (VT #18) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt19 Receive Channel 19 (VT #19) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt20 Receive Channel 20 (VT #20) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt21 Receive Channel 21 (VT #21) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt22 Receive Channel 22 (VT #22) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt23 Receive Channel 23 (VT #23) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt24 Receive Channel 24 (VT #24) Interrupt Status Bit

0x608F—Receive Channel Status (Channels 25–28, STS, General)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxCh IntGen	Reserved	Reserved	RxCh IntSTS	Rx ChInt28	Rx ChInt27	Rx ChInt26	Rx ChInt25

RxChInt25 Receive Channel 25 (VT #25) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt26 Receive Channel 26 (VT #26) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt27 Receive Channel 27 (VT #27) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChInt28 Receive Channel 28 (VT #28) Interrupt Status Bit

RxChIntSTS Receive STS Path Interrupt Status Bit

RxChIntGen Receive General Interrupt Status Bit

8.5.5 STS-1 Framer Section/Line Control/Status

Table 8-55 provides a map of the Control and Status registers in the Section/Line Layer section of this STS-1 memory map. Following the table are the register bit descriptions.

Table 8-55. STS-1 Framer Section/Line Control/Status Registers

Offset (Hex)	Name	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
6100	TXTOHINS	R/W	No	Transmit Transport Overhead Byte Insertion Control	0x00
6101–617F	—	—	—	Reserved	—
6180	RXTOHDROP	R/W	No	Receive Transport Overhead Byte Drop Control	0x00
6181–61FF	—	—	—	Reserved	—

0x6100—Transmit Transport Overhead Byte Insertion Control (TXTOHINS)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	InsSDCC	InsLDCC

InsLDCC Line DCC bytes contain values from the TSB, otherwise, Line DCC bytes contain 0x00

InsSDCC Section DCC bytes contain values from the TSB, otherwise, Section DCC bytes contain 0x00

0x6180—Receive Transport Overhead Byte Drop Control (RXTOHDROP)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	DrpSDCC	DrpLDCC

DrpLDCC Line DCC bytes are passed to the TSB

DrpSDCC Section DCC bytes are passed to the TSB

8.5.6 STS-1/AU–4/AU-3 and TU-3 Path Control/Status Registers

Table 8-56 provides a map of the Control and Status registers in the Path Layer section of the STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 and TU-3 memory map. Following the table are the register bit descriptions.

This register block monitors the first stage of demultiplexing/multiplexing at the STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 level. In addition, this register block monitors the second stage of demultiplexing/multiplexing that occurs in SDH when the TUG-3 bit is set in the Level 3 Mapping Control register [addr: 0x6380]. This second stage monitors the TU-3 processing in the SDH multiplexing path AU-4 ↔ VC-4 ↔ TUG-3 ↔ TU-3 ↔ VC-3.

Table 8-56. STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 and TU-3 Path Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(1 of 4)

Offset (Hex))	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
Transmit STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Overhead (Section 8.5.6.1)				
6200	R/W	No	Transmit Path Overhead Control	0x00
6201	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6202	R/W	No	Transmit Path Overhead Byte Insertion Control	0x00
6203–6205	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6206	—	—	Undefined	—
6207	R/W	No	Transmit Path F2 Overhead Byte	0x00
6208	—	—	Undefined	—
6209	R/W	No	Transmit Path Z3/F3 Overhead Byte	0x00
620A	R/W	No	Transmit Path Z4/K3 Overhead Byte	0x00
620B	R/W	No	Transmit Path Z5/N1 Overhead Byte	0x00
620C–620D	—	—	Undefined	—
Transmit DS3/E3 Mapper FIFO (Section 8.5.6.2)				
620E	R/W	No	Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Minimum Level	0x00
620F	R/W	No	Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Reset	0x00
6210–6236	—	—	Undefined	—
6237	R/W	No	Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Interrupt Enable	0x00
6238–623E	—	—	Undefined	—
623F	R	Yes	Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Status	0x00
Transmit TU-3 Overhead (Section 8.5.6.3)				
6240	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 Overhead Control	0x00
6241	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6242	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 Overhead Byte Insertion Control	0x00
6243–6245	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6246	—	—	Undefined	—
6247	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 F2 Overhead Byte	0x00
6248	—	—	Undefined	—

Table 8-56. STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 and TU-3 Path Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(2 of 4)

Offset (Hex))	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
6249	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 Z3/F3 Overhead Byte	0x00
624A	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 Z4/K3 Overhead Byte	0x00
624B	R/W	No	Transmit TU-3 Z5/N1 Overhead Byte	0x00
Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Overhead (Section 8.5.6.4)				
624C–6280	—	—	Undefined	—
6281	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6282	R/W	No	Receive Path Overhead Byte Drop Control	0x00
6283–6284	R/W	—	Reserved	—
6285–628B	R	—	Reserved	—
Receive DS3/E3 Demapper FIFO (Section 8.5.6.5)				
628C–628D	—	—	Undefined	—
628E	R/W	No	Receive DS3/E3 Demapping FIFO Minimum Level	0x00
628F	R/W	No	Receive DS3/E3 Demap FIFO Reset	0x00
6290–6293	R	—	Reserved	—
STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Processing (Section 8.5.6.6)				
6294	R	No	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Value (8 LSBits)	0x00
6295	R	Partial	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Status	0x00
6296	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Increment Counter LSB	0x00
6297	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Increment Counter MSB	0x00
6298	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter LSB	0x00
6299	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter MSB	0x00
629A–62AF	—	—	Undefined	—
STS Path Level 2 Interrupts (Section 8.5.6.7)				
62B0	R	No	Receive STS Path Interrupt Source	0x00
62B1–62B2	—	—	Undefined	—
STS Path Level 1 Interrupts—STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 (Section 8.5.6.8)				
62B3	R/W	No	Receive Path Start of Status Interrupt Enable 1	0x00
62B4	R/W	No	Receive Path Start of Status Interrupt Enable 2	0x00
62B5	R/W	No	Receive Path End of Status Interrupt Enable 1	0x00
62B6	R/W	No	Receive Path End of Status Interrupt Enable 2	0x00

Table 8-56. STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 and TU-3 Path Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(3 of 4)

Offset (Hex))	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
62B7	R/W	No	Receive Path Event Status Interrupt Enable	0x00
62B8	—	—	Undefined	—
62B9	R	No	Receive Path Current Status 1	0x00
62BA	R	No	Receive Path Current Status 2	0x00
62BB	R	Yes	Receive Path Start of Status 1	0x00
62BC	R	Yes	Receive Path Start of Status 2	0x00
62BD	R	Yes	Receive Path End of Status 1	0x00
62BE	R	Yes	Receive Path End of Status 2	0x00
62BF	R	Yes	Receive Path Event Status	0x00
62C0	—	—	Undefined	—
Receive TU-3 Overhead (Section 8.5.6.9)				
62C1	R/W	—	Reserved	—
62C2	R/W	No	Receive TU-3 Overhead Byte Drop Control	0x00
62C3–62C4	R/W	—	Reserved	—
62C5–62CB	R	—	Reserved	—
62CC–62CF	—	—	Undefined	—
62D0–62D3	—	—	Reserved	—
Receive TU-3 Pointer Processing (Section 8.5.6.10)				
62D4	R	No	Receive TU-3 Pointer Value (8 LSBits)	0x00
62D5	R	Partial	Receive TU-3 Pointer Status	0x00
62D6	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive TU-3 Pointer Increment Counter LSB	0x00
62D7	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive TU-3 Pointer Increment Counter MSB	0x00
62D8	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive TU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter LSB	0x00
62D9	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	Receive TU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter MSB	0x00
62DA–62F2	—	—	Undefined	—
STS Path Level 1 Interrupts —TU-3 (Section 8.5.6.11)				
62F3	—	—	Receive TU-3 Start of Status Interrupt Enable	—
62F4	—	—	Undefined	—
62F5	—	—	Receive TU-3 End of Status Interrupt Enable	—
62F6	—	—	Undefined	—
62F7	R/W	—	Receive TU-3 Event Status Interrupt Enable	0x00

Table 8-56. STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 and TU-3 Path Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(4 of 4)

Offset (Hex))	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
62F8	—	—	Undefined	—
62F9	R	—	Receive TU-3 Current Status	0x00
62FA	—	—	Undefined	—
62FB	R	Yes	Receive TU-3 Start of Status	0x00
62FC	—	—	Undefined	—
62FD	R	Yes	Receive TU-3 End of Status	0x00
62FE	—-	—	Undefined	—
62FF	R	Yes	Receive TU-3 Event Status	0x00

8.5.6.1 Transmit STS-1/AU–4/AU-3 Overhead

0x6200—Transmit Path Overhead Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	InsAIS-P

InsAIS-P Generates Path AIS when set.

0x6202—Transmit Path Overhead Byte Insertion Control (TXPOHINS)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	InsF2	InsF3	InsK3	InsN1

InsN1 Data link nibble of the Z5/N1 byte contains values from the TSB with the Incoming Error Count (IEC) nibble from the TXN1 register [addr: 0x620B]; otherwise, the complete Z5/N1 value is inserted from TXN1 register [addr: 0x620B].

InsK3 The Z4/K3 byte contain values from the TSB; otherwise, the Z4/K3 value is inserted from TXK3 register [addr: 0x620A].

InsF3 The Z3/F3 byte contain values from the TSB; otherwise the Z3/F3 value is inserted from TXF3 register [addr: 0x6209].

InsF2 The F2 byte contain values from the TSB; otherwise, the F2 value is inserted from TXF2 register [addr: 0x6207].

0x6207—Transmit Path F2 Overhead Byte (TXF2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxF2 [7]	TxF2 [6]	TxF2 [5]	TxF2 [4]	TxF2 [3]	TxF2 [2]	TxF2 [1]	TxF2 [0]

TxF2[7:0] Transmit value for the F2 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsF2 bit in TXPOHINS [addr: 6202] is cleared.

0x6209—Transmit Path Z3/F3 Overhead Byte (TXF3)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxF3 [7]	TxF3 [6]	TxF3 [5]	TxF3 [4]	TxF3 [3]	TxF3 [2]	TxF3 [1]	TxF3 [0]

TxF3 [7:0] Transmit value for the Z3/F3 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsF3 bit in TXPOHINS [addr: 6202] is cleared.

0x620A—Transmit Path Z4/K3 Overhead Byte (TXK3)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxK3 [7]	TxK3 [6]	TxK3 [5]	TxK3 [4]	TxK3 [3]	TxK3 [2]	TxK3 [1]	TxK3 [0]

TxK3 [7:0] Transmit value for the Z4/K3 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsK3 bit in TXPOHINS [addr: 6202] is cleared.

0x620B—Transmit Path Z5/N1 Overhead Byte (TXN1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxN1 [7]	TxN1 [6]	TxN1 [5]	TxN1 [4]	TxN1 [3]	TxN1 [2]	TxN1 [1]	TxN1 [0]

TxN1 [7:0] Transmit value for the Z5/N1 byte. The upper nibble, TxN1[7]–TxN1[4], is the IEC nibble. The lower nibble is the DL nibble. The IEC nibble is transmitted if the InsN1 bit in TXPOHINS [addr: 6202] is set; otherwise, the complete byte is transmitted.

8.5.6.2 Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO

0x620E—Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Minimum Level (TXL3MAPMIN)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	Map3ML[6]	Map3ML[5]	Map3ML[4]	Map3ML[3]	Map3ML[2]	Map3ML[1]	Map3ML[0]

Map3ML[6:0] DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Minimum Level for stuffing rate selection

0x620F—Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Reset (TXL3MAPRST)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Map3HWRstDis	Map3Reset

Map3Reset DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Reset

Map3HWRstDis DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO HW Reset Disable

0x6237—Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	EnMap3UF	EnMap3OF

EnMap3OF DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Overflow Interrupt Enable

EnMap3UF DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Underflow Interrupt Enable

0x623F—Transmit DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Status, Diagnostic Only

This register is a clear-on-read type.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Map3UF	Map3OF

Map3OF DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Overflow Status

Map3UF DS3/E3 Mapping FIFO Underflow Status

8.5.6.3 Transmit TU-3 Overhead

0x6240—Transmit TU-3 Overhead Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	0x62	1	0
InsTrAIS-P	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

InsTrAIS-P Generates the TU-3 Path AIS when set.

0x6242—Transmit TU-3 Overhead Byte Insertion Control (TXTU3INS)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	InsTrF2	InsTrF3	InsTrK3	InsTrN1

InsTrN1 Data link nibble of the TU-3 Z5/N1 byte contains values from the TSB with the IEC nibble from the TU-3 TXTRN1 register [addr: 624B]; otherwise, the complete TU-3 N1/Z5 value is inserted from the TU-3 TXTRN1 register [addr: 624B].

InsTrK3 TU-3 Z4/K3 byte contains values from the TSB; otherwise, the TU-3 Z4/K3 value is inserted from the TU-3 TXTRK3 register [addr: 24A].

InsTrF3 TU-3 Z3/F3 byte contains values from the TSB; otherwise, the TU-3 Z3/F3 value is inserted from the TU-3 TXTRF3 register [addr: 249].

InsTrF2 TU-3 F2 byte contains values from the TSB; otherwise, the TU-3 F2 value is inserted from the TU-3 TXTRF2 register [addr: 247].

0x6247—Transmit TU-3 F2 Overhead Byte (TXTRF2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxTrF2 [7]	TxTrF2 [6]	TxTrF2 [5]	TxTrF2 [4]	TxTrF2 [3]	TxTrF2 [2]	TxTrF2 [1]	TxTrF2 [0]

TxTrF2[7:0] Transmit value for the TU-3 F2 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsTrF2 bit in TXTU3INS [addr: 6242] is cleared.

0x6249—Transmit TU-3 Z3/F3 Overhead Byte (TXTRF3)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxTrF3 [7]	TxTrF3 [6]	TxTrF3 [5]	TxTrF3 [4]	TxTrF3 [3]	TxTrF3 [2]	TxTrF3 [1]	TxTrF3 [0]

TxTrF3 [7:0] Transmit value for the TU-3 Z3/F3 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsTrF3 bit in TXTU3INS [addr: 6242] is cleared.

0x624A—Transmit TU-3 Z4/K3 Overhead Byte (TXTRK3)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxTrK3 [7]	TxTrK3 [6]	TxTrK3 [5]	TxTrK3 [4]	TxTrK3 [3]	TxTrK3 [2]	TxTrK3 [1]	TxTrK3 [0]

TxTrK3 [7:0] Transmit value for the TU-3 Z4/K3 byte. This byte is transmitted if the InsTrK3 bit in TXTU3INS [addr: 6242] is cleared.

0x624B—Transmit TU-3 Z5/N1 Overhead Byte (TXTRN1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxTrN1 [7]	TxTrN1 [6]	TxTrN1 [5]	TxTrN1 [4]	TxTrN1 [3]	TxTrN1 [2]	TxTrN1 [1]	TxTrN1 [0]

TxTrN1 [7:0] Transmit value for the TU-3 Z5/N1 byte. The upper nibble, TxTrN1[7]–TxTrN1[4], is the IEC. The lower nibble is the DL nibble. The IEC nibble is transmitted if the InsTrN1 bit in TXTU3INS [addr: 6242] is set; otherwise, the complete byte is transmitted.

8.5.6.4 Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Overhead

0x6282—Receive Path Overhead Byte Drop Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	DrpF2	DrpF3	DrpK3	DrpN1

DrpN1 Data link portion of the Z5/N1byte is passed to the TSB

DrpK3 Z4/K3 byte is passed to the TSB

DrpF3 Z3/F3 byte is passed to the TSB

DrpF2 F2 byte is passed to the TSB

8.5.6.5 Receive DS3/E3 Demapping FIFO

0x628E—Receive DS3/E3 Demapping FIFO Minimum Level (RXL3DEMMIN)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Dem3ML[7]	Dem3ML[6]	Dem3ML[5]	Dem3ML[4]	Dem3ML[3]	Dem3ML[2]	Dem3ML[1]	Dem3ML[0]

Dem3ML[7:0] DS3/E3 Demapping FIFO Minimum Level for stuffing rate selection

0x628F—Receive DS3/E3 Demap FIFO Reset (RXL3DEMRST)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	Smth3HWRstDis	Smth3Reset	Dem3Reset

Dem3Reset DS3/E3 Demapping FIFO Reset

Smth3Reset DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO Reset

Smth3HWRstDis DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO HW Reset Disable

8.5.6.6 STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Processing

0x6294—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Value (8 LSBits)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pntr [7]	Pntr [6]	Pntr [5]	Pntr [4]	Pntr [3]	Pntr [2]	Pntr [1]	Pntr [0]

Pntr [7:0] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer value 8 LSBits—Current State

0x6295—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NDF	NewPntr	Incr	Decr	SS[1]	SS[0]	Pntr[9]	Pntr[8]

Pntr [9:8] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer value 2 MSBits—Current State

SS[1:0] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer value SS bits—Current State
This bit does not require that the SDHSSEn bit [addr: 3080] be set.

Decr STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer decrement operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Incr STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer increment operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

NewPntr New STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer without NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

NDF STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 pointer NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

0x6296—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Increment Counter LSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [7]	PJCnt [6]	PJCnt [5]	PJCnt [4]	PJCnt [3]	PJCnt [2]	PJCnt [1]	PJCnt [0]

PJCnt [7:0] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 positive pointer justification counter LSB.

0x6297—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Increment Counter MSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [15]	PJCnt [14]	PJCnt [13]	PJCnt [12]	PJCnt [11]	PJCnt [10]	PJCnt [9]	PJCnt [8]

PJCnt [15:8] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 positive pointer justification counter MSB.

0x6298—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter LSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NJCnt [7]	NJCnt [6]	NJCnt [5]	NJCnt [4]	NJCnt [3]	NJCnt [2]	NJCnt [1]	NJCnt [0]

NJCnt [7:0] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 negative pointer justification counter LSB.

0x6299—Receive STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter MSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NJCnt [15]	NJCnt [14]	NJCnt [13]	NJCnt [12]	NJCnt [11]	NJCnt [10]	NJCnt [9]	NJCnt [8]

NJCnt [15:8] STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 negative pointer justification counter MSB.

8.5.6.7 STS Path Level 2 Interrupts

0x62B0—Receive STS Path Interrupt Source

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IntRxStTrPth	IntRxEdTrPth	IntRxTrPth	IntRxStPth1	IntRxStPth2	IntRxEdPth1	IntRxEdPth2	IntRxPth

IntRxPth STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXPEVSTAT register [addr: 2BF]

IntRxEdPth2 STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXPESTAT2 register [addr: 2BE]

IntRxEdPth1 STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXPESTAT1 register [addr: 2BD]

IntRxStPth2 STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXPSSTAT2 register [addr: 2BC]

IntRxStPth1 STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXPSSTAT1 register [addr: 2BB]

IntRxTrPth STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXTEVSTAT register [addr: 2FF]

IntRxEdTrPth STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXTESTAT register [addr: 2FD]

IntRxStTrPth STS path interrupt due to various status indicators in the RXTSSTAT register [addr: 2FB]

8.5.6.8 STS Path Level 1 Interrupts—STS-1/AU–4/AU-3

0x62B3—Receive Path Start of Status Interrupt Enable 1

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnStAIS-P	EnStLOP-P

EnStLOP-P Start of LOP-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStAIS-P Start of AIS-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62B4—Receive Path Start of Status Interrupt Enable 2

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Reserved	EnStH4LOMF

EnStH4LOMF Start of H4LOMF Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62B5—Receive Path End of Status Interrupt Enable 1

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnEdAIS-P	EnEdLOP-P

EnEdLOP-P End of LOP-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdAIS-P End of AIS-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62B6—Receive Path End of Status Interrupt Enable 2

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Reserved	EnEdH4LOMF

EnEdH4LOMF End of H4LOMF Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62B7—Receive Path Event Status Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnNwPtr	EnSmth3UF	EnSmth3OF

EnSmth3OF DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO Overflow Interrupt is enabled when set (used for Diagnostics)

EnSmth3UF DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO Underflow Interrupt is enabled when set (used for Diagnostics)

EnNwPtr STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 New Pointer Interrupt Enable is enabled when set

0x62B9—Receive Path Current Status 1

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	AIS-P	LOP-P

LOP-P LOP-P Condition Exists—Current State

AIS-P AIS-P Condition Exists—Current State

0x62BA—Receive Path Current Status 2

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Reserved	H4LOMF-P

H4LOMF Invalid H4 multiframe indicator exists—Current State

0x62BB—Receive Path Start of Status 1 (RXPSSTAT1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	StAIS-P	StLOP-P

StLOP-P Start of LOP-P condition

StAIS-P Start of AIS-P condition

0x62BC—Receive Path Start of Status 2 (RXPSSTAT2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Reserved	StH4LOMF

StH4LOMF Start of Invalid H4 Multiframe Indicator

0x62BD—Receive Path End of Status 1 (RXPESTAT1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EdAIS-P	EdLOP-P

EdLOP-P End of LOP-P Condition

EdAIS-P End of AIS-P Condition

0x62BE—Receive Path End of Status 2 (RXPESTAT2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Reserved	EdH4LOMF

EdH4LOMF End of Invalid H4 Multiframe Indicator

0x62BF—Receive Path Event Status (RXPEVSTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	NwPtr	Smth3UF	Smth3OF

Smth3OF DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO Overflow occurred

Smth3UF DS3/E3 Smoothing FIFO Underflow occurred

NwPtr STS-1/AU-4/AU-3 New Pointer with or without NDF occurred

8.5.6.9 Receive TU-3 Overhead

0x62C2—Receive TU-3 Overhead Byte Drop Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	DrpTrF2	DrTrpF3	DrpTrK3	DrpTrN1

DrpTrN1 Data link portion of the TU-3 Z5/N1 byte is passed to the TSB.

DrpTrK3 TU-3 Z4/K3 byte is passed to the TSB.

DrpTrF3 TU-3 Z3/F3 byte is passed to the TSB.

DrpTrF2 TU-3 F2 byte is passed to the TSB.

8.5.6.10 Receive TU-3 Pointer Processing

0x62D4—Receive TU-3 Pointer Value (8 LSBits)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pntr TU3 [7]	Pntr TU3 [6]	Pntr TU3 [5]	Pntr TU3 [4]	Pntr TU3 [3]	Pntr TU3 [2]	Pntr TU3 [1]	Pntr TU3 [0]

Pntr TU3 [7:0] TU-3 Pointer Value is 8 LSBits—Current State

0x62D5—Receive TU-3 Pointer Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NDF TU3	NewPntr TU3	Incr TU3	Decr TU3	SS TU3[1]	SS TU3[0]	Pntr TU3 [9]	Pntr TU3 [8]

Pntr TU3 [9:8] TU-3 pointer value 2 MSBits—Current State

SS TU3[1:0] TU-3 pointer value SS bits—Current State

Decr TU3 TU-3 pointer decrement operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Incr TU3 TU-3 pointer increment operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

NewPntr TU3 TU-3 pointer without NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

NDF TU3 TU-3 pointer NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

0x62D6—Receive TU-3 Pointer Increment Counter LSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt TU3 [7]	PJCnt TU3 [6]	PJCnt TU3 [5]	PJCnt TU3 [4]	PJCnt TU3 [3]	PJCnt TU3 [2]	PJCnt TU3 [1]	PJCnt TU3 [0]

PJCnt TU3 [7:0] TU-3 positive pointer justification counter LSB.

0x62D7—Receive TU-3 Pointer Increment Counter MSB

This register is clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt TU3 [15]	PJCnt TU3 [14]	PJCnt TU3 [13]	PJCnt TU3 [12]	PJCnt TU3 [11]	PJCnt TU3 [10]	PJCnt TU3 [9]	PJCnt TU3 [8]

PJCnt TU3 [15:8] TU-3 positive pointer justification counter MSB.

0x62D8—Receive TU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter LSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NJCnt TU3 [7]	NJCnt TU3 [6]	NJCnt TU3 [5]	NJCnt TU3 [4]	NJCnt TU3 [3]	NJCnt TU3 [2]	NJCnt TU3 [1]	NJCnt TU3 [0]

NJCnt TU3 [7:0] TU-3 positive pointer justification counter LSB.

0x62D9—Receive TU-3 Pointer Decrement Counter MSB

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NJCnt TU3 [15]	NJCnt TU3 [14]	NJCnt TU3 [13]	NJCnt TU3 [12]	NJCnt TU3 [11]	NJCnt TU3 [10]	NJCnt TU3 [9]	NJCnt TU3 [8]

NJCnt TU3 [15:8] TU-3 positive pointer justification counter MSB.

8.5.6.11 STS Path Level 1 Interrupts—TU-3

0x62F3—Receive TU-3 Start of Status Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnStTrAIS-P	EnStTrLOP-P

EnStTrLOP-P Start of TU-3 LOP-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStTrAIS-P Start of TU-3 AIS-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62F5—Receive TU-3 End of Status Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnEdTrAIS-P	EnEdTrLOP-P

EnEdTrLOP-P End of TU-3 LOP-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdTrAIS-P End of TU-3 AIS-P Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0x62F7—Receive TU-3 Event Status Interrupt Enable

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EnTrNwPtrTU3

EnTrNwPtrTU3 TU-3 New Pointer Interrupt Enable is enabled when set

0x62F9—Receive TU-3 Current Status

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	TrAIS-P	TrLOP-P

TrLOP-P TU-3 LOP-P Condition Exists—Current State

TrAIS-P TU-3 AIS-P Condition Exists—Current State

0x62FB—Receive TU-3 Start of Status (RXTSSTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	StTrAIS-P	StTrLOP-P

StTrLOP-P Start of TU-3 LOP-P Condition

StTrAIS-P Start of TU-3 AIS-P Condition

0x62FD—Receive TU-3 End of Status (RXTESTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	EdTrAIS-P	EdTrLOP-P

EdTrLOP-P End of TU-3 LOP-P Condition

EdTrAIS-P End of TU-3 AIS-P Condition

0x62FF—Receive TU-3 Event Status (RXTEVSTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	TrNwPtrTU3

TrNwPtrTU3 TU-3 New Pointer with or without NDF occurred.

8.5.7 Mapping Control/Status Registers

Table 8-57 lists the Control and Status registers in the Tributary Mapping section of the memory map. Following the table are the register bit descriptions.

Table 8-57. Mapping Control/Status Registers

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex or Undefined)
6300–6307F	—	—	—	Undefined	—
6380	LVL3CFG	R/W	No	Level 3 Mapping Control	0x00
6381–6387	—	—	—	Undefined	—
6388	GRPCFG1	R/W	No	Group 1 Mapping Control	0x00
6389	GRPCFG2	R/W	No	Group 2 Mapping Control	0x00
638A	GRPCFG3	R/W	No	Group 3 Mapping Control	0x00
638B	GRPCFG4	R/W	No	Group 4 Mapping Control	0x00
638C	GRPCFG5	R/W	No	Group 5 Mapping Control	0x00
638D	GRPCFG6	R/W	No	Group 6 Mapping Control	0x00
638E	GRPCFG7	R/W	No	Group 7 Mapping Control	0x00
638–63FF	—	—	—	Undefined	—

0x6380—Level 3 Mapping Control

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	SDHSSEn	TUG3	L3Map[1]	L3Map[0]

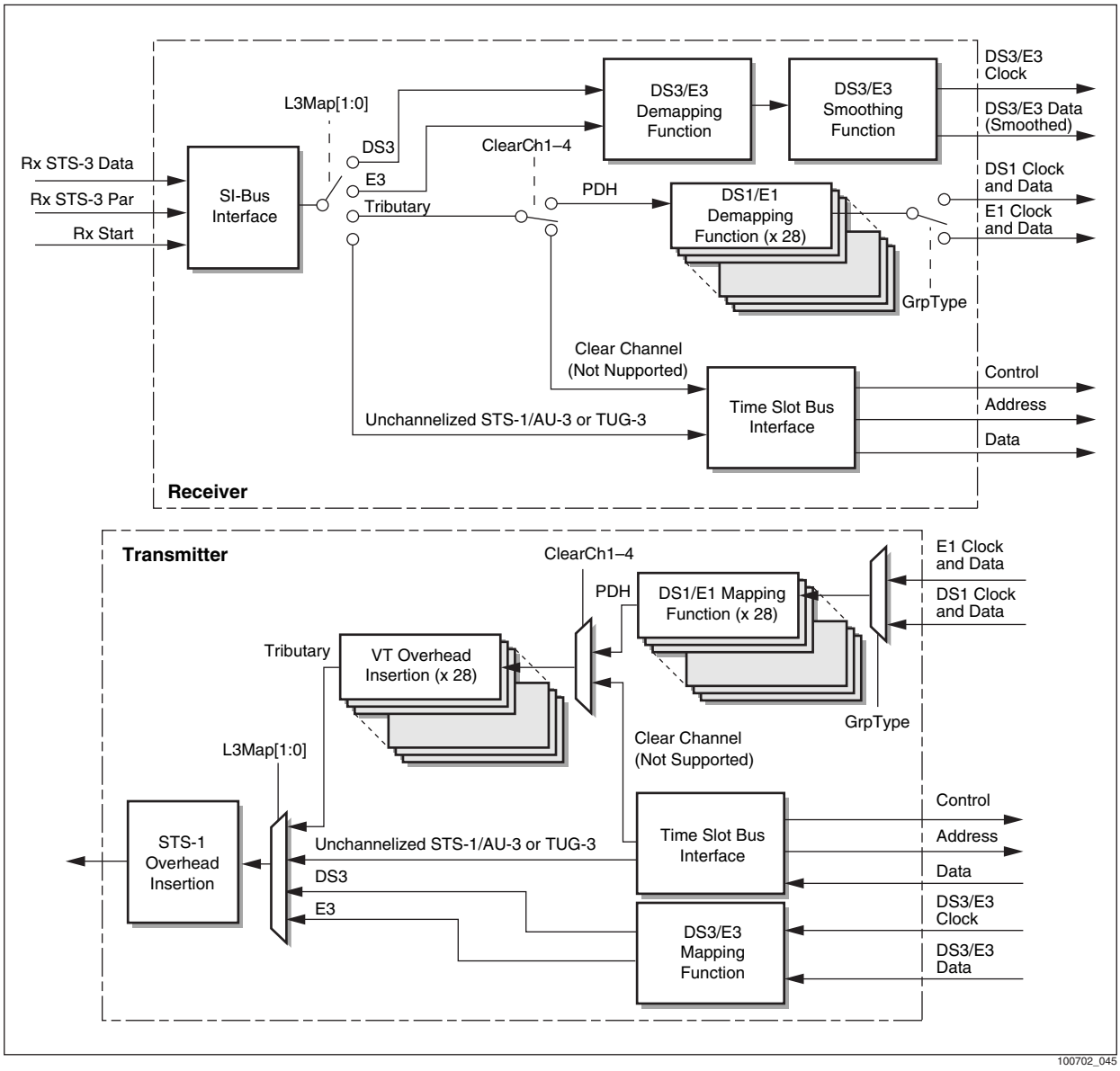
L3Map[1:0] Level 3 Mapping control—Controls the data path interface to the SI-Bus interface. If the TUG3 bit (bit 2) is set, then the selected mapping is TUG-3; otherwise, it is STS-1/AU-3. The L3Map[1:0] (see Figure 8-8) controls MUXes in the transmit data path and conceptual switches in the receive data path. For simplicity, Figure 8-8 does not show the data paths for overhead data. See Figure 2-2 for the top level view of the interfaces shown in Figure 8-8.

00 = unchannelized STS-1/AU-3 or TUG-3.
01 = tributary mapping via STS-1/AU-3 or TUG-3. This bit enables the tributary path. The specific tributary data path (PDH or clear channel) is controlled by the ClearCh1, ClearCh2, ClearCh3, and ClearCh4 bits in the Group n Mapping Control registers [addr: 0x6388 to 0x638E].
10 = DS3 mapping via STS-1/AU-3 or TUG-3.
11 = E3 mapping via STS-1/AU-3 or TUG-3.

TUG3 TUG-3 mapping when set, otherwise STS-1/AU-3 mapping.

SDHSSEn Discerns SS bits in AU-4/AU-3 SDH pointer interpretation and generation when set.

Figure 8-8. SONET Data Path Control



0x6388, 0x6389, 0x638A, 0x638B, 0x638C, 0x638D, and 0x638E—Group n Mapping Control

Reset State 0x00

Only one description is provided for the Group *n* Mapping Control registers because the 7 registers have identical bit definitions. The register offsets for the 7 registers are given in Table 8-58**.**

Table 8-58. Register Offsets—Group n Mapping Control

Offset (Hex)	Acronym	Register Description	VT #	DS1 #
0x6388	GRPCFG1	Group 1 Mapping Control	1–4	1, 8, 15, 22
0x6389	GRPCFG2	Group 2 Mapping Control	5–8	2, 9, 16, 23
0x638A	GRPCFG3	Group 3 Mapping Control	9–12	3, 10, 17, 24
0x638B	GRPCFG4	Group 4 Mapping Control	13–16	4, 11, 18, 25
0x638C	GRPCFG5	Group 5 Mapping Control	17–20	5, 12, 19, 26
0x638D	GRPCFG6	Group 6 Mapping Control	21–24	6, 13, 20, 27
0x638E	GRPCFG7	Group 7 Mapping Control	25–28	7, 14, 21, 28

The settings in these registers are applicable only when L3Map[1:0] = 01 in the Level 3 Mapping Control register [addr: 0x6380].

Each of the 7 VT/VC groups can be configured to be either VT1.5/VC-11 or VT2/VC-12. Within a VT/VC group, each VT/VC can be configured to be PDH (DS1/E1)-mapped or clear channel-mapped.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	—	—	GrpType	ClearCh4	ClearCh3	ClearCh2	ClearCh1

These bits control MUXes in the receive data path and conceptual switches in the transmit data path (see Figure 8-8).

ClearCh1 Group's VT#1 mapping control:
0 = PDH mapped (DS1/E1)
1 = Clear Channel mapped (not supported)

ClearCh2 Group's VT#2 mapping control:
0 = PDH mapped (DS1/E1)
1 = Clear Channel mapped (not supported)

ClearCh3 Group's VT#3 mapping control:
0 = PDH mapped (DS1/E1)
1 = Clear Channel mapped (not supported)

ClearCh4 Group's VT#4 mapping control:
0 = PDH mapped (DS1/E1)
1 = Clear Channel mapped (not supported)

GrpType Group's mapping type:
0 = VC-11/VT1.5 mapped (DS1)
1 = VC-12/VT2 mapped (E1)

8.6 VT/VC Mapper Control and Status

Table 8-59 provides a map of the Control and Status registers in the Virtual Tributary section of the memory map. Following the table are the register bit descriptions. The “n” in the register names refers to VT/VC groups 1–28.

Table 8-59. Tributary Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex)
Transmit Tributary Processing				
00	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Overhead Control 1	0x00
01	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Overhead Control 2	0x00
02	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Signal Label Control	0x01
03	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit J2 Trace Circular Buffer Address	0x00
04	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit J2 Trace Circular Buffer Data	0x00
05	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Z6/N2 Overhead Byte	0x00
06	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Z7/K4 Overhead Byte	0x00
07–0D	—	—	Undefined	0x00
0E	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Minimum Level	0x00
0F	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Reset	0x00
10–1F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
20–2F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
30–36	—	—	Undefined	0x00
37	R/W	No	VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Interrupt Enable	0x00
38–3E	—	—	Undefined	0x00
3F	R	Yes	VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Status	0x00
40 4F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
50–5F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
60–6F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
70–7F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
Receive Tributary Processing				
80	R/W	No	VT#n Receive Control	0x00
81	—	—	Undefined	0x00
82	R	No	VT#n Receive Signal Label Status	0x00
83	R/W	No	VT#n Receive J2 Trace Circular Buffer Address	0x00
84	R/W	No	VT#n Receive J2 Trace Circular Buffer Data	0x00
85	R	No	VT#n Receive Z6/N2 Overhead Status	0x00
86	R	No	VT#n Receive Z7/K4 Overhead Status	0x00

Table 8-59. Tributary Control/Status Registers <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex)
87–8F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
90	R	Yes, if EnErrLat = 0	VT#n BIP2 Error Counter LSB	0x00
91	R	Yes, if EnErrLat = 0	VT#n BIP2 Error Counter MSB	0x00
92	R	Yes, if EnErrLat = 0	VT#n REI Error Counter LSB	0x00
93	R	Yes, if EnErrLat = 0	VT#n REI Error Counter MSB	0x00
94	R	No	VT#n Receive Pointer Value (8 LSBits)	0x00
95	R	Partial	VT#n Receive Pointer Status	0x00
96	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	VT#n Receive Pointer Increment Counter LSB	0x00
97	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	VT#n Receive Pointer Increment Counter MSB	0x00
98	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	VT#n Receive Pointer Decrement Counter LSB	0x00
99	R	Yes, if EnStatLat = 0	VT#n Receive Pointer Decrement Counter MSB	0x00
9A–9F	—	—	Undefined	0x00
A0–AF	—	—	Undefined	0x00
B0	R	No	VT#n Receive VT Interrupt Source	0x00
B1–B2	—	—	Undefined	0x00
B3	R/W	No	VT#n Receive VT Start of Status Interrupt Enable 1	0x00
B4	R/W	No	VT#n Receive VT Start of Status Interrupt Enable 2	0x00
B5	R/W	No	VT#n Receive VT End of Status Interrupt Enable 1	0x00
B6	R/W	No	VT#n Receive VT End of Status Interrupt Enable 2	0x00
B7	R/W	No	VT#n Receive VT Event Status Interrupt Enable	0x00
B8	—	—	Undefined	0x00
B9	R	No	VT#n Receive VT Current Status 1	0x00
BA	R	No	VT#n Receive VT Current Status 2	0x00
BB	R	Yes	VT#n Receive VT Start of Status 1	0x00
BC	R	Yes	VT#n Receive VT Start of Status 2	0x00
BD	R	Yes	VT#n Receive VT End of Status 1	0x00
BE	R	Yes	VT#n Receive VT End of Status 2	0x00
BF	R	Yes	VT#n Receive VT Event Status	0x00
C0–CF	—	—	Undefined	0x00
D0–DF	—	—	Undefined	0x00
E0–EF	—	—	Undefined	0x00
F0–FF	—	—	Undefined	0x00

8.6.1 Transmit Tributary Processing

0x00—VT#n Transmit Overhead Control 1 (TXVTCTL1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnVTTr	DisAutoREI-V	InsRFI-V	RDIVMode	TrigRDI-V	DisAutoRDI-V	InsRDI-V	InsAIS-V

InsAIS-V When set, manually generates AIS-V in the transmit direction. This bit is for diagnostic purposes.

InsRDI-V This bit is inserted in the RDI-V field of the V5 byte if DisAutoRDI-V is set.

DisAutoRDI-V When set, the value from bit 1 is inserted in the RDI-V field of the V5 byte and the values from VT Transmit Z7/K4 Overhead Byte register (bits 3:1) are inserted in the ERDI-V field in the Z7 byte when set; otherwise, ERDI-V codes are automatically inserted

TrigRDI-V This bit is set based on an SONET-based or SDH-based application as listed in Table 8-60. When RDIVMode (bit 4) is cleared, PLM-V is a trigger for ERDI-V in SONET; it is not a trigger in SDH. When RDIVMode (bit 4) is set, UNEQ-V is a trigger for 1 bit RDI-V in SDH; it is not a trigger in SONET.

Table 8-60. Effect of TrigRDI-V and RDIVMode on Trigger-Initiated Actions

Mode	TrigRDI-V	RDIVMode	Trigger	Action
SONET	0	0	PLM-V	ERDI-V generated
—	0	1	UNEQ-V	No action
SDH	1	0	PLM-V	No action
—	1	1	UNEQ-V	1 bit, RDI-V generated

RDIVMode Automatic RDI-V generation is 1-bit RDI-V when set, Enhanced RDI-V otherwise.

InsRFI-V The value inserted in the RFI-V field of the V5 byte.

DisAutoREI-V Inserts 0 for the REI-V value when set; otherwise, REI-V codes are automatically inserted in the V5 byte upon reception of BIP2 errors.

EnVTTr Inserts VT Trace Message when set, otherwise the J2 byte contains 0x00. This bit should only be set after the VT Trace Message is fully configured.

0x01—VT#n Transmit Overhead Control 2 (TXVTCTL2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	InsK4	BIP2 ErrIns	DisBIP2

DisBIP2 When set, the VT BIP-2 value contains 0x00, otherwise the BIP2 field in the V5 byte contains the results of the VT BIP2 calculation.

BIP2ErrIns When set, bits[7:6] of the Error Pattern Control register (See Section 8.5.4.1) are XORed with the normal BIP2 value as determined by bit 0 when set; otherwise, the BIP2 field in the V5 byte is not errored.

InsK4 When set, bits 4–7 in the VT Z7/K4 byte contain the values from the TSB; otherwise, bits 4–7 are inserted from the TXK4 register [addr: 0x06].

0x02—VT#n Transmit Signal Label Control (TXVTLAB)

Reset State 0x01

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	TxVTLab [2]	TxVTLab [1]	TxVTLab [0]

TxVTLab [2:0] Signal Label field of the V5 overhead byte. Default value indicates equipped VTs with nonspecific payloads.

0x03—VT#n Transmit J2 Trace Circular Buffer Address (TXJ2ADD)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	TxJ2[3]	TxJ2[2]	TxJ2[1]	TxJ2[0]

TxJ2[3:0] Transmit VT trace circular buffer. This register is the read/write location for access into a 16-byte circular buffer used for VT trace messages inserted into the J2 byte.

0x04—VT#n Transmit J2 Trace Circular Buffer Data (TXJ2DAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxJ2[7]	TxJ2[6]	TxJ2[5]	TxJ2[4]	TxJ2[3]	TxJ2[2]	TxJ2[1]	TxJ2[0]

TxJ2[7:0] Transmit VT trace circular buffer. This register is the read/write location for access into a 16-byte circular buffer used for VT trace messages inserted into the J2 byte.

0x05—VT#n Transmit Z6/N2 Overhead Byte (TXN2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxN2[7]	TxN2[6]	TxN2[5]	TxN2[4]	TxN2[3]	TxN2[2]	TxN2[1]	TxN2[0]

TxN2[7:0] Transmit value for Z6/N2 byte

0x06—VT#n Transmit Z7/K4 Overhead Byte (TXK4)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TxK4[7]	TxK4[6]	TxK4[5]	TxK4[4]	TxK4[3]	TxK4[2]	TxK4[1]	TxK4[0]

TxK4[7:0] Transmit value for Z7/K4 byte.

- Bit 0 is always inserted in the transmitted Z7/K4 byte.
- Bits 1–3 are inserted into bits 1–3 of the Z7/K4 byte when DisAutoRDI-V in TXVTCTL1 [addr: 0x00] is set.
- Bits 4–7 are inserted into bits 4–7 of the Z7/K4 byte when InsK4 in TXVTCTL2 [addr: 0x02] is clear.

0x0E—VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Minimum Level (TXL1MAPMIN)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	Map1ML[6]	Map1ML[5]	Map1ML[4]	Map1ML[3]	Map1ML[2]	Map1ML[1]	Map1ML[0]

Map1ML[6:0] DS1/E1 Mapping FIFO Minimum Level for stuffing rate selection

0x0F—VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Reset (TXL1MAPRST)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Map1HWRstDis	Map1Reset

Map1Reset DS1/E1 Mapping FIFO Reset

Map1HWRstDis DS1/E1 Mapping FIFO HW Reset Disable

0x37—VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Interrupt Enable (TXL1MAPINTEN)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	EnMap1UF	EnMap1OF

EnMap1OF Transmit Mapping FIFO Overflow Interrupt Enable

EnMap1UF Transmit Mapping FIFO Underflow Interrupt Enable

0x3F—VT#n Transmit Mapping FIFO Status (TXL1MAPINTEN), Diagnostic Only

This register is a clear-on-read type.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	Map1UF	Map1OF

Map1OF Transmit Mapping FIFO Overflow status

Map1UF Transmit Mapping FIFO Underflow status

8.6.2 Receive Tributary Processing

0x80—VT#n Receive Control (RXVTCTL)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	DrpK4	Unused	ProvSL-V[2]	ProvSL-V[1]	ProvSL-V[0]

ProvSL-V[2:0] Provisioned VT signal label value, which is compared to the received VT signal label to determine UNEQ-V and PLM-V error conditions.

Unused This bit is implemented but not defined.

DrpK4 The K4 byte is passed to the TSB.

0x82—VT#n Receive Signal Label Status (RXVTLAB)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	RxVTLab [2]	RxVTLab [1]	RxVTLab [0]

RxVTLab [2:0] The Signal Label field of the V5 byte—Current State

0x83—VT#n Receive J2 Trace Circular Buffer Address (RXJ2ADD

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	RxJ2 [3]	RxJ2 [2]	RxJ2 [1]	RxJ2 [0]

RxJ2 [3:0] Receive VT trace circular buffer. This register is the read location for access into a 16-byte circular buffer used for VT trace messages received in the J2 byte.

0x84—VT#n Receive J2 Trace Circular Buffer Data (RXJ2DAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxJ2 [7]	RxJ2 [6]	RxJ2 [5]	RxJ2 [4]	RxJ2 [3]	RxJ2 [2]	RxJ2 [1]	RxJ2 [0]

RxJ2 [7:0] Receive VT trace circular buffer. This register is the read location for access into a 16-byte circular buffer used for VT trace messages received in the J2 byte.

0x85—VT#n Receive Z6/N2 Overhead Status (RXN2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxN2 [7]	RxN2 [6]	RxN2 [5]	RxN2 [4]	RxN2 [3]	RxN2 [2]	RxN2 [1]	RxN2 [0]

RxN2 [7:0] Receive value for Z6/N2 byte

0x86—VT#n Receive Z7/K4 Overhead Status (RXK4)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RxK4 [7]	RxK4 [6]	RxK4 [5]	RxK4 [4]	RxK4 [3]	RxK4 [2]	RxK4 [1]	RxK4 [0]

RxK4 [7:0] Receive value for Z7/K4 byte

0x90—VT#n BIP2 Error Counter LSB (BIP2CNTL)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnErrLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BIP2Cnt [7]	BIP2Cnt [6]	BIP2Cnt [5]	BIP2Cnt [4]	BIP2Cnt [3]	BIP2Cnt [2]	BIP2Cnt [1]	BIP2Cnt [0]

BIP2Cnt [7:0] BIP2 Error Counter LSB

0x91—VT#n BIP2 Error Counter MSB (BIP2CNTH)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnErrLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BIP2Cnt [15]	BIP2Cnt [14]	BIP2Cnt [13]	BIP2Cnt [12]	BIP2Cnt [11]	BIP2Cnt [10]	BIP2Cnt [9]	BIP2Cnt [8]

BIP2Cnt [15:8] BIP2 Error Counter MSB

0x92—VT#n REI Error Counter LSB (REIVL)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnErrLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REIVCnt [7]	REIVCnt [6]	REIVCnt [5]	REIVCnt [4]	REIVCnt [3]	REIVCnt [2]	REIVCnt [1]	REIVCnt [0]

REIVCnt [7:0] REI-V Error Counter LSB

0x93—VT#n REI Error Counter MSB (REIVH)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnErrLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REIVCnt [15]	REIVCnt [14]	REIVCnt [13]	REIVCnt [12]	REIVCnt [11]	REIVCnt [10]	REIVCnt [9]	REIVCnt [8]

REIVCnt [15:8] REI-V Error Counter MSB

0x94—VT#n Receive Pointer Value, 8 LSBits (VTPTRL)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pntr-V [7]	Pntr-V [6]	Pntr-V [5]	Pntr-V [4]	Pntr-V [3]	Pntr-V [2]	Pntr-V [1]	Pntr-V [0]

Pntr-V [7:0] VT Pointer Value 8 LSBits—Current Status

0x95—VT#n Receive Pointer Status (VTPTRSTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NDF-V	NewPntr-V	Incr-V	Decr-V	VTSize-V [1]	VTSize-V [0]	Pntr-V [9]	Pntr-V [8]

Pntr-V[9:8] VT pointer value 2 MSBits.

VTSize-V [1:0] VT size bits from the current VT pointer value.

Decr-V VT pointer decrement operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Incr-V VT pointer increment operation occurred. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

NewPntr-V New VT pointer without NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type—Current Status.

NDF-V VT pointer NDF was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type—Current Status.

0x96—VT#n Receive Pointer Increment Counter LSB (VTPJCNTL)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [7]	PJCnt [6]	PJCnt [5]	PJCnt [4]	PJCnt [3]	PJCnt [2]	PJCnt [1]	PJCnt [0]

PJCnt [7:0] VT Positive Pointer Justification Counter LSB

0x97—VT#n Receive Pointer Increment Counter MSB (VTPJCNTH)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [15]	PJCnt [14]	PJCnt [13]	PJCnt [12]	PJCnt [11]	PJCnt [10]	PJCnt [9]	PJCnt [8]

PJCnt [15:8] VT Positive Pointer Justification Counter MSB

0x98—VT#n Receive Pointer Decrement Counter LSB (VTNJCNTL)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [7]	PJCnt [6]	PJCnt [5]	PJCnt [4]	PJCnt [3]	PJCnt [2]	PJCnt [1]	PJCnt [0]

PJCnt [7:0] VT Positive Pointer Justification Counter LSB

0x99—VT#n Receive Pointer Decrement Counter MSB (VTNJCNTH)

This register is a clear-on-read type if EnStatLat in STATMODE [addr: 6084] equals 0.

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PJCnt [15]	PJCnt [14]	PJCnt [13]	PJCnt [12]	PJCnt [11]	PJCnt [10]	PJCnt [9]	PJCnt [8]

PJCnt [15:8] VT Positive Pointer Justification Counter MSB

0xB0—VT#n Receive VT Interrupt Source (RXVINTSRC)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	EnNwPtrVT	IntRxSt VT1	IntRxSt VT2	IntRxEd VT1	IntRxEd VT2	IntRxVT

IntRxVT VT#n Interrupt Condition is due to various status indicators found in the RXVEVSTAT register [addr: BF]

IntRxEdVT2 VT#n Interrupt Condition is due to various status indicators found in the RXVESTAT2 register [addr: BE]

IntRxEdVT1 VT#n Interrupt Condition is due to various status indicators found in the RXVESTAT1 register [addr: BD]

IntRxStVT2 VT#n Interrupt Condition is due to various status indicators found in the RXVSSTAT2 register [addr: BC]

IntRxStVT1 VT#n Interrupt Condition is due to various status indicators found in the RXVSSTAT1 register [addr: BB]

0xB3—VT#n Receive VT Start of Status Interrupt Enable 1 (RXVSINTEN1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnStAIS-V	EnStLOP-V	EnStUNEQ-V	EnStPLM-V	EnStRDI-V	EnStERDIS-V	EnStERDIC-V	EnStERDIP-V

EnStERDIP-V Start of ERDI-V Payload Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStERDIC-V Start of ERDI-V Connectivity Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStERDIS-V Start of ERDI-V Server Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStRDI-V Start of RDI-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStPLM-V Start of PLM-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStUNEQ-V Start of UNEQ-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStLOP-V Start of LOP-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStAIS-V Start of AIS-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0xB4—VT#n Receive VT Start of Status Interrupt Enable 2 (RXVSINTEN2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	EnStRFI-V	EnStVTSizErr

EnStVTSizErr Start of VT Size Error Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnStRFI-V Start of RFI-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0xB5—VT#n Receive VT End of Status Interrupt Enable 1 (RXVEINTEN1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EnEdAIS-V	EnEdLOP-V	EnEdUNEQ-V	EnEdPLM-V	EnEdRDI-V	EnEdERDIS-V	EnEdERDIC-V	EnEdERDIP-V

EnEdERDIP-V End of ERDI-V Payload Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdERDIC-V End of ERDI-V Connectivity Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdERDIS-V End of ERDI-V Server Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdRDI-V End of RDI-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdPLM-V End of PLM-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdUNEQ-V End of UNEQ-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdLOP-V End of LOP-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdAIS-V End of AIS-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0xB6—VT#n Receive VT End of Status Interrupt Enable 2 (RXEINTEN2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	EnEdRFI-V	EnEdVTSizErr

EnEdVTSizErr End of VT Size Error Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

EnEdRFI-V End of RFI-V Condition Interrupt is enabled when set

0xB7—VT#n Receive VT Event Status Interrupt Enable (RXEVINTEN)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	EnNwPtrVT	EnBIP2 Err	EnREI-V	EnNewJ2

EnNewJ2J 2 Trace Buffer Interrupt is enabled when set

EnREI-V REI-V Error Interrupt is enabled when set

EnBIP2Err BIP2 Error Interrupt is enabled when set

EnNwPtrVT VT New Pointer with or without NDF Interrupt is enabled when set

0xB9—VT#n Receive VT Current Status 1 (RXVCSTAT1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AIS-V	LOP-V	UNEQ-V	PLM-V	RDI-V	ERDIS-V	ERDIC-V	ERDIP-V

ERDIP-V ERDI-V Payload condition is active (current status)

ERDIC-V ERDI-V Connectivity condition is active (current status)

ERDIS-V ERDI-V Server condition is active (current status)

RDI-V RDI-V condition is active (current status)

PLM-V PLM-V condition is active (current status)

UNEQ-V UNEQ-V condition is active (current status)

LOP-V LOP-V condition is active (current status)

AIS-V AIS-V condition is active (current status)

0xBA—VT#n Receive VT Current Status 2 (RXVCSTAT2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	RFI-V	VTSiz Err

VTSizErr VT Size Error condition is active (current status)

RFI-V RFI-V condition is active (current status)

0xBB—VT#n Receive VT Start of Status 1 (RXVSSTAT1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
StAIS-V	StLOP-V	StUNEQ-V	StPLM-V	StRDI-V	StERDIS-V	StERDIC-V	StERDIP-V

StERDIP-V Start of ERDI-V Payload condition

StERDIC-V Start of ERDI-V Connectivity condition

StERDIS-V Start of ERDI-V Server condition

StRDI-V Start of RDI-V condition

StPLM-V Start of PLM-V condition

StUNEQ-V Start of UNEQ-V condition

StLOP-V Start of LOP-V condition

StAIS-V Start of AIS-V condition

0xBC—VT#n Receive VT Start of Status 2 (RXVSSTAT2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	StRFI-V	StVTSiz Err

StVTSizErr Start of VT Size Error condition

StRFI-V Start of RFI-V condition

0xBD—VT#n Receive VT End of Status 1 (RXVESTAT1)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EdAIS-V	EdLOP-V	EdUNEQ-V	EdPLM-V	EdRDI-V	EdERDIS-V	EdERDIC-V	EdERDIP-V

EdERDIP-V End of ERDI-V Payload condition

EdERDIC-V End of ERDI-V Connectivity condition

EdERDIS-V End of ERDI-V Server condition

EdRDI-V End of RDI-V condition

EdPLM-V End of PLM-V condition

EdUNEQ-V End of UNEQ-V condition

EdLOP-V End of LOP-V condition

EdAIS-V End of AIS-V condition

0xBE—VT#n Receive VT End of Status 2 (RXVESTAT2)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	EdRFI-V	EdVTSiz Err

EdVTSizErr End of VT Size Error condition

EdRFI-V End of RFI-V condition

0xBF—VT#n Receive VT Event Status (RXVEVSTAT)

Reset State 0x00

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	NwPtrVT	BIP2Err	REI-V	NewJ2

NewJ2 J2 trace buffer contents has changed

REI-V REI-V error was received

BIP2Err BIP2 error was received

NwPtrVT VT New Pointer with or without NDF occurred

8.7 Command and Status Processor (CSP)

This section describes all registers within each CSP block. There are three CSP blocks within the CX29503. The address of each register is the offset from the start of the applicable CSP block.

NOTE: Although these registers are accessible by the standard microprocessor interface and by the CSP itself, during normal operation they will not be used by end users; therefore, no detail register description is provided in this data sheet.

Table 8-61. CSP Control Registers <tableContinuation>(1 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex)
8000	R/W	No	General Purpose Register R0	0x00
8001	R/W	No	General Purpose Register R1	0x00
8002	R/W	No	General Purpose Register R2	0x00
8003	R/W	No	General Purpose Register R3	0x00
8004	R/W	No	Accumulator	0x00
8005	R	No	0 and Carry Flags	0x00
8006(1)	R/W	No	Run and Download Control	0x01
8007	R	No	Instruction Address Low Byte	0x00
8008	R	No	Instruction Address High Byte	0x00
8009	R/W	No	Break 0 Address Low Byte	0x00
800A	R/W	No	Break 0 Address High Byte	0x00
800B	R/W	No	Break 1 Address Low Byte	0x00
800C	R/W	No	Break 1 Address High Byte	0x00
800D	R/W	No	Comm Block Access Base Address Low Byte	0x00
800E	R/W	No	Comm Block Access Base Address High Byte	0x00
800F	R	No	Comm Block Access Offset Byte (N-bit counter)	0x00
8010	R/W	No	Interrupt Controller	0x00
8011	R	No	8-Bit Real-Time Counter Period Detect	0x00
8012	R	No	TX FIFO Status	0x01
8013	R	No	RX FIFO Status	0x01
8014	R/W	No	CSP Device ID Byte	0x00
8015	R/W	No	Interrupt 0 (One-Second) Source Priority Level	0x00
8016	R/W	No	Interrupt 1 (SMX-Rx) Source Priority Level	0x00
8017	R/W	No	Interrupt 2 (SMX-Tx) Source Priority Level	0x00
8018	R/W	No	Interrupt 3 (FR1) Source Priority Level	0x00
8019	R/W	No	Interrupt 4 (M13-MUX) Source Priority Level	0x00
801A	R/W	No	Interrupt 5 (M13_L3) Source Priority Level	0x00

Table 8-61. CSP Control Registers <tableContinuation>(2 of 2)

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value After Reset (Hex)
801B	R/W	No	Interrupt 6 (TSB) Source Priority Level	0x00
801C	R/W	No	Period Compare Register Low Byte	0xFF
801D	R/W	No	Period Compare Mid-Low Byte	0xFF
801E	R/W	No	Period Compare Mid-High Byte	0xFF
801F	R/W	No	Period Compare High Byte	0xFF
8020	R	Partial	HDLC Controller Status (Read-Clear)	0x00
8021	R/W	No	HDLC Transmit Message Length FIFO	0x00
8022	R	No	HDLC Received Message Length FIFO	0x00
8023	R/W	No	Parallel Interface Control (DTACK Deassertion Time)	0x03
8024	R	No	CSP Memory Offset Register	0x00
8025	R/W	No	Tickle Pattern (Low Byte)	0x00
8026	R/W	No	Tickle Pattern (High Byte)	0x00
8027	R/W	No	Time-out Period (Low Byte)	0x00
8028	R/W	No	Time-out Period (Mid-Low Byte)	0x14
8029	R/W	No	Time-out Period (Mid-High Byte)	0x73
802A	R/W	No	Time-out Period (High Byte)	0x0F
802B–803F	—	No	Reserved	0x00
8800–8FFF	R/W	No	Data RAM (Scratchpad)	0x00
9000–9FFF	R/W	No	Program RAM	0x00

FOOTNOTE:
(1) Writeable only by Host-through-Parallel Interface

0x8000—General Purpose Register R0 (GEN_REG0)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R0[7]	R0[6]	R0[5]	R0[4]	R0[3]	R0[2]	R0[1]	R0[0]

R0[7:0] Current value of R0

Reset State 00000000

0x8001—General Purpose Register R1 (GEN_REG1)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R1[7]	R1[6]	R1[5]	R1[4]	R1[3]	R1[2]	R1[1]	R1[0]

R1[7:0] Current value of R1

Reset State 00000000

0x8002—General Purpose Register R2 (GEN_REG2)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R2[7]	R2[6]	R2[5]	R2[4]	R2[3]	R2[2]	R2[1]	R2[0]

R2[7:0] Current value of R2

Reset State 00000000

0x8003—General Purpose Register R3 (GEN_REG3)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R3[7]	R3[6]	R3[5]	R3[4]	R3[3]	R3[2]	R3[1]	R3[0]

R3[7:0] Current value of R3

Reset State 00000000

0x8004—Accumulator Register (ACC_REG)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACC[7]	ACC[6]	ACC[5]	ACC[4]	ACC[3]	ACC[2]	ACC[1]	ACC[0]

ACC[7:0] Current value of Accumulator

Reset State 00000000

0x8005—Zero and Carry Flag Register (CTL_FLAGS)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	C_Flag	Z_Flag

Z_Flag

1 = Logical or arithmetic operation resulted in 0, or compared items are equal.

0 = else

C_Flag

1 = Logical or arithmetic operation resulted in overflow

0 = ALU operation did not result in carry bit beign set

Reset State 00000000

0x8006—Run and Download Configuration Register (RUN_CONFIG)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
StepEnb	Set_Break1	Set_Break0	Timer_Halt	Halt_Active	Halt_Req	Sngl_Step	DwnLd_Enb

DwnLd_Enb Serial Path Download Enable

Sngl_Step 1 = Steps to next instruction and holds program counter (self-clearing)

Halt_Req 1 = Request that the MCSM halt after the current instruction

Halt_Active 1 = MCSM halted

Timer_Halt 1 = Halt the real-time counter when MCSM is halted

Set_Break0 1 = Enable break point 1 (Specified by BRK0_ADDR)

Set_Break1 1 = Enable break point 2 (Specified by BRK0_ADDR)

Step_Enb 1 = Enable single stepping through instruction

Reset State 0000001

0x8007—Instruction Address Low Byte (INS_ADDRL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
InstAddr[7]	InstAddr[6]	InstAddr[5]	InstAddr[4]	InstAddr[3]	InstAddr[2]	InstAddr[1]	InstAddr[0]

Shows current state of Program counter (current address to Program RAM)

Reset State 00000000

0x8008—Instruction Address High Byte (INS_ADDRH)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	InstAddr[10]	InstAddr[9]	InstAddr[8]

Shows current state of Program counter (current address to Program RAM)

Reset State 00000000

0x8009—Break 0 Address Low Byte (BRK0_ADDRL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BR0_AL[7]	BRK0_A[6]	BRK0_A[5]	BRK0_A[4]	BRK0_A[3]	BRK0_A[2]	BRK0_A[1]	BRK0_A[0]

Shows current state of Program counter (current address to Program RAM)

Reset State 00000000

0x800A—Break 0 Address High Byte (BRK0_ADDRH)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	BRK0_A[10]	BRK0_A[9]	BR0_AD[8]

Program counter value to set Break Point 0

Reset State 00000000

0x800B—Break 1 Address Low Byte (BRK1_ADDRL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BRK1_A[7]	BRK1_A[6]	BRK1_A[5]	BRK1_A[4]	BRK1_A[3]	BRK1_A[2]	BRK1_A[1]	BRK1_A[0]

Program counter value to set Break Point 0

Reset State 00000000

0x800C—Break 1 Address High Byte (BRK1_ADDRH)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	BRK1_A[10]	BRK1_A[9]	BRK1_A[8]

Program counter value to set Break Point 1

Reset State 00000000

0x800D—Comm. Block Access Base Address Low Byte (CBLK_ADDRL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CBLK_A[7]	CBLK_A[6]	CBLK_A[5]	CBLK_A[4]	CBLK_A[3]	CBLK_A[2]	CBLK_A[1]	CBLK_A[0]

Program counter value to set Break Point 0

Reset State 00000000

0x800E—Comm. Block Access Base Address High Byte (CBLK_ADDRH)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CBLK_A[15]	CBLK_A[14]	CBLK_A[13]	CBLK_A[12]	CBLK_A[11]	CBLK_A[10]	CBLK_A[9]	CBLK_A[8]

Specifies the Communication block which the CSP accesses.

Reset State 00000000

0x800F—Comm. Block Access Offset Byte (N-Bit Counter) (CBLK_OFST)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
C_OFST[7]	C_OFST[6]	C_OFST[5]	C_OFST[4]	C_OFST[3]	C_OFST[2]	C_OFST[1]	C_OFST[0]

Specifies the Communication Block which the CSP will access.

Reset State 00000000

0x8010—Interrupt Control Register (INT_CTLR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Int_Gen	Int_Enb

Int_Enb1: Enables the CSP to schedule and service interrupts

Int_Gen1: MCSM generates the interrupt to the external microprocessor

Reset State 00000000

0x8011—Real-Time Counter Period Detect Register (RT_CNTR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R_CNTR[7]	R_CNTR[6]	R_CNTR[5]	R_CNTR[4]	R_CNTR[3]	R_CNTR[2]	R_CNTR[1]	R_CNTR[0]

Counts frequency of *upi_clk* divided by Period Compare registers (*PER_CMP_**).

Reset State 00000000

0x8012—Tx FIFO Status Register (TX_FIFO_STAT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Tx_Full	Tx_Empty

Tx_Empty 1 = TX FIFO is empty

Tx_Full 1 = TX FIFO is full

Reset State 00000001

0x8013—Rx FIFO Status Register (RX_FIFO_STAT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Rx_Full	Rx_Empty

Rx_Empty1: RX FIFO is empty

Rx_Full1: RX FIFO is full

Reset State 00000001

0x8014—CSP Device ID Byte (CSP_DEVID)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CSP_ID[7]	CSP_ID[6]	CSP_ID[5]	CSP_ID[4]	CSP_ID[3]	CSP_ID[2]	CSP_ID[1]	CSP_ID[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x8015—Interrupt 0 (One-Second) Source Priority Level (INTR0_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I0_PLVL[3]	I0_PLVL[2]	I0_PLVL[1]	I0_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x8016—Interrupt 1 (SMX-Rx) Source Priority Level (INTR1_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I1_PLVL[3]	I1_PLVL[2]	I1_PLVL[1]	I1_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x8017—Interrupt 2 (SMX-Tx) Source Priority Level (INTR2_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I2_PLVL[3]	I2_PLVL[2]	I2_PLVL[1]	I2_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x8018—Interrupt 3 (FR1) Source Priority Level (INTR3_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I3_PLVL[3]	I3_PLVL[2]	I3_PLVL[1]	I3_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x8019—Interrupt 4 (M13-MUX) Source Priority Level (INTR4_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I4_PLVL[3]	I4_PLVL[2]	I4_PLVL[1]	I4_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x801A—Interrupt 5 (M13-L3) Source Priority Level (INTR5_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I5_PLVL[3]	I5_PLVL[2]	I5_PLVL[1]	I5_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x801B—Interrupt 6 (TSB) Source Priority Level (INTR6_PLVL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	I6_PLVL[3]	I6_PLVL[2]	I6_PLVL[1]	I6_PLVL[0]

Reset State 00000000

0x801C—Period Compare Register Low Byte (PER_CMP_LO)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PER_LO[7]	PER_LO[6]	PER_LO[5]	PER_LO[4]	PER_LO[3]	PER_LO[2]	PER_LO[1]	PER_LO[0]

Value with which to divide *upi_clk*

Reset State 11111111

0x801D—Period Compare Register Mid-Low Byte (PER_CMP_ML)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PER_ML[7]	PER_ML[6]	PER_ML[5]	PER_ML[4]	PER_ML[3]	PER_ML[2]	PER_ML[1]	PER_ML[0]

Value with which to divide *upi_clk*

Reset State 11111111

0x801E—Period Compare Register Mid-High Byte (PER_CMP_MH)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PER_MH[7]	PER_MH[6]	PER_MH[5]	PER_MH[4]	PER_MH[3]	PER_MH[2]	PER_MH[1]	PER_MH[0]

Value with which to divide *upi_clk*

Reset State 11111111

0x801F—Period Compare Register High Byte (PER_CMP_HI)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PER_HI[7]	PER_HI[6]	PER_HI[5]	PER_HI[4]	PER_HI[3]	PER_HI[2]	PER_HI[1]	PER_HI[0]

Value with which to divide *upi_clk*

Reset State 11111111

0x8020—HDLC Controller Status (HDLC_STAT)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Rx_Len_Avl	Tx_Len_Full	Shrt_Msg	Rx_Ovflw	CRC_Err	Hdlc_Abort

Hdlc_Abort: Indicates an idle pattern 0xFF was detected. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

CRC_Err: Indicates that the CRC did not check. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Rx_Ovflw: An overflow condition has occurred on Rx FIFO. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Shrt_Msg: Indicates that two bytes of the HDLC packet was received. This bit is a clear-on-read type.

Tx_Len_Full: Length FIFO (not Data FIFO) on Tx-path (CSP to TSB) is full

Rx_Len_Avl: Length FIFO (not Data FIFO) on Rx-path (TSB to CSP) is available

Reset State 00000000

0x8021—HDLC Transmit Message Length (HDLC_TX_LEN)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Tx_Len[7]	Tx_Len[6]	Tx_Len [5]	Tx_Len [4]	Tx_Len [3]	Tx_Len [2]	Tx_Len [1]	Tx_Len [0]

When configured to N, indicates that N + 1 bytes of data are to be transmitted. (Does not include CRC bytes and Frame Patterns.)

Reset State 00000000

0x8022—HDLC Received Message Length (HDLC_RX_LEN)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Rx_Len[7]	Rx_Len[6]	Rx_Len [5]	Rx_Len [4]	Rx_Len [3]	Rx_Len [2]	Rx_Len [1]	Rx_Len [0]

Indicates the number of valid data packets received. (Does not include CRC bytes and Frame Patterns.)

Reset State 00000000

0x8023—Parallel Interface Control (PAR_IF_CTL)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Delay[2]	Delay [1]	Delay [0]

Delay[2:0] Specify number of clocks to delay DTACK before sending to host processor

Reset State 00000011

0x8024—CSP Memory Offset (CSP_MM_OFST)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Offset[7]	Offset[6]	Offset[5]	Offset[4]	Offset[3]	Offset[2]	Offset [1]	Offset [0]

Offset[7:0] Selects between the pages of Data RAM and CSP Control registers

Reset State 00000000

0x8025—Watchdog Tickle Pattern (Low Byte) (TCKL_LO_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Tckl[7]	Tckl[6]	Tckl[5]	Tckl[4]	Tckl[3]	Tckl[2]	Tckl [1]	Tckl [0]

Tckl[7:0] Lower Byte of Tickle Pattern (Valid Pattern: 0x5A)

Reset State 00000000

0x8026—Watchdog Tickle Pattern (High Byte) (TCKL_HI_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Tckl[15]	Tckl[14]	Tckl[13]	Tckl[12]	Tckl[11]	Tckl[10]	Tckl[9]	Tckl[8]

Tckl[15:8] Upper Byte of Tickle Pattern (Valid Pattern: 0xC9)

Reset State 00000000

0x8027—Watchdog Time-Out Period (TIMO_LO_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TimeO[7]	TimeO[6]	TimeO[5]	TimeO[4]	TimeO[3]	TimeO[2]	TimeO[1]	TimeO[0]

TimeO[7:0] Watchdog Time-Out Period (Low Byte)

Reset State 00000000

0x8028—Watchdog Time-Out Period (TIMO_ML_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TimeO[15]	TimeO[14]	TimeO[13]	TimeO[12]	TimeO[11]	TimeO[10]	TimeO[9]	TimeO[8]

TimeO[15:8] Watchdog Time-Out Period (Mid-Low Byte)

Reset State 00010100

0x8029—Watchdog Time-Out Period (TIMO_MH_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TimeO[23]	TimeO[22]	TimeO[21]	TimeO[20]	TimeO[19]	TimeO[18]	TimeO[17]	TimeO[16]

TimeO[23:16] Watchdog Time-Out Period (Mid-High Byte)

Reset State 01110011

0x802A—Watchdog Time-Out Period (TIMO_HI_ADDR)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	—	—	TimeO[27]	TimeO[26]	TimeO [25]	TimeO [24]

TimeO[27:24] Watchdog Time-Out Period (High Byte)

Reset State 00001111

8.8 Clock and Test

This section describes all registers within each Clock and Test (CLT) block. The register maps for each block are given in Table 8-38.

Table 8-62. CLT Register Map

Offset (Hex)	Type	Clear on Read	Register Description	Value after Reset (Hex)
0xA000	R/W	No	Clock Configuration	0x01
0xA001	R/W	No	Test Bus Configuration	0x00

0xA000—Clock Configuration

Reset State 0x1

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	TXE3_CLKSEL	ONE_HZ_OEN

ONE_HZ_OEN When 0, the CLK_1HZ pin is configured as an output (resets to an input state).

TXE3_CLKSEL Selects between CLK_TXDS3 and CLK_TXE3. A value of 1 selects CLK_TXE3. A value of 0 selects CLK_TXDS3. This bit is used in conjunction with the upl3txclksel[1:0] in the M13/E13 System Control register (see Section 8.4.1) for the Transmit DS3/E3 and M3/E13 clocks. It is also used in conjunction with the CLK_SRC[1:0] pins to select the clocks for the CSP.

0xA001—Test Bus Configuration (Used for Diagnostics)

Reset State 0x0

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	TSTBUS_SEL[4]	TSTBUS_SEL[3]	TSTBUS_SEL[2]	TSTBUS_SEL[1]	TSTBUS_SEL[0]

TSTBUS_SEL Selects various signals to output on TST_BUS[17:0].

9.0 Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

9.1 Electrical Specification

9.1.1 DC Characteristics

Table 9-1. Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Free-Air Temperature Range

Parameter/Condition	Limits
Core Supply Voltage, 1 sec. duration	3 V
I/O Supply Voltage, 1 sec. duration	5.5 V
ESD Voltage Protection, Human Body Model	>2500 V
ESD Voltage Protection, Charged Device Model	>500 V
Storage Temperature Range	–60 to +150 °C
Junction Temperature	150 °C
Maximum Operating Case Temperature	125 °C
NOTE: Exceeding these values may cause damage to the device.	

Table 9-2. Recommended DC Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
VDD	Digital Core Supply Voltage	1.7	1.8	1.9	V
VDDIO	I/O Supply Voltage for 3.3 V I/O applications	2.97	3.3	3.63	V
VGG	I/O Supply Voltage for 5 V Input, 3.3 V Output Applications(1)	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
R_{th}	Thermal Resistance	—	12	—	°C/Watt
T_A	Ambient Operating Temperature	–40	—	+85	°C
Vih	Logic High Input Voltage	0.8 × VDDIO	—	—	V
Vil	Logic Low Input Voltage	—	—	0.2 × VDDIO	V
Vih5	Logic High Input Voltage, 5 V Tolerant	0.8 × VGG	—	—	V
Vil5	Logic Low Input Voltage, 5 V Tolerant	—	—	0.2 × VGG	V

FOOTNOTE:
(1) For applications that do not require a 5-V tolerant I/O, VGG[3:0] pins must be connected to the same power supply as VDDIO. For applications that require a 5-V tolerant I/O, VGG[3:0] pins must be connected to a 5-V power source.

Table 9-3. DC Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
V_{oh}	Output High Voltage	VDDIO–0.4	—	—	V
V_{ol}	Output Low Voltage	—	—	0.4	V
I_{ih}	Input High Current	-1	0	+1	µA
I_{il}	Input Low Current	-1	0	+1	µA
I_{ilp-u}	Input Low Current w/Internal Pull-Up	-100	-60	-25	µA
I_{dd}	Average Digital Core Supply Current Consumption	—	660	1290	mA
I_{ddio}	Average I/O Supply Current Consumption	—	80	128	mA
P_{total}	Total Power Dissipation	—	1.45	2.75	W

9.1.2 AC Characteristics

NOTE: The Figure 9-1 waveforms only specify edge relationships. They are not intended to specify functional relationships between signals.

Figure 9-1. General Interface Timing Characteristics

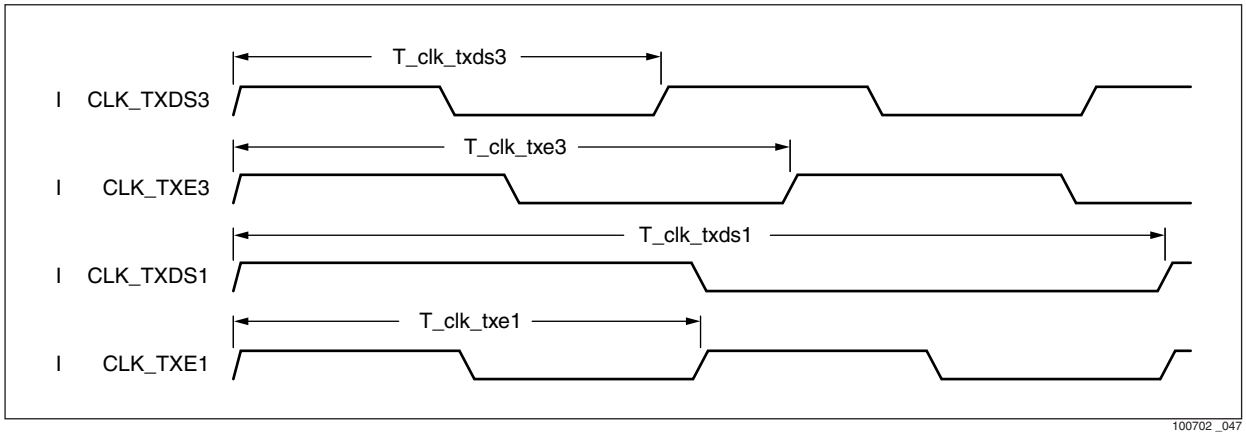


Table 9-4. General Interface Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
T_clk_txds3	Clock period, CLK_TXDS3	–20 ppm	22.3533	+20 ppm	ns
T_clk_txe3	Clock period, CLK_TXE3	–20 ppm	29.0968	+20 ppm	ns
T_clk_txds1	Clock period, CLK_TXDS1	–20 ppm	647.668	+20 ppm	ns
T_clk_txe1	Clock period, CLK_TXE1	–20 ppm	488.281	+20 ppm	ns
GENERAL NOTE: All clocks have a duty cycle requirement of 50%, ±5%.					

Figure 9-2. SI-Bus Interface Timing Characteristics

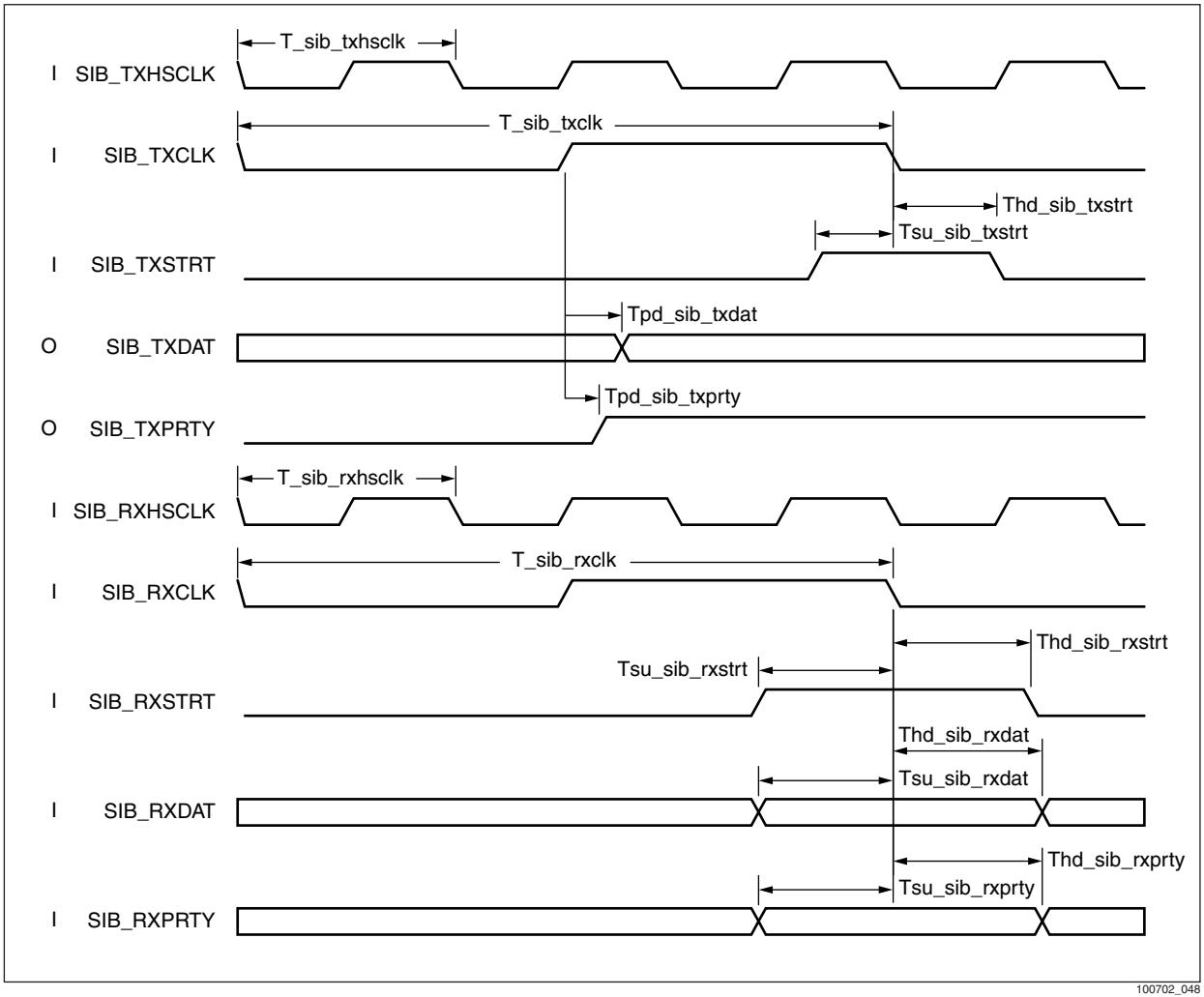


Table 9-5. SI-Bus Interface Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
T_sib_txhsclk	Clock period, SIB_TXHSCLK	–20 ppm	19.29	+20 ppm	ns
T_sib_txclk	Clock period, SIB_TXCLK	–20 ppm	52.44	+20 ppm	ns
Tpd_sib_txdat	Prop delay, SIB_TXCLK to SIB_TXDAT	3	—	14	ns
Tpd_sib_txprty	Prop delay, SIB_TXCLK to SIB_TXPRTY	3	—	14	ns
T_sib_rxhsclk	Clock period, SIB_RXHSCLK	–20 ppm	19.29	+20 ppm	ns
T_sib_rxclk	Clock period, SIB_RXCLK	–20 ppm	52.44	+20 ppm	ns
Tsu_sib_txstrt	Setup time, SIB_TXSTRT to SIB_TXCLK	0	—	—	ns
Thd_sib_txstrt	Hold time, SIB_TXSTRT to SIB_TXCLK	2	—	—	ns
Tsu_sib_rxstrt	Setup time, SIB_RXSTRT to SIB_RXCLK	1	—	—	ns
Thd_sib_rxstrt	Hold time, SIB_RXSTRT to SIB_RXCLK	3	—	—	ns
Tsu_sib_rxdat	Setup time, SIB_RXDAT to SIB_RXCLK	1	—	—	ns
Thd_sib_rxdat	Hold time, SIB_RXDAT to SIB_RXCLK	3	—	—	ns
Tsu_sib_rxprty	Setup time, SIB_RXPRTY to SIB_RXCLK	1	—	—	ns
Thd_sib_rxprty	Hold time, SIB_RXPRTY to SIB_RXCLK	3	—	—	ns
Note(s): All clocks have a duty cycle requirement of 50%, ±5%.					

Figure 9-3. TSB Interface Timing Characteristics

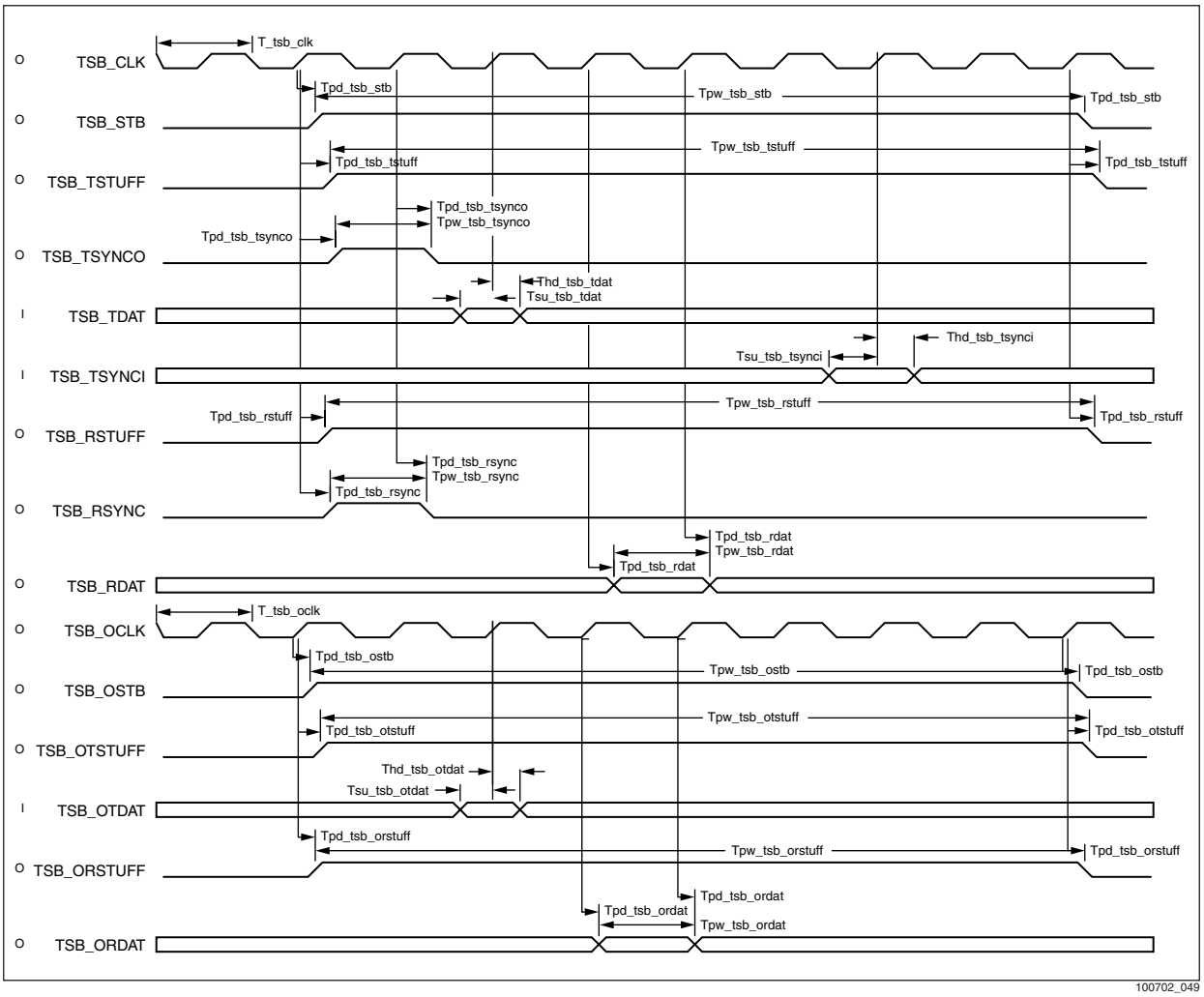


Table 9-6. TSB Interface Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
T_tsb_clk	Clock period, TSB_CLK, SONET mode	–20 ppm	19.29	+20 ppm	ns
T_tsb_clk	Clock period, TSB_CLK, DS3 mode	–20 ppm	22.3533	+20 ppm	ns
T_tsb_clk	Clock period, TSB_CLK, E3 mode	–20 ppm	29.0968	+20 ppm	ns
Tpd_tsb_stb	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_STB	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_stb	Pulse width, TSB_STB	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	ns
Tpd_tsb_tstuff	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_TSTUFF	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_tstuff	Pulse width, TSB_TSTUFF	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	ns
Tpd_tsb_tsynco	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_TSYNCO	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_tsynco	Pulse width, TSB_TSYNCO	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	ns
Tsu_tsb_tdat	Setup time, TSB_TDAT to TSB_CLK	5	—	—	ns
Thd_tsb_tdat	Hold time, TSB_TDAT to TSB_CLK	1	—	—	ns
Tsu_tsb_tsynci	Setup time, TSB_SYNCI to TSB_CLK	9	—	—	ns
Thd_tsb_tsynci	Hold time, TSB_SYNCI to TSB_CLK	–3	—	—	ns
Tpd_tsb_rstuff	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_RSTUFF	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_rstuff	Pulse width, TSB_RSTUFF	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	8 × T_tsb_clk	ns
Tpd_tsb_rsync	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_RSYNC	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_rsync	Pulse width, TSB_RSYNC	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	ns
Tpd_tsb_rdat	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_RDAT	0.5	—	5.0	ns
Tpw_tsb_rdat	Pulse width, TSB_RDAT	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	T_tsb_clk	ns
T_tsb_oclk	Clock period, TSB_OCLK	4 × T_tsb_clk	4 × T_tsb_clk	4 × T_tsb_clk	ns
Tpd_tsb_ostb	Prop delay, TSB_OCLK to TSB_OSTB	-1	—	2	ns
Tpw_tsb_ostb	Pulse width, TSB_OSTB	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	ns
Tpd_tsb_otstuff	Prop delay, TSB_OCLK to TSB_OTSTUFF	-1	—	2	ns
Tpw_tsb_otstuff	Pulse width, TSB_OTSTUFF	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	ns
Tsu_tsb_otdat	Setup time, TSB_OTDAT to TSB_OCLK	10	—	—	ns
Thd_tsb_otdat	Hold time, TSB_OTDAT to TSB_OCLK	0	—	—	ns
Tpd_tsb_orstuff	Prop delay, TSB_OCLK to TSB_ORSTUFF	-1	—	2	ns
Tpw_tsb_orstuff	Pulse width, TSB_ORSTUFF	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	8 × T_tsb_oclk	ns
Tpd_tsb_ordat	Prop delay, TSB_CLK to TSB_ORDAT	-1	—	2	ns
Tpw_tsb_ordat	Pulse width, TSB_ORDAT	T_tsb_oclk	T_tsb_oclk	T_tsb_oclk	ns

Figure 9-4. E-Bus Read Timing

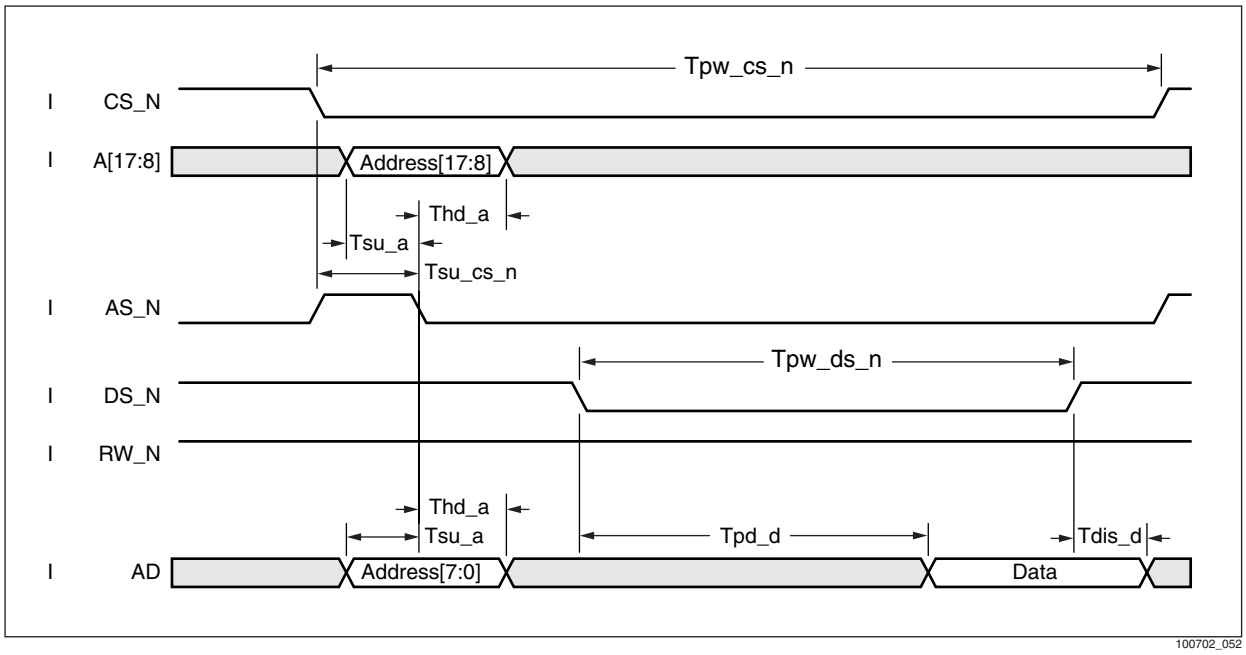


Table 9-7. E-Bus Interface Read Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Tpw_cs_n	Pulse width, CS_N	11 × 31	—	—	ns
Tsu_cs_n	Setup time, CS_N to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Tsu_a	Setup time, A to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Thd_a	Hold time, A to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Tpw_ds_n	Pulse width, DS_N	8 × 31	—	—	ns
Tpd_d	Prop delay, DS_N to AD	7 × 31	—	—	ns
Tdis_d	Disable time, DS_N to AD	31	—	—	ns

Figure 9-5. E-Bus Write Timing

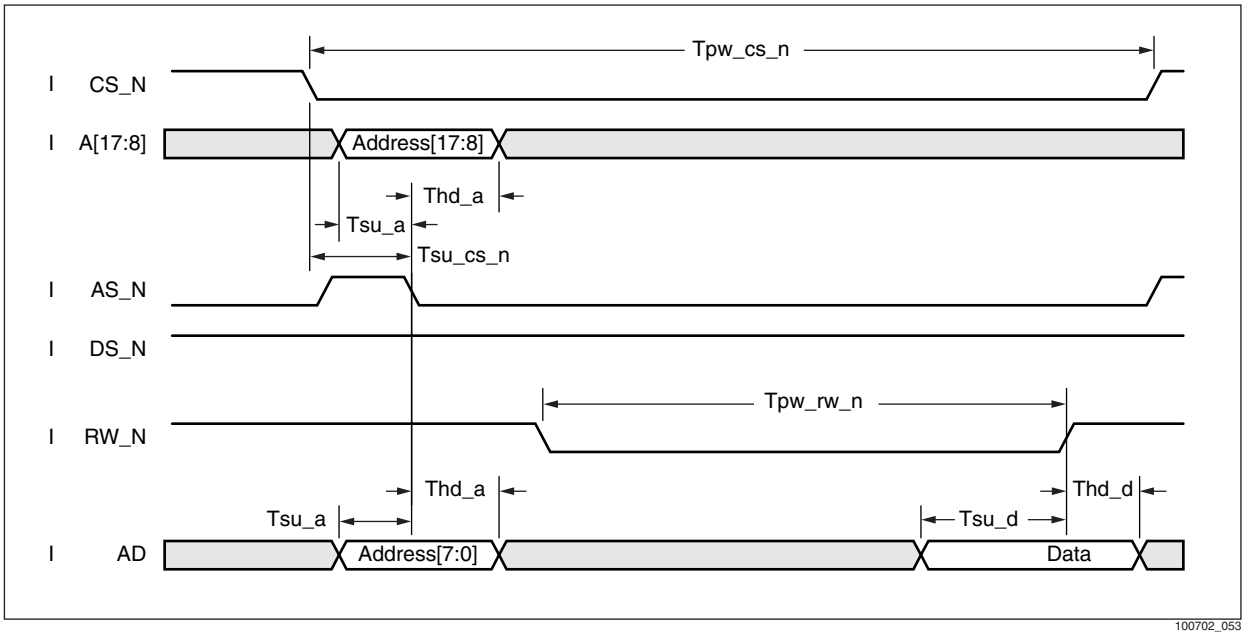


Table 9-8. E-Bus Interface Write Timing Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Tpw_cs_n	Pulse width, CS_N	11 × 31	—	—	ns
Tsu_cs_n	Setup time, CS_N to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Tsu_a	Setup time, A to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Thd_a	Hold time, A to AS_N	31	—	—	ns
Tpw_rw_n	Pulse width, RW_N	8 × 31	—	—	ns
Tsu_d	Setup time, RW_N to AD	7 × 31	—	—	ns
Thd_d	Hold time, RW_N to AD	31	—	—	ns

Figure 9-6. Serial DS3/E3 Interface Timing

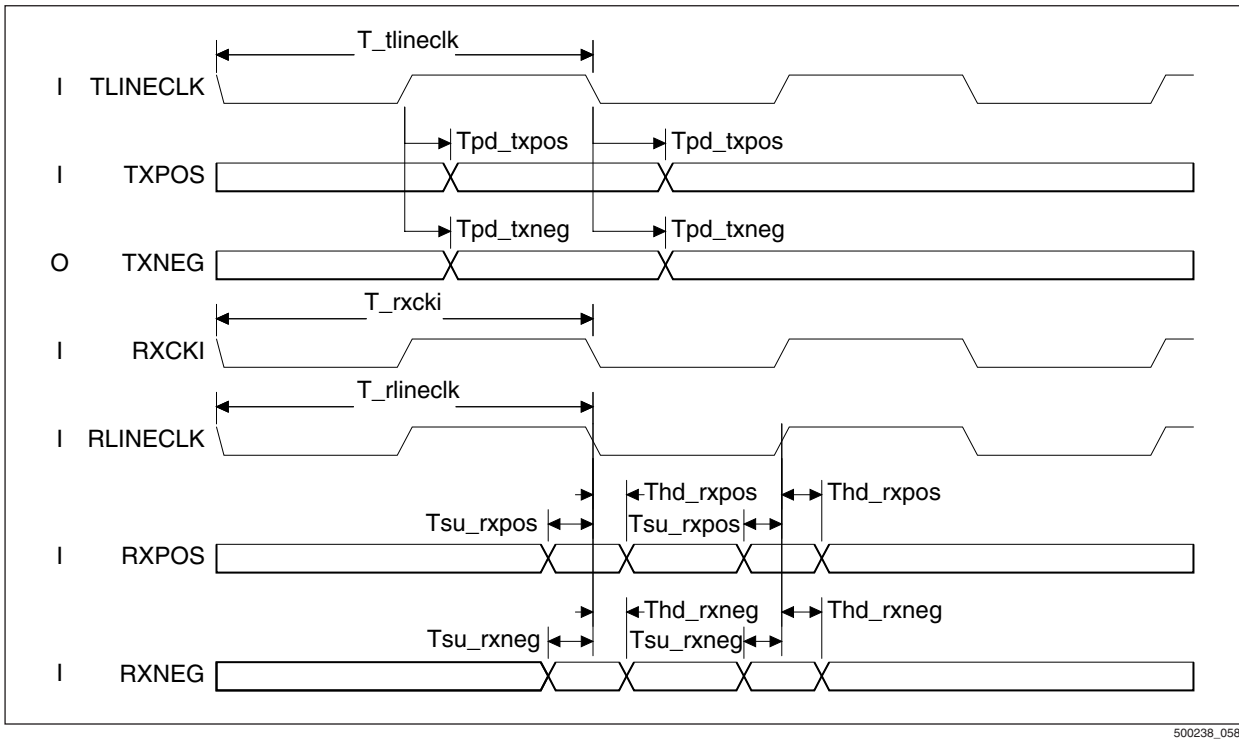


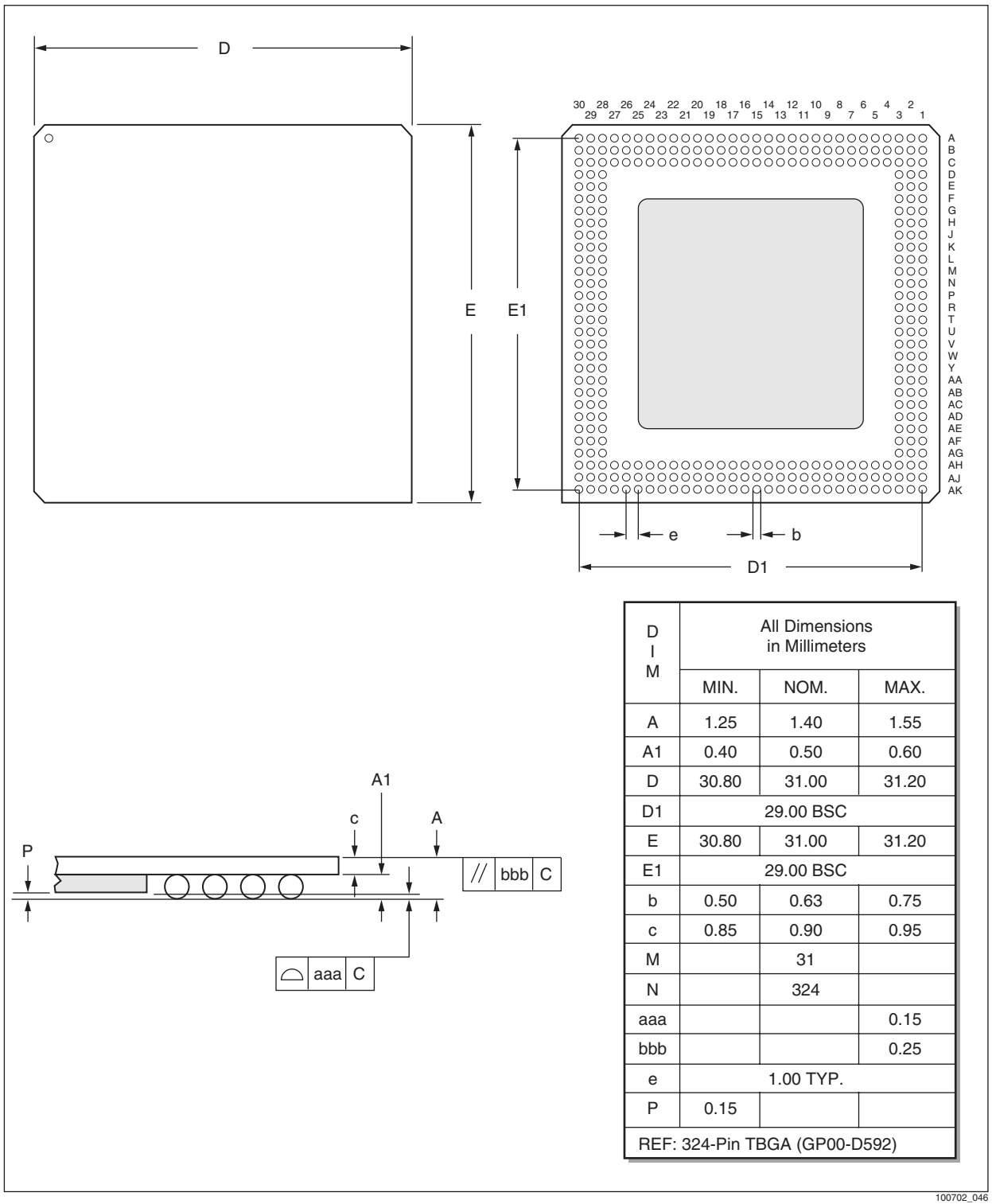
Table 9-9. Serial DS3/E3 Interface Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
T_tlineclki	Clock Period, DS3 Mode, TLINECKI	- 20 ppm	22.3533	+ 20 ppm	ns
T_tlineclki	Clock Period, E3 Mode, TLINECLKI	- 20 ppm	29.0968	+ 20 ppm	ns
T_rlineclki	Clock Period, DS3 Mode, RLINECKI	- 20 ppm	22.3533	+ 20 ppm	ns
T_rlineclki	Clock Period, E3 Mode, RLINECLKI	- 20 ppm	29.0968	+ 20 ppm	ns
T_rxcki	Clock Period, DS3 Mode, RXCKI	- 20 ppm	22.3533	+ 20 ppm	ns
T_rxcki	Clock Period, E3 Mode, RXCKI	- 20 ppm	29.0968	+ 20 ppm	ns
Tduty_tlineclkj	Duty Cycle, TLINECLK	45	50	55	%
Tduty_rlineclkj	Duty Cycle, RLINECLK	45	50	55	%
Tduty_rlineclkj	Duty Cycle, RXCKI	45	50	55	%
Tpd_txpos	Prop Delay, TLINECLK to TXPOS	—	—	6	ns
Tpd_txneg	Prop De,lay, TLINECLK to TXNEG	—	—	6	ns
Tsu_rxpos	Setup Time, RXPOS to RLINECLK	5	—	—	ns
Thd_rxpos	Hold Time, RXPOS to RLINECLK	5	—	—	ns
Tsu_rxneg	Setup Time, RXNEG to RLINECLK	5	—	—	ns
Thd_rxneg	Hold Time, RXNEG to RLINECLK	5	—	—	ns

9.2 Mechanical Specification

This section specifies the mechanical characteristics of the package. This package is a 31 × 31 mm, TBGA package with a heat spreader.

Figure 9-7. CX29503 Tape Ball Grid Array (TBGA), 324-Pin, 31 x 31 mm, 1.0 mm Ball Pitch



DIM	All Dimensions in Millimeters		
	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.
A	1.25	1.40	1.55
A1	0.40	0.50	0.60
D	30.80	31.00	31.20
D1		29.00 BSC	
E	30.80	31.00	31.20
E1		29.00 BSC	
b	0.50	0.63	0.75
c	0.85	0.90	0.95
M		31	
N		324	
aaa			0.15
bbb			0.25
e		1.00 TYP.	
P	0.15		
REF: 324-Pin TBGA (GP00-D592)			

100702_046

Appendix A: References

Standard	Title
ANSI	
T1.107-1995	Digital Hierarchy—Formats Specifications
T1.105 -1995	SONET—Basic Description Including Multiplex Structure, Rates, and Formats
T1.105.02-1995	SONET—Payload Mappings
T1.105.04-1995	SONET—Data Communication Channel Protocols and Applications
T1.404-1994	Network to Customer Installation—DS3 Metallic Interface
T1.404a-1996	Supplement to ANSI *T1.404-1994*
Telcordia	
GR-253-CORE	SONET Transport Systems: Common Generic Criteria
IETF	
RFC-2495	Definition of Managed Objects for the DS1, E1, DS2, and E2 Interface Types
RFC-2496	Definition of Managed Objects for the DS3/E3 Interface Types
RFC-2558	Definition of Managed Objects for the SONET/SDH Interface Types
ITU-T	
Recommendation G.732	Digital Multiplex Equipments Operating at the Third Order Bit Rate of 34,368 kbps and the Fourth Order Bit Rate of 139,264 kbps and Using Positive Justification
Recommendation G.707	Network Node Interface for the Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH)

Appendix B: Acronyms and Abbreviations

ADC	Analog-to-Digital Converter
AFPS	Automatic Facility Protection Switching
AGC	Automatic Gain Control
AIB	Alarm Indication Bit
AIC	Application Identification Channel
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
ALBO	Automatic Line Build Out
ALOS	Analog Loss of Signal
AMI	Alternate Mark Inversion
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
B8ZS	Binary with 8 Zero Substitution
BAM	Broadband Access Multiplexer
BER	Bit Error Rate
BERR	Bit Error Counter
BFA	Basic Frame Alignment
BIP-2	Bit Interleaved parity—2 bits
BOP	Bit-Oriented Protocol
BPV	Bipolar Violation
BSDL	Boundary Scan Description Language
CAS	Channel Associated Signaling
CCS	Common Channel Signaling
CERR	CRC Errors
CGA	Carrier Group Alarm
CI	Customer Installation
CLAD	Clock Rate Adapter
CLT	Clock and Test
CMOS	Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor
COFA	Change Of Frame Alignment
CP	C-bit Parity
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CSP	Command Status Processor
CSU	Channel Service Unit
DAC	Digital to Analog Converter
DCS	Digital Cross-Connect System

DDS	Digital Data System
DL	Data Link
DMI	Digital Multiplexed Interface
DPLL	Digital Phase Locked Loop
DPM	Driver Performance Monitor
DS1	Digital Signal Level 1
DSU	Data Service Unit
EOM	End-Of-Message
ESF	Extended Superframe
EXZ	Excessive Zeros
FAS	Frame Alignment Sequence (E1 Format)
FCC	Federal Communications Committee
FCS	Frame Check Sequence
FDL	Facility Data Link
FEAC	Far-End Alarm Control
FEBE	Far-End Block Error
FERR	Framing Bit Error
FIFO	First In, First Out
FPS	Frame Pattern Sequence
FRED	Loss of Frame-Obsolete Acronym
Fs	Framing, signaling
FS	Frame Set
Ft	Framing, terminal
HCDS	High-Capacity Digital Service
HDB3	High-Density Bipolar, 3rd
HDLC	High-Level Data Link Controller
ICOT	Intercity and Outstate Trunk
IDLC	Integrated Digital Loop Carrier
IEC	Incoming Error Count
IER	Interrupt Enable Register
IRR	Interrupt Request Register
ISDN	Integrated Service Digital Network
ISR	Interrupt Status Register
ITU–T	International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee
JAT	Jitter Attenuator
JCLK	Jitter Attenuated Clock
JTAG	Joint Test Action Group
LBO	Line Build Out
LC	Logical Channel
LCV	Line Code Violation

LEC	Local Exchange Carrier
LIU	Line Interface Unit
LOAS	Loss of Analog Signal
LOF	Loss Of Frame
LOS	Loss Of Signal
LSB	Least Significant Bit
MAIS	Multiframe AIS
MART	Maximum Average Reframe Time
MAS	Multiframe Alignment Sequence (CAS Format)
MAT	Metropolitan Area Trunk
MCSM	Micro-Coded State Machine
MERR	MFAS Error
MFAS	Multiframe Alignment Sequence (CRC4 format)
MOP	Message Oriented Protocol
MOS	Message Oriented Signaling
MPU	Microprocessor Interface
MQFP	Metric Quad Flat Pack
MSB	Most Significant Bit
muldem	Contraction for multiplexer/demultiplexer
MUX	Multiplexer
MVIP	Multi-Vendor Integration Protocol
MYEL	Multiframe Yellow Alarm
NCO	Numerical Controlled Oscillator
NDF	New Data Flags
NI	Network Interface
NRZ	Non-Return to Zero
OOF	Out-Of-Frame
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PDH	Plesiochronous Digital Hierarchy
PDV	Pulse Density Violation
PIC	Polyethylene-Insulated Cable
PLCC	Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier
PLL	Phase Locked Loop
PM	Performance Monitoring
PQFP	Plastic Quad Flat Pack
PRBS	Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence
PRI	Primary Rate Interface
PRM	Performance Report Message
PTT	Postal Telephone and Telegraph
QRSS	Quasi-Random Signal Source
RAI	Remote Alarm Indication

RAIS	Receive Alarm Indication Signal
RBOP	Bit-Oriented Protocol Detector
RBS	Robbed Bit Signaling
RCVR	Receiver
RDI	Remote Defect Indication
RDL1	Receive Data Link 1
RDL2	Receive Data Link 2
RDL3	External Receive Data Link
REI	Remote Error Indications
RFRAME	Receive Framer
RJAT	Receive Jitter Attenuator
RLIU	Receive Line Interface Unit
RLOF	Receive Loss Of Frame
RMAIS	Receive Multiframe AIS
RMF	Receive Multiframe
RPDV	Receive Pulse Density Violation
RPLL	Receive Phase Locked Loop
RSB	Receive System Bus
RSBI	Receive System Bus Interface
RSIG	Receive Signaling Buffer
RSLIP	Receive Slip Buffer
RXCLK	Receive Clock
RZCS	AMI/HDB3/B8ZS Line Decoder
SDH	Synchronous Digital Hierarchy
SEF	Severely Errored Frame
SERR	CAS Error
SF	Super Frame
SI-Bus	SONET Interleave Bus
SLC	Subscriber Loop Carrier
SONET	Synchronous Optical Network
SP	Superframe
SPE	Synchronous Payload Envelope
SS	Signal Source
TAP	Test Access Port
TBGA	Tape Ball Grid Array
TBOP	Bit Oriented Protocol Formatter
TDL	Terminal Data Link
TDL1	Transmit Data Link 1
TDL2	Transmit Data Link 2
TDL3	External Transmit Data Link
TDM	Time Division Multiplexed
TJAT	Transmit Jitter Attenuator
TLIU	Transmit Line Interface Unit
TLOS	Transmit Loss of Signal
TMF	Transmit Multiframe

TSB	Time Slot Bus
TSBI	Transmit System Bus Interface
TSIC	Time Slot Interchange
TSIG	Transmit Signaling Buffer
TSLIP	Transmit Slip Buffer
TZCS	AMI/HDB3/B8ZS Line Encoder
UI	Unit Interval
UIP	User Interface Program
UMC	Unassigned Mux Code
UNICODE	Universal Trunk Out of Service Code
UPI	Microprocessor Interface
UTP	Unshielded Twisted Pair
VC	Virtual Container
VCO	Voltage Controlled Oscillator
VCXO	Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillator
VGA	Variable Gain Amplifier
VSP	Virtual Serial Port
VT	Virtual Tributary
XMTR	Digital Transmitter
YEL	Yellow Alarm
ZCS	Zero Code Suppression

Appendix C: Revision History

Revision History

Revision	Level	Date	Description
A	Advance	January 2001	Initial Release. Document No.100702A
A	Advance	August 2002	Document No. 500238A • Removed support for Motorola 68K microprocessor. • Added register 0x0A to DS1/E1 framer block. • Changed timing on TSB_TDAT (Figure 2-19). • Moved location of InsAIS-P in Transmit Path Overhead Control register (0x6200). • Added M13/E13 channel numbers and cross-references to DS1/E1 framer numbers. • Updated Idd and Iddio consumption estimates. • Updated timing information for: 1. MPC860 2. E-Bus 3. Serial DS3/E3 • Removed B3SZ/HDB3 encode/decode block. B3SZ/HDB3 encoding/decoding is performed by DS3/E3 framer block. • Deleted material related to TSB bypass. • Added section about Unframed DS1/E1 Mode • Added TSBUS TSB_TSYNCI interface timing diagram • Added TSBUS TSB_RSYNCI interface timing diagram • Added unframed link control registers • Deleted material related to BSLIP. • Deleted Error Inertion 1 and 2 control registers • Updated absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature ratings table • Other minor revisions
B	Advance	November 2002	Restored INS_YEL bit (bit #4) to register 0x72—Transmit Frame Format (TFRM). Removed references to PSLIP buffers.Removed support for MPC860 microprocessor interface.

MINDSPEED™

www.mindspeed.com

General Information:
U.S. and Canada: (800) 854-8099
International: (949) 483-6996
Headquarters - Newport Beach
4000 MacArthur Blvd. East Tower
Newport Beach, CA. 92660